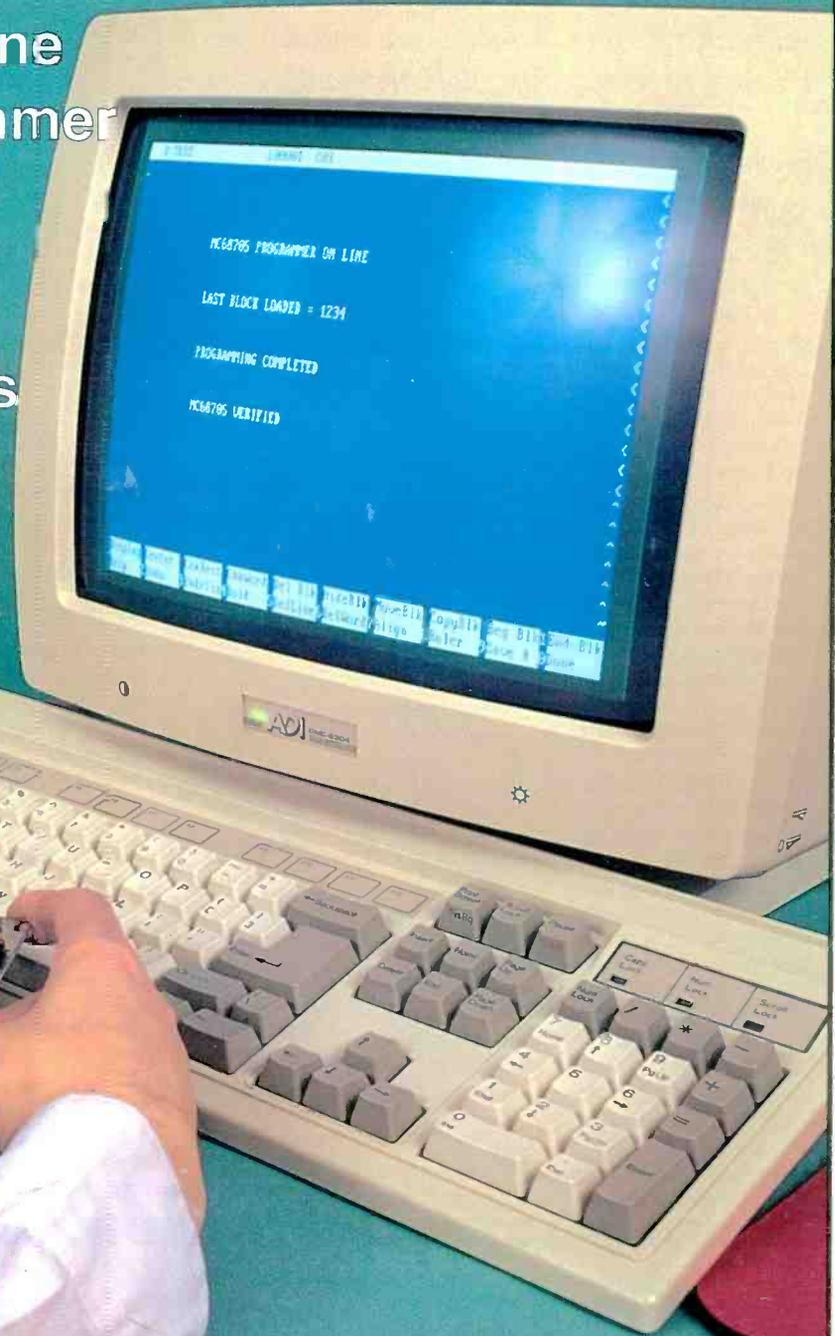


ComputerCraft

THE PRACTICAL MAGAZINE FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS & MICROCONTROLLERS

October 1993 \$2.95
(Canada \$3.95)

- Build A Stand-Alone MC68705 Programmer
- Backup Software For The Nineties
- Low-Cost Wireless Data Links



*****3-DIGIT 484
 03 00764138 9504 9310 A00
 GREG SELF
 PD BOX 274
 BANCROFT ROAD
 MI 48414-0274

Modems and Protocols

Build-It-Yourself Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller

Make Two Hardware Devices Share One IRQ

Bulk Rate
 U.S. Postage
 PAID
 Permit No. 79
 Gordonsville, VA
 22942

New device turns any electrical outlet into a phone jack

An engineering breakthrough gives you unlimited phone extensions without dangerous wires or expensive installation fees...

by Charles Anton

You don't have to have a teenager to appreciate having extra phone jacks. Almost everyone wishes they had more phone jacks around their house.

When I decided to put an office in my home, I called the phone company to find out how much it would cost to add extra phone jacks to my house— \$158!

No more excuses. Today, there are a thousand reasons to get an extra phone jack and a thousand excuses not to get one. Now an engineering breakthrough allows you to add a jack anywhere you have an electrical outlet. Without the hassle. Without the expense. Without the miles of unsightly wires.

What your mother never told you. Ma Bell never told you that you could use your home's existing wiring to transmit phone signals. Now you can add extensions with a remarkable new device called the Phonejak. It allows you to convert your phone signal into an FM signal and then broadcast it over your home's electrical wiring.

As simple as plugging in an appliance. Just plug the wireless Phonejak Transmitter into a phone jack and an electrical outlet. Then you can insert a Phonejak Receiver into any electrical outlet anywhere in your house. You'll be

able to move your phone to rooms or areas that have never had jacks before.

Phonejak gives you the

freedom of cordless telephone technology, without the cordless phone. Unlike cordless phones which transmit radio waves through the air, the Phonejak uses your home's electrical wiring to transmit signals, giving you sound quality which far exceeds that of cordless phones.

Clear reception anywhere in your home. Your range extends as far as you have electrical outlets. Five feet. Or five hundred feet. If you have an outlet, you can turn it into a phone jack—no matter how far away it is. You'll get crystal clear reception throughout even the largest of homes. (The

signal is terminated at your electrical meter so you can use your Phonejak in any electrical outlet in or around your home—even if they are on a different circuit.)

Unlimited extensions with no monthly charge. Most phone lines can only handle up to five extensions with regular phone jacks installed from the phone company. Not so with Phonejak. All you need is one wireless Trans-

mitter and you can add as many Receivers as you want.

Six, ten, there's no limit. And with

Phonejak, you'll never have a monthly charge for your extra Receivers.

Works with any single-line phone device. This breakthrough technology will work for all of your single-line phone needs. It will operate your fax line, your answering machine and even your computer modem just by plugging them into your Phonejak Receivers.

This offer not available in stores. The wireless Phonejak System would carry a retail price of \$119 if it were available in stores. But through a special promotional campaign we are introducing this amazing technology direct to the public at substantially reduced prices!

For a limited time you can purchase the Phonejak Transmitter for only \$49 which makes all your outlets

"live" to the Phonejak Receivers. One Transmitter will work with an unlimited number of Phonejak Receivers priced at only \$39 each.

'No questions asked guarantee.' With the Phonejak you get a complete "No Questions Asked" 30-day money-back guarantee. If it's not everything we say, just return it for a full refund. The Phonejak is also backed-up by a full one year manufacturer's warranty. Allow 5 to 10 days for delivery after receipt of your order.

Wireless Phonejak Transmitter \$49 \$5 S&H

Wireless Phonejak Receiver \$39 \$4 S&H

Please mention promotional code 014-CC1101.

For fastest service, call toll-free 24 hours a day

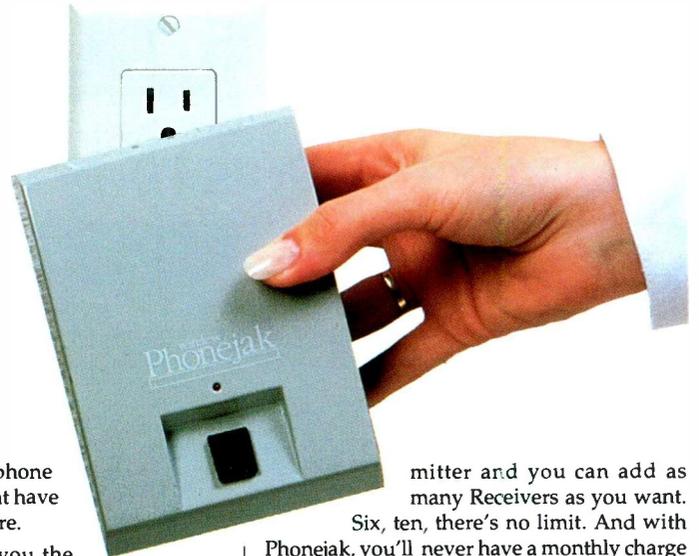
800-992-2966



To order by mail send check or money order for the total amount or enclose your credit card number and expiration date (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax). Send to:

COMTRAD INDUSTRIES

2820 Waterford Lake Drive Suite 106
Midlothian, Virginia 23113



Is the Phonejak right for you?

The Phonejak is designed for use with any single-line phone device. Could you use one in your situation?

- **Few jacks.** You want more telephone extensions without the hassle and expense of calling the phone company.
- **Bad location.** You have jacks, but not where you need them.
- **Renting.** You want to add extensions, but you don't want to pay each time you move.
- **Other phone devices.** You have an answering machine, modem or fax you want to move to a more convenient place.



The wireless Phonejak utilizes advanced FM technology to make your home's electrical wiring "live" to phone signals, so you can plug in a jack anywhere you have an electrical outlet. One of the key components is the Phonejak

The Phonejak System. Includes a transmitter (right) and a receiver (left).



Transmitter, which links an existing phone jack to a nearby outlet. The Transmitter converts your phone line into an FM signal. The signal is transmitted through your home's wiring upstairs or down, regardless of distance. This one Transmitter can provide phone signals to an unlimited number of Phonejak Receivers which simply plug into any electrical outlet.

With the Receivers in place you're ready to add phones anywhere around your home—for a lot less money and hassle than calling the phone company!

FIX YOUR PC FAST!

RESCUE

DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE



RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DISKS IN LESS THAN 60 SECONDS!

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ is the **FASTEST**, **EASIEST** & **SAFEST** method in data recovery anywhere!

For the first time you can recover a file in less than 60 seconds even when DOS cannot read the disk or drive.

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ Version 4.0 does all the work. No more complicated time

consuming steps. No more manually reconstructing your file. RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ does it all AUTOMATICALLY!

Recover Text, .Exe, Graphics files, etc... You can even recover entire sub-directories with a single key stroke. **CALL NOW FOR PRICING!** *Some failures may be beyond RESCUE's ability to recover data.

"In the past, General Failure messages left you few options. Norton, Central Point, or Mace Utilities weren't likely to help... Now there is a better solution..."

RESCUE can recover data from all but the most thoroughly trashed disk... RESCUE appears to work miracles... INFO WORLD



Version 3.0 RATED #1

FIX YOUR WINDOWS FAST!



BEST Windows Troubleshooting Program Available!



"... a model of elegance and clarity. Skylight's detailed reports on memory and resource usage are unique and useful, a wealth of detailed information... Skylight stands out as a product that exudes intelligence in function and design." - PC Magazine 7/93

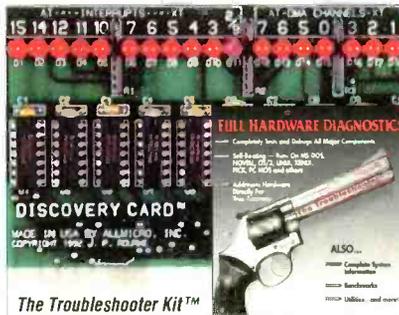
PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!

THE TROUBLESHOOTER™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Full battery of tests included: Motherboard, RAM, Hard Drive, Floppy, Video, I/O plus full system information, benchmarks and utilities. UNIVERSAL APPLICATION: **THE TROUBLESHOOTER™** runs on any PC (with Intel or compatible processor) and under any operating system — UNIX, NOVELL, XENIX, O/S 2, DOS and others! Priced far below all competitors. The only diagnostic with I/O port map and device memory map.

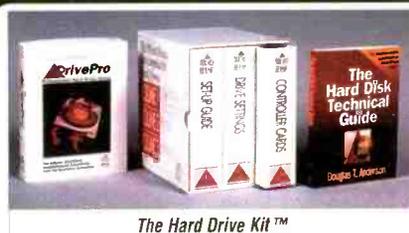
THE DISCOVERY CARD™ is the only tool that truly ends the frustration of IRQ & DMA channel conflicts! Stop wasting time trying to "Figure-it-out" when it comes to setting up add-on cards. FACT: Software diagnostics cannot detect DMA usage and are often inaccurate in IRQ detection.

Testing for available IRQ/DMA is now **FAST**, **EASY** and **100% ACCURATE!** Perfect for anyone who upgrades PC's, sets up networks, multimedia, etc... Call to find out how easy **THE DISCOVERY CARD™** is to use.

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!



The Troubleshooter Kit™



The Hard Drive Kit™

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP & MAINTAIN HARD DRIVES!

DRIVE PRO™ — The all-in-one software utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive! • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. • No more DEBUG, FDISK, SETUP, or FORMAT. Plus too many other features to mention!

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HARD DRIVES™ — 3 volumes with over 1500 pages! The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!

Volume One... SET-UP GUIDE • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for 2100 drives from 1984 to present. Make, Model, Formatted Capacity, Data Heads, Cylinders, Average Seek Times, Form Factor, Height, Interface, Encoding, Landing Zone, Sectors Per-Track, Write Precompensation Cylinder, Reduced Write Current and Mean Time Between Failure. • BIOS Drive Type Tables • Directory of Manufacturers • The Floppy Drive Cable • Power Connector • Pin Assignments and Specifications

Volume Two... DRIVE SETTINGS • Explanation of Jumper Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings • Diagrams for over 1000 drives with: Specifications, Drive Sizes, Interface Types, Jumper Settings and Locations, Terminal Resistor Locations, Pin Assignments, Pin 1 Locations, Cable Type and Locations.

Volume Three... CONTROLLERS • Over 350 Diagrams of Controllers with Specifications, Card Sizes, Largest Head and Cylinder Sizes, Interface Type, Detailed Jumper Settings, Pin Assignments and Cable Locations. • Controller to Drive Power Connections, Drive Activity L.E.D. Connections, Common Debug BIOS Format Codes and Default Jumper Settings.

THE HARD DISK TECHNICAL GUIDE™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with over 400 pages of vital specs! Compact to carry in the field. **CALL NOW FOR PRICING!**

TUNE, OPTIMIZE & TROUBLESHOOT WINDOWS for optimum speed & performance through hundreds of reports!

SKYLIGHT™ is the first true Windows troubleshooting utility written in Windows that reports information as Windows sees it! Uncover the mystery of how Microsoft Windows is using your computer's resources.

- All memory areas are displayed with a text display and graphic memory map.
- Increase performance through .INI file optimization. Safely edit any .INI file (WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, all 5 WordPerfect.INI files, Windows for Work Groups and Norton Desktop.INI files), CONFIG.SYS, and AUTOEXEC.BAT.
- Saves backup copies of the files it edits for easy restoring.
- Diagnose Windows from DOS Prompt even if Windows won't load.
- Detailed descriptions of hardware, CMOS, and the BIOS memory area, allowing you to troubleshoot DOS and hardware problems.
- GDI and USER heap details which aid in determining how Windows applications are performing and the resources they are using.
- Task Information screens so users can determine which programs perform the best.
- Testing of multimedia devices' output, including WAVE and MIDI devices.

"It can pay for itself with the first hour or two of time you save while troubleshooting a system." - Windows Watcher 8/92

"Unlike many other Windows snoopers, Skylight does an excellent job of analyzing your PC's upper and lower memory. Its innovative help system can aid you in understanding your AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, and INI files and Skylight does a fine job of providing a system inventory." - PC Computing 10/92

MAXIMIZE THE ADVANTAGE OF WINDOWS!

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

- Free Tech Support
- Performance Guaranteed
- Next Day Shipping

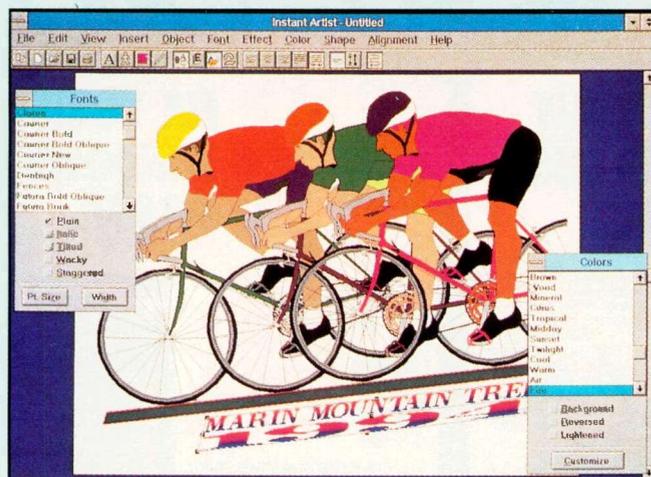
ORDER DIRECT — CALL (800) 653-4933

800-OK-FIXED

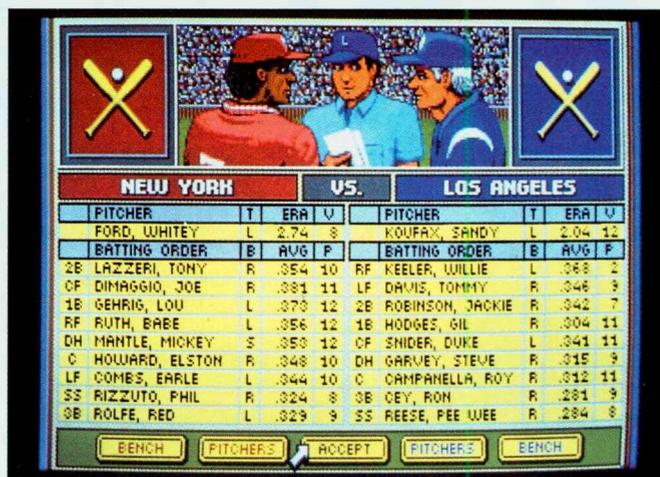
AllMicro, Inc.

1250 Rogers St. • Suite D • Clearwater, FL 34616
(813) 446-6660 • Fax (813) 446-8075

Copyright © 1993. Rescue Data Recovery Software™, The Hard Drive Kit™, and the Troubleshooter's Kit™ are trademarks of AllMicro, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners. Specifications subject to change.



76



92

UPGRADING & ENHANCING

16 Build a Stand-Alone MC68705 Programmer

By Edward Oscarson
Program these popular microcontrollers from a serial port on your PC.

37 Build a Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller

By Steve Montgomery
Applications for this low-cost eight-chip project are limited only by your imagination and technical expertise.

63 Build a Real-World Work Robot-Part 2

By Nick Goss
Tractor motor drive and batteries.

44 IRQ Sharing

By Duane M. Perkins
Adding a simple circuit to a peripheral card lets two hardware devices share the same IRQ.

APPLICATIONS

30 Wireless Data Links

By Jan Axelson
First in a series on wireless communications for the PC environment with the focus on low-cost options from which you can choose.

45 Special Bonus Section The 80x86 Microprocessor Family, Part 3

By Jan Axelson
This ninth in our series of at-a-glance

reference pull-out sections focuses on the 80486 family of microprocessors and Intel's new Pentium CPU.

50 Special Report Backup Software for the 90s: Better Than Ever

By TJ Byers
If you have a hard disk with priceless data on it, you should get a backup program before it's too late.

58 Modems and Protocols

By Hardin Brothers
What you need to know to put the world at your fingertips.

74 Industry Watch

By John Hastings
AmCoEx Index of Used-Computer Prices.

COLUMNS

76 Ted Needleman

Autodesk's *InstantArtist* Graphics Package and *The Guinness Book of World Records* on Multimedia CD-ROM.

80 Joseph Desposito

A GENDAC, New Supervisory ICs, Distance-Measuring Sensors, 3.3-Volt PROMs and Pentium Cache RAMs.

92 Computer Games

By SF Sparrow
The Sporting Computer

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

By Art Salsberg
Green PC.

8 What's Happening

Latest PC News.

9 Letters

10 What's New!

By Peter R. O'Dell
A roundup of new computer and electronic products.

91 Advertisers Index

ON THE COVER: The popularity of single-chip microprocessors, particularly Motorola's MC68705 series, has sparked large-scale interest in microcontrollers. To be able to use these devices for practical applications, their internal EPROMs must be programmed with the appropriate code. Details for building the stand-alone programmer shown here begin on page 16. It makes it economically possible for individual users to program their own MC68705s.

Cover Photo by Larry Mulvehill

ComputerCraft on MCI Mail

You can contact *ComputerCraft* on MCI Mail directly or through an on-line service, such as CompuServe. Any questions, article proposals, comments, etc., are welcome on this electronic mail box (MCI ID No. 456-3433) or just type: *ComputerCraft*.

Collimator Pen



Output: 2.5 mW (max.); Current: 90-150 mA
Oper. Vchl: 2.2-2.5V; WL: 820nm - Infrared
Size: 11mm dia. x 27mm long; Data sheet inc.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
S81052	49.99	47.49	42.74

Collimating Lens



Black anodized aluminum barrel; Glass lens with 7.5mm focal length.
Fits 9mm laser diodes sold below.
Easy to focus and install.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
L5LENS	24.99	23.74	21.37

Dual Mode Laser Pointer



Weights less than 2 oz.; 0.5" dia. x 6.25" long
WL: 670nm @ <1 mW (6mm beam)
Switch from continuous to pulse mode.
Uses 2 AAA batteries (inc.); 1-year warranty.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LP35	199.99	189.99	170.99

He-Ne Laser Tube



WL: 632.8nm (red)
Output: 0.5 mW - 3 mW (our choice)
Tested to mfr. specifications; 30-day warranty.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LT1001	69.99	66.49	59.84

He-Ne Laser Pointer



7.2" L x 1.4" W x 2.2" H; Weights just 12 oz.
WL: 632.8nm @ <1 mW (8mm beam)
Energized at 5kV, 1.2kV continuous.
Inc. batteries, pouch, guide, 1-year warranty.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LP100	199.99	189.99	170.99

Laser Pointer



Just 0.75" dia. x 5.25" long; 670nm @ 3.5 mW
2.5-3.5" beam @ 100 yards
Uses 2 AAA batteries (inc.); 1-year warranty.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LSPONTER	159.99	151.99	136.79

16 More Reasons To Believe In Unicorn

Economy Laser Pointer



0.75" dia. x 5.6" long; Weights less than 3 oz.
670nm @ 1.9 mW (4mm x 0.6mm beam)
Batteries included; 1-year mfr. warranty.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LP3	129.99	123.49	111.14

Protoboard Design Station



Includes expanded instrumentation, breadboard, and power supply.
Ideal for analog/digital/microprocessor circuits. Frequency and function generators, variable outputs, logic indicators, speaker & more.
Size: 11.5" L x 16" W x 6.5" H
Weights 7 pounds.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
P8503	299.99	284.99	256.49

PLUS

Low Prices

Super Selection

Prompt Service

FREE Shipping*

Call Toll Free
(800) 824-3432

WAO II Programmable Robotic Kit



Programmed directly via attached keypad.
Pen mechanism draws text and graphics.
128x4 bits RAM and 2K ROM included.
Uses 3 AA batteries (not included).
Optional Apple computer interface kit includes software, cable, cord, and instructions.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
MV961	79.99	75.99	68.39
WIAP (interface)	39.99	37.99	34.19

Laser Diodes

Stock#	Mfr.	WL	Output	Oper. Current	Oper. Voltage	1-9	10-24	25+
LS9220	Toshiba	660nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.5V	129.99	123.49	111.14
LS9200	Toshiba	670nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.3V	49.99	47.49	43.19
LS9211	Toshiba	670nm	5 mW	50 mA	2.3V	69.99	66.49	59.84
LS9215	Toshiba	670nm	10 mW	45 mA	2.4V	109.99	104.49	94.04
LS3200	NEC	670nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.2V	59.99	56.99	51.29
LS022	Sharp	780nm	5 mW	65 mA	1.75V	19.99	18.99	17.09
S81053	Phillips	820nm	10 mW	90 mA	2.2V	10.99	10.44	9.40

Laser Diode Module



Complete with collimating optics and drive electronics.
WL: 660-685nm @ 0.5, 1, 2, or 3 mW
Adjustable focal length.
Connects to 3.5-25 VDC
Compact size: 0.64" dia. x 2" long.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
LDM135-5 (5mW)	179.99	170.99	153.89
LDM135-1 (1mW)	189.99	180.49	162.44
LDM135-2 (2mW)	199.99	189.99	170.99
LDM135-3 (3mW)	209.99	199.49	179.54

1/4-Ton IDC Bench Assembly Press



Rotating base plate and platen. No tools required to change plates/cutting accessories. Additional accessories available.
Weights 5.5 lbs.
10" L x 8.75" W x 9" H

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
PV505	149.99	142.49	128.24

Robotic Arm Kit



Fascinating and educational, with lift/lower, grab/release, and pivot left/right functions.
Uses 2 C batteries (not inc.); Apx. 10" long.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
Y01	43.99	41.79	37.61

41 Watt Switching Power Supply



Input: 115/230V
Output: 5V @ 3.75A, 12V @ 1.5A, -12V @ 0.4A
Size: 7" L x 5.25" W x 2.5" H

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
PS1003	19.99	18.99	17.09

EPROMS

STOCK#	1-24	25-99	100+
2764	3.49	3.32	2.99
27128	4.99	4.74	4.27
27256	4.59	4.36	3.92
27C256	4.09	3.89	3.50
27512	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C512	5.49	5.22	4.70
27C1024	8.99	8.54	7.69
27C2048	14.99	14.24	12.82

AM/FM Radio Kit



Includes assembly/lesson manual.
11.6" L x 5.25" W PC board;
Superheterodyne receiver.

STOCK#	1-9	10-24	25+
AMFM108	29.99	28.49	25.64

Order Line —
(800) 824-3432
International Orders —
(818) 341-8833
Fax Orders —
(818) 998-7975
Technical Support —
(818) 341-8833



10010 Canoga Avenue, Unit B-8
Chatsworth, CA 91311



- ◆ We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components
- ◆ Minimum Order — \$15.00
- ◆ UPS Blue, Red, & Federal Express Shipping Available
- ◆ Open Mon-Fri 9:00 am-5:00pm (PDT)
- ◆ CA Residents Add 8 1/2% Sales Tax
- ◆ Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available
- ◆ Call For FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)

*FREE Shipping On Pre-Paid Orders
Delivered In The Continental United States

Green Computers

With the advent of portable computers, major steps were taken to conserve battery power. Along with CMOS circuits, a variety of power-saving software was developed to put a computer system into a lower-power "sleep" mode; battery life is conserved by automatically turning off a back lighted LCD screen and slowing CPU speed. New 3.3-volt power supplies were introduced, too, to displace 5-volt ones or to provide dual outputs.

Now the industry has shifted its power-saving efforts to desktop PCs. It's the greening of personal computers, the intent being to conserve our resources by using less electricity. The new energy-efficient machines will lower your electrical bill, saving you about \$120 per year. A company with, say, 5,000 PCs could save \$600,000 per year, which is a handsome sum. With potential industry savings of \$1-billion per year if all PCs met Energy Star guidelines. Although PCs account for only 5% of commercial energy used in this country, it still totals to a princely sum, reducing the amount of energy used by our country without causing any sacrifices. An additional end-user incentive to use such energy-efficient models is the likelihood that public utilities will offer rebates to those who do use them.

Many of us keep our desktop machines on even when we're not using it. In fact, it's said that about one-third of the PCs in the U.S. are on 24 hours per day, unnecessarily burning power. (In many cases, it's necessary, though, such as with a BBS that's always active or a PC that's set up to receive faxes. Moreover, not turning on and off the machine reduces component stress that leads to earlier electronic breakdowns.)

In any event, the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Energy Star Computer Program, launched June 1992, encourages the industry to build energy-efficient PCs—if they want to do business with the country's largest buyer, the federal government. You see, President Clinton signed an Executive Order directing agencies to buy only computers that meet the Program's guidelines.

Energy Star-compliant computers burn less than 30 watts of electricity in the sleep mode (plus 30 watts for the monitor), compared to 50 to 200 watts for conventional computers. Some computer makers are reportedly introducing PCs that use under 25 watts per hour in sleep mode and less than 60 watts when active.

In line with saving energy used when powering a PC, Intel Corp. has integrated

SL microprocessor technology used in portables into all of its new 486 microprocessors. These SL Enhanced 486 devices have centralized power-management systems embedded into the microprocessor... at no premium.

The Energy Star program isn't limited to PCs, of course. Sun Microsystems, for example, is already shipping work stations that meet the EPA guidelines. Its SPARC classic system uses only 23 watts of power, the company reports, while its first color printer has standby energy consumption of only 12.8 watts. The color printer is also designed to print on recycled paper as well as plain paper and transparencies.

Furthermore, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), formed in 1989 to standardize video and computer graphics, has addressed reducing energy use of video monitors with a Display Power Management Signaling (DPMS) proposal. Monitors consume even more power than desktop computers, 85 watts for a 14" monitor and 110 watts for a 17" monitor, compared to 60 watts for a conventional desktop computer.

DPMS is a signaling method used between the host system and display, enabling four different power-management states to be employed. These states are "on," "stand-by," "suspend" and "off." It follows the Microsoft/Intel Advanced Power Management Specification (APM) and uses horizontal and vertical synchronizing formats for monitoring purposes. This is the platform of the signaling method to initiate a power-management state. How it's implemented in a computer is left open to manufacturers, however, and power consumption levels aren't stated.

Industry support is strong for the energy-saving moves cited. The EPA hopes that by the year 2000, 70% of all U.S. computers will meet Energy Star standards. If done, the EPA claims that America could reduce carbon-dioxide pollution that's equivalent to eliminating 5-million automobiles, and the savings in electrical power would be enough to power the states of Vermont and New Hampshire. In Europe, such a change would reap triple the electric utility money savings to be enjoyed here.



EDITORIAL STAFF

Art Salsberg
Editor-in-Chief

Alexander W. Burawa
Managing Editor

Dorothy Kehrwieler
Production Manager

Emily Kreutz
Production

Elizabeth Ryan
Art Director

Barbara Terzo
Assistant Art Director

Susan Reale
Artist

Edmond Pesonen
Electronic Composition Manager

Pat Le Blanc
Phototypographer

Hal Keith
Illustrator

Larry Mulvehill
Photographer

**Jan Axelson, Tom Benford, Hardin Brothers,
TJ Byers, Joe Desposito,
Nick Goss, Ted Needleman, Peter R. O'Dell,
SF Sparrow, Wayne Yacco**
Contributing Editors

BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross
Publisher

Art Salsberg
Associate Publisher

Dorothy Kehrwieler
General Manager

Frank V. Fuzia
Controller

Catherine Ross
Circulation Director

Melissa Kehrwieler
Data Processing Manager

Carol Licata
Data Processing

Denise Pyne
Customer Service

ADVERTISING SALES

Margaret Milanese

(516) 681-2922

FAX: (516) 681-2926

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.
Telephone (516) 681-2922. FAX (516) 681-2926.
ComputerCraft (ISSN 1055-5072) is published monthly by CQ Communications, Inc. Subscription prices (payable in US Dollars only): Domestic—one year \$18.97, two years \$36.00, three years \$53.00; Canada/Mexico—one year \$21.00, two years \$40.00, three years \$59.00; Foreign—one year \$23.00, two years \$44.00, three years \$65.00. Foreign Air Mail—one year \$76.00, two years \$150.00, three years \$224.00.

U.S. Government Agencies: Subscriptions to ComputerCraft are available to agencies of the United States government, including military services, only on a cash with order basis. Requests for quotations, bids, contracts, etc. will be refused and will not be returned or processed.

Entire contents copyright 1993 CQ Communications, Inc. ComputerCraft or CQ Communications Inc. assumes no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for delivery of first issue and for change of address. Printed in the United States of America.

Postmaster: Please send change of address notice to ComputerCraft 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

NRI knows: The best way to learn to service today's computers is to actually build a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard up.



NEW!
486SX/25 MHZ
MINI-TOWER COMPUTER!
THE MOST POWERFUL
COMPUTER AVAILABLE
IN HOME STUDY
TODAY!

TRAIN WITH THE LEADER - NRI

Train with NRI and prepare for a high-paying position as a computer service technician, even a computer service business of your own! Regardless of your previous electronics background, you can succeed with NRI, the leader in career-building at-home electronics training for over 78 years. You begin with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master today's advanced microcomputer concepts.

LEARN BY DOING

NRI's highly acclaimed learn-by-doing approach gives you a complete understanding of the intricate electronics behind the 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer system included in your course. You perform hands-on electronics experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter, then build and test the powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer you train with and keep. You install the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 80 meg IDE hard drive. You even learn to diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software also included in your course.

STUDY AT YOUR OWN PACE

With NRI, you study in the privacy and convenience of your own home — with your personal instructor and NRI's team of technical professionals behind you every step of the way. You learn at your

own pace — no classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move! Step by step you're guided through the assembly of a powerful 486sx-based computer system — the centerpiece of your coursework — complete with monitor, floppy drive, 80 meg hard drive, operating and applications software.

You get the hands-on experience you need to troubleshoot any IBM-compatible computer, plus the confidence to tackle any service job you take on. What's more, you work with today's most popular integrated software package, Microsoft Works, learning to use its word processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications utilities for your own personal and professional applications.

It's a fact: Only NRI gives you such thorough, effective training in computer servicing. And no other school gives you hand-on experience with a computer more powerful than the 486sx-based system included in your course.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

MASTER YOUR FUTURE

The Department of Labor forecasts over 220,000 jobs for computer service technicians by the year 2005 — a full 38% increase over today's level. With the right training and skills, you can cash in on this wide-open opportunity and become a high-paid computer service technician. Whether you choose a full- or part-time job — or start a computer service business of your own — you'll be well prepared, continuously drawing on the real-world experience of your NRI training. Master electronics and computers the NRI way and master your future!

LEARN MORE ABOUT NRI TODAY

Send today for NRI's free, full-color catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in other growing high-tech career fields. If coupon is missing write to: NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check one FREE catalog only <input type="checkbox"/> MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Video/Audio Servicing <input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics & Robotics <input type="checkbox"/> Security Electronics <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Music Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming <input type="checkbox"/> Programming in C++ with Windows <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Publishing & Design <input type="checkbox"/> Word Processing Home Business <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping & Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Home Inspection <input type="checkbox"/> Building Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Repair <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Servicing
--	---

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details.

Name _____ (please print) Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____ Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

4-1093



C++ GROWING FAST. Businesses are moving toward C++, according to a study on trends in C and C++ development by Lucid, Inc. Research results in 63 organizations that span a wide range of industries show that 80% of the market is either using or in transition to C++. Of those surveyed, 20% use only C++, 25% use both C and C++, 35% are moving from C to C++ and 20% use only C. The study also revealed that 74% use more than 100,000 lines of code, with an overall average of 450,000 lines. For a free copy of the report, contact John DeArmon at Lucid at 415-329-8840, Ext. 5563 or dearmon@lucid.com.

MICROSOFT CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL TRAINING. Transcender Corp, Nashville, TN has released "Examinator," an interactive Windows training program for studying for Microsoft's Windows certification examinations. The \$89 (plus \$4 S&H) program lets you take four complete simulated exams, analyzing responses and explaining the reasoning behind each answer. The package includes instructions for becoming certified so that you can add the "MCP" credential and logo to your business card or resume. Call 615-327-1858.

ON-LINE BOOKS. Ziff-Davis Publishing is making one of its best-selling books, "PC Magazine DOS 6 Techniques and Utilities," available in on-line digital form as part of a test. The book is download-able through ZiffNet, an information service on the CompuServe network. In printed form, the 1,035-page book with a 48-utilities disk retails for \$39.95. The downloaded version, including special viewing and search software, costs \$12.95 plus connect-time charge.

RADIO SHACK'S DO-IT-YOURSELF VOICE CHIP. Radio Shack now offers a powerful voice record/playback IC, the ISD1000A, for do-it-yourself designs. The \$17.99 chip, developed by Information Storage Devices, requires only a few external components to build a complete voice record/playback system. Already built into the chip are pre-amplifiers, filters, agc, power amplifier, control logic and analog storage. Just add a few resistors and capacitors, battery, switches, microphone and speaker. The ISD1000A can record and play back up to 20 seconds of voice, music sound effects and tones.

WINDOWS NT DELAYED. Microsoft's new OS, Windows NT, hasn't made it to the marketplace yet, although the company originally planned to make its debut earlier, as noted here in the August issue. The latest Beta copies are the best Microsoft offers at this writing. Hopefully, it will have hit the market by the time you read this. The delay is hurting RISC systems, many of which are already configured to use it.

RIGHT-TO-LEFT WORD WRAP. Glyph Systems, Andover, MA announced that it is the sole authorized reseller for Microsoft Hebrew and Arabic language products in the US, including bilingual versions of Windows 3.1. Each includes TrueType scalable fonts in Hebrew and Arabic. Both products provide right-to-left character entry and word wrap. Hebrew Windows 3.1 costs \$179, while Arabic Windows 3.1 is \$149. For more information, call Glyph at 508-470-1317.

NEW COMPENDIUMS. Micro House has put its publications, "The Encyclopedia of Main Boards," "The Encyclopedia of Hard Drives" and "The Network Interface Technical Guide" onto a CD-ROM titled, "Micro House Technical Library." It sells for \$889.95. Call 1-800-926-8299.... The Association of Shareware Professions details 1,100 shareware ("Try before you buy") products in a new book, "The Shareware Compendium." The massive book features detailed descriptions, hardware and software requirements, registration fees, hundreds of BBSes and disk vendors from whom evaluation copies can be obtained free or inexpensively, and separate appendices listing programs by author or company and how to contact them. The \$24.95 book is in local bookstores. Contact Jan Abbott at 616-788-5131 for more information.... Burr-Brown's "High Performance Electronics Selection Guide" disk for IBM PC/compatible computers is available free of charge. It contains over 1,500 current component models, industry cross-reference, sales offices and prices. Product categories include analog-to-digital converters, op amps, an updated "PSpice" macro model library with 103 newest models and multipliers, among others. Call 1-800-548-6132.

Chip Source Oversight

• You failed to identify Micromint, Inc. as a source of 80C52-BASIC chips in your July 1993 application article, "Designing Microcontroller Circuits, Part 1: Core Circuits" by Jan Axelson. We market our chip, DIP and PLCC versions, for \$25 in singles, \$14.50 in 100s and ship from stock. Other interesting facts about Micromint's version of the 80C52-BASIC chip are that it is rated at the industrial temperature range (-40° to +85° C) and will operate from dc to 12 MHz!

Chris White
 Technical Marketing Manager
 Micromint, Inc.
 Vernon, CT

XMODEM-CRC Feedback

• *ComputerCraft* is the only magazine I read cover to cover. The other computer magazines are too commercial and shallow. However, I'm writing to you now to express a differing opinion on Larry Cameron's "XMODEM-CRC on the 8031" that appeared in the May issue. I think Larry was committing overkill by setting up an XMODEM program on the 8031 just to transfer data between a PC and the 8031. Since I already use my own XMODEM transfer program for modem communications, I'm happy for the your other readers that you've included the algorithm in your magazine. But you left out the crucial algorithm on how to calculate the CRC using shift operations.

I can see how a controller can be used effectively for buffering data between a modem and a PC. Between the 8031 and the outside world, the XMODEM protocol can be used effectively, taking the load off the PC to do other tasks. But the PC still has to be alert enough to prevent the 8031's buffers from filling up. The PC can't leave the task completely up to the 8031 when the size of the file is hundreds of bytes.

Larry's article was aimed at making data transfer between a PC and 8031 more reliable. These transfers are performed under ideal conditions, unless the serial lines are very long or there's a lot of ambient interference. Under quiet conditions, glitches during PC-to-PC transfers hardly ever occur. All Larry needs to do is perform a single CRC calculation on the entire transfer at the end of the transfer and compare the sender's CRC with the receiver's CRC to verify the transfer. The penalty for retransmission is very small when the frequency of error is so low and the speed of the transmission so high as it is in PC-to-PC transfers.

I think that you should clarify for your less-experienced readers when to use XMODEM for noisy transmissions and when to simply run CRC checks on files to

verify their authenticity. CRC checks should be done with 32-bit CRCs that are compatible with PKZIP, and XMODEM with 16-bit CRCs because of the protocol. You can also point out to your readers that CRCs provide an excellent means for hashing keys of any size for password and database applications. Additionally, you'd do your less-experienced readers a service by spelling out the CRC algorithms in detail. The C-language version of the algorithm is far too concise to explain how it works. It has to be explained in terms of the holding registers, shift operations performed on the registers, exclusive-ORs with the data and constant table and the proper sequence of all these operations.

As always, I count the days until your next issue comes out on the newsstand. Keep up the good work.

Russell Stevens
 Chicago, IL

Prospective Author

• I enjoyed your Editorial on writing for *ComputerCraft* in the July issue. Your comments about some of the authors reminds me of people I have managed over the years. Please send me a copy of your Writer's Guide as I have some potential articles for your magazine.

Eddie M. Zanosso
 Pasadena, CA

Likes GALs

• It was refreshing to see an introductory article on GALs in the June issue of *ComputerCraft* that didn't begin with a schematic and/or gate array of the OLMP. That information is pretty irrelevant to designing with these devices. All you need to know to start is how to write the logic equations so that the chip performs the desired logic functions. In its May 1992 *Elektor Electronics USA* (no longer published here) ran a construction project on a GAL programmer that connected to the parallel port of a PC/compatible to program both 16V8 and 20V8 devices using software written for this purpose. The pc boards and software are still available from Old Colony Sound Laboratory, PO Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458-0243. The \$19 pc board is Part No. Z920030, and the \$19 software, which includes OPAL Jr., is on three 360K diskettes is Part No. Z1701. The components to stuff the board will probably cost \$60 to \$70. I have been using this programmer and found it to work well.

If author Robert G. Brown plans to develop an inexpensive GAL programmer, I'd like to suggest that it include support for 22V10 devices. From reading trade magazines, it seems that only the low-density programmable-logic devices, specifically the 22V10, are showing any growth

in sales, which could mean that the 16V8 and 20V8 will be phased out. If a low-cost programmer project supports the 22V10, I'd be interested in it.

I really enjoy *ComputerCraft*. Please keep up the great work. Jan Axelson's articles are super.

David B. Bley
 Chattanooga, TN

Microcontroller Success

• Thank you for the clearly written and useful articles on microcontrollers. After reading back issues, I finally got up the courage to Wire Wrap your layout for Jan Axelson's 80C52AH board and it worked! I've added an LCD display, an 8255 I/O port, a clock and a keypad. Keep up the good work. Jan Axelson's column is a gold mine of information.

Jim Kreter
 Riverside, CA

CD-ROM Standards

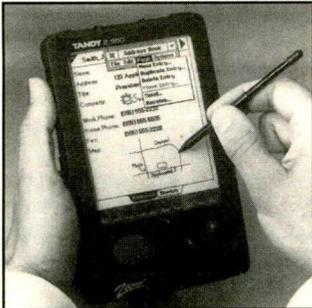
• In his article "CD-ROM for Everyone," Tom Benford used the word "proprietary" many times in his review of the various systems. Actually, the Compact Disc-Interactive system is the only standards-based system of the group he reviewed. The CD-I standard is one of several standards set forth by the consumer-electronics leaders. The standard is contained in the "Green Book," which defines hardware, software and the recording format of CD-I machines. The "Red Book" contains the standards for Compact Disk Digital Audio, and the "Yellow Book" contains the standards for CD-ROM players. Philips' CD-I development began in the early 1980s, along with Sony's, Matsushita's and Microware Systems'.

I also noted in several cases that the trademark-named "CD-I" was used in discussion of Tandy's VIS system. The VIS system will not play CD-I disks. One of the many reasons for this is that the information on CD-I disks is interleaved. Sectors of program code, sound files and graphics are interleaved. The old CD-ROM format used by the VIS system is not able to deal with data arranged this way. Another factor is that the CD-I machine runs under a real-time operating system with preemptive multitasking (OS-9), which is a distinct advantage when dealing with three simultaneous data streams and a joystick. Use of OS-9 and interleaved data on the disk also explains why a rather expensive (\$500 or so) CD-I player operates so much smoother than a high-dollar PC with a CD-ROM drive.

Allen Morgan
 Longview, WA

Pen-Based PDA

Tandy's Z-550 Xoomer PDA "personal digital assistant" combines the simplicity of pen and power with the logical power of a computer in a pocket-size device weighing less than one pound. It operates up to 100 hours on three standard AA cells and serves as an electronic notepad. Xoomer includes a date book, address book, bankbook, calculator, dictionary, thesaurus, world clock, language translator, and more. You can choose three different ways to enter information: text entry by tapping the Zoomer pen on a pop-up menu, electronic ink for handwritten notes, sketches or drawings using the pen, or text translated through handwriting analysis.

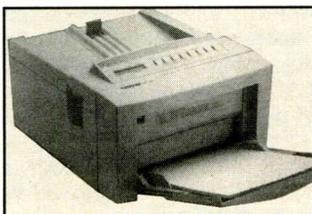


Built-in infrared transceivers provide wireless communication between two Xoomer units. In addition, an RS-232-compatible serial port allows information to be transferred to a personal computer, printer or other serial device. With an optional modem, you can retrieve data from America Online. Electronic mail can be sent and received. \$699. *Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.*

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE CARD

SOHO Laser

Brother's six-page-per-minute HL-6 300-dpi, PCL4-compatible desktop laser printer is targeted for the "small office, home office" (SOHO) market. Features include automatic interface and emulation switching, 60 fonts, data compression and low-power consumption. Other features include automatic emulation switching, automatic interface switching, power-save mode, advanced paper handling and setting status page. An optional PostScript emulator cartridge ensures compatibility with major personal-computer platforms and popular software applications.



The HL-6 comes standard with a serial port and has one HP-compatible font-cartridge slot that can accommodate a number of industry-standard cartridges. It uses the same Canon EPS toner cartridge as the HP IIP and IIP. \$999. *Brother Int'l. Corp., 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875; tel.: 908-356-8880; fax: 908-356-4085.*

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON FREE CARD

Programmable Keyboard

Maxi Switch's Tucson 101-PRO 101-key computer keyboard offers full programmability. All keys can be easily re-mapped so that the keyboard layout conforms to your personal work habits. Keys can also be programmed to perform special functions, such as diagonal cursor movement. With the "macro key" function, you can program any key to do in a single keystroke what normally require many keystrokes to accomplish. The keyboard's memory can hold up to 1,800 characters. Additionally, macro libraries can be created for various applications and stored on-disk for easy uploading and downloading. A reset button is available to undo customization and return the keyboard to its factory state. \$95. *Maxi Switch, Inc., 2901 E. Elvira Rd., Tucson, AZ 85706; tel.: 602-294-5450; fax: 602-294-6890.*

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE CARD

Enhanced Cordless Mouse

Logitech's new MouseMan cordless mouse features im-

proved ergonomic shape and improved *MouseWare* software. It has been especially redesigned for long-term comfort by conforming perfectly to the shape of the palm of your hand, while the mouse buttons are contoured to allow your fingers to rest naturally and comfortably. Additionally, the ball has been moved forward to improve accuracy and control when manipulating the cursor.

MouseMan uses radio instead of infrared energy to transmit signals to the computer, eliminating the need for line-of-sight positioning between mouse and computer. The new software allows you to easily program the other two buttons with time-saving commands. It's menu-driven for ease of use. MouseMan is Microsoft-compatible. \$149. *Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; tel.: 510-795-8500; fax: 510-792-8901.*

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE CARD

Inexpensive Image Editing

Version 2.0 of OPCS Software's *NeoPaint* is a bitmap/raster graphics package that features an easy-to-use interface. Package enhancements include new smudge and blend tools; gradient fills with selectable dithering; editable rectangle; ellipse, polygon and three-dimensional object tools; a user-configurable cloning brush water color, charcoal and crayon tools; enhanced editing of Bezier curves; and new distort/skew, cropping, color similarity, full-screen editing and transparent cut/paste functions. Zoom, clipart stamp and palette/pattern have been strengthened, and printer support has been greatly expanded.

The program runs on a 286 or later machine with EGA or better video display. \$45. *OPCS Software Development, 354 NE Greenwood Ave., Bend, OR 97701-4631; tel.: 503-389-5489; fax: 503-388-8221.*

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE CARD

WordPerfect Add-In

JASC's *PerfectKeys* add-in for *WordPerfect* 5.x is claimed to

eliminate 50% of editing time through extensive single-key-stroke command shortcuts that are reachable from the "home" keyboard position. Some common tasks that it simplifies include cursor movement, block/change text, transposition, apply styles, select fonts, switch keyboards, to name a few. Extensive on-line help includes a *WordPerfect* manual and *PerfectKeys* information. It's virtually invisible to the user, changing neither the functionality nor appearance of *WordPerfect*. \$79. *JASC, Inc., 10901 Red Circle Dr., Ste. 340, Minnetonka, MN 55343; tel.: 612-930-9171; fax: 612-930-9171.*

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE CARD

Unattended Power On/Off

Taskmaster from Remote Access can turn a DOS computer on, run any application(s) scheduled and power down, completely unattended. This combination software/hardware system includes a task-scheduling program that "memorizes" keystrokes needed to run an application. Operations range from simple to complex, including system applications, database index rebuilding, backups, polling and automated transmission to/from multiple sites. *Remote Access Corp., 10 Corey Ave., Bluepoint, NY 11715; tel.: 516-363-4719; fax: 516-363-8221.*

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON FREE CARD

Power Automatic On from Summit Trading automatically turns on within 1/60 second when receiving an incoming phone call to a fax machine, fax modem or telex machine. It automatically turns off the device when the call ends and can be used in security systems to remotely turn on other devices via telephone calls. \$90. *Summit Trading Co., 15903 Lakewood Blvd., No. 103, Bellflower, CA 90706; tel.: 310-804-3232; fax: 310-804-9541.*

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON FREE CARD

MC68HC705C8 Programmer

Single Chip Solutions' PGM-HC05 programmer is a low-cost package for the MC68HC-705C8 microcontroller that connects to an IBM/compatible computer via a serial port. Power is provided by a 9-volt dc wall transformer. All programming voltages are generated and regulated on-board. The



programmer is supplied with a *Windows* programming interface that supports programming, verifying parts and uploading data from programmed parts. It's also compatible with the BURN05 software on Motorola's Freeware BBS. The programmer is available as a kit or assembled. From \$100. *Single Chip Solutions, PO Box 680, New Hartford, CT 06057.*

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE CARD

Tape-Drive Utility

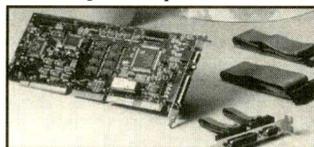
TAPEDISK from a company of the same name enables users of any *Windows* or DOS application to create, view, open, edit and save files on tape, using selected DAT and QIC-1000 tape drives. The tape drive appears as an additional hard disk to the applications. This is a unique software driver that runs under DOS 5.0 or later, *Windows 3.1* and *Windows For Workgroups*. Average file access time is rated at approximately 15 seconds.

The program features a comprehensive suite of utilities for formatting tapes, loading and unloading drives, setting and tracking tape parameters, managing directories, restoring files, recovering from system crashes and more. It requires a 386 or better PC/compatible computer, a 100% compatible ASPI device driver and SCSI controller and LIM EMS Version 4.0 or later. *Tape-disk, 2908 Fond du Lac Rd., Oshkosh, WI 54901; tel.: 414-231-3333; fax: 414-233-8699.*

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE CARD

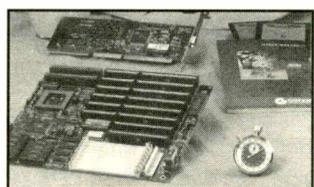
Local-Bus News

Genoa's M5 Veloce is a combination high-speed graphics accelerator and a five-way multi-function controller. The graphics accelerator component delivers 24-bit color at high resolution (16.8-million colors at 640 X 480) with 1M of DRAM. Based on Cirrus Logic's GD5426 chip, Genoa has special proprietary drivers for *Windows*, OS/2 and many popular application programs. The board also functions as a high-speed I/O and provides hard-disk and floppy drive control with two serial and one parallel ports. \$249



Also from Genoa is the TurboExpress 486VL upgradeable motherboard. This VESA local-bus-compliant board permits direct on-board CPU upgrades through a full range of 486 CPUs. Simply swap CPU chips (including the clock-doubling DX/2 series) when it comes time to upgrade. It features eight slots, two of which are local-bus slots. Up to 32M memory is supported by the board, which also supports standard cache memory from 64K to 256K. AMI BIOS with setup utility is used. \$290. *Genoa Systems Corp., 75 E. Trimble R., San Jose, CA 95131; tel.: 408-432-9090; fax: 408-434-0997.*

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE CARD



Boca's VL-Bus SuperX VGA is a local-bus video add-on card designed to improve GUIs such as *Windows* and OS/2. It combines the enhanced speed of an accelerator card with the throughput and performance capacity of VESA Local Bus. Available with either 1M or 2M of DRAM, SuperX runs at near-CPU speed. *Boca Research Inc., 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487; tel.: 407-997-6227; fax: 407-997-0918.*

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE CARD

PC's & Parts

MOTHERBOARDS

- 386/33 SX \$129
- 386/40 64K CACHE \$179
- 486DL33 64K CACHE \$229
- 486/33 128K VESA \$459
- 486/66 128K VESA \$699
- 486/50 256K VESA \$749
- 486/66 EISA/VESA \$859

All Boards with CPU's. All are AMI BIOS with OPTI or other C/S. Mini size fits nearly all cases. Std. power conctrs. Fax Fact # 1115

COMPLETE PC's

- 486/33DX with 64k SRAM Cache, 4 megs RAM, 1.44 Floppy, 16Bit Dual (1:1) HD/FD controller, 1 Parallel 2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Enhanced keyboard, Mini tower case, SVGA Monitor w 1MB card, 130 meg HD. \$1195.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS

- 386/40 64k cache — \$195
- 486/33 VESA + \$139
- 486/50 VESA + \$579
- Add'l 4 MB DRAM + \$Call
- Add'l 12 MB DRAM + \$Call
- 1MB SVGA card + \$15
- S3 Accelerator + \$199
- 17" VGA + \$379
- 210MB Hard Drive + \$70
- 386/33 SX mb + \$229

To custom configure your system, start with the 486/33 PC on top and add or subtract components as desired for your custom designed system. Fax Fact #1200

DRAM

- 1 Meg SIMMS 3 chip \$Call
- 1 Meg SIMMS 9 chip \$Call
- 4 Meg SIMMS 9 chip \$Call

All SIMMS are 70 ns speed. Call for faster speeds & DIP or SIP packages. Fax Fact # 1112

HARD DRIVES

- 40MB 28 MS \$129
- 80MB 19 MS \$169
- 130MB 16 MS \$199
- 210MB 15 MS \$249
- 245MB 14 MS \$279

All Drives are IDE type. Add \$19 for 16 bit controller card. Maxtor & Seagate drives. Fax Fact # 1120

LANtastic PC LANS

- Ethernet 10Mbps Kit \$495
- Ethernet Coax Card \$199
- Ethernet 10BASE-T \$299
- Central Station \$399
- 2Mbps Starter Kit \$349
- 2Mbps Card \$149
- Zero Slot Lan Ser/Par \$95
- LANtastic for Netware \$295
- Sounding Board \$79

Use LANtastic, the top rated DOS based LAN for file & printer sharing. Made in USA, 5 year warranty. Fax Fact #1122, 1125.

FLOPPY DRIVES

- 1.44MB, 3.5 inch \$49
- 1.2MB, 5.25 inch \$55

MONITORS

- 12" Amber Mono \$89
- 14" VGA Mono \$129
- 14" SVGA .28 Int'lace \$249
- 14" SVGA .28 Non/IN \$299
- 17" SVGA Non/IN \$629
- VGA Card 512k \$69
- SVGA Card 1M \$89
- S3 Accelerator 1M \$169

All Monitors Carry One year Factory warranty. Fax Fact #1114

ACCESSORIES

Printers, Modems, Fax Cards, "Mice" etc. Call Toll Free for info.

Dial 317 849 8683 to get instant tech information

FREE from your Fax! You can obtain specs and info on these products and more by dialing our Fax Facts automated service. Call our number from your fax, then request the document as listed above. Start your fax, and the document will begin printing immediately on your fax!



Order Toll Free 24 Hours a Day! Dial 1-800-445-7717

Fax in your order Toll Free, 1-800-448-1084

Use 800 numbers in all 50 states, plus Canada. International voice lines, 317-842-7115 or fax 317-849-8794. Use our BBS for information by dialing 317-579-2045

ACE Communications 10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038

Checks, Approved P.O.s & C.O.D. (add \$5.00) & AMEX. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Express shipping available. No returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. IN residents add 5% sales tax.



CIRCLE NO. 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Green PC: Making Choices That Make A Difference

By Steven Anzovin

(Windercrest/McGraw-Hill. Soft cover. 248 pages. \$9.95.)

This is one of those little books that will make you stop and think when you read it. Written by an environmentalist, the book's production is consistent with its theme. It's printed on recycled paper with soy-based ink. Much of the book is devoted to saving energy and being more-cost effective in the name of conservation. Even if you're opposed to environmentally-based choices, you might want to consider this book because its hints could save you large dollar amounts over the life of your computer and printer.

Chapter 1 gives a number of statistics on the volume of computers sold every year to the number of trees (9,000,000 and counting) it takes to supply the computer user's enormous thirst for paper. Chapter 2 covers 50 ways to save hardware, ranging from simple maintenance to upgrading instead of replacing. Chapter 3 is dedicated to saving power, with ideas ranging from turning off your PC at night to getting the most from air conditioning. Reducing paper consumption is the focus of Chapter 4. Recycling—everything from paper to printer consumables to PC plastics—is covered in Chapter 5. The benefits of telecommuting are discussed in Chapter 6.

Chapter 7 focuses on the health of the computer user, with topics ranging from eye-strain to carpal tunnel syndrome. PC pollution in the work place is tackled in Chapter 8, while Chapter 9 covers pollution in the computer industry. Chapter 10 is devoted to software that saves the earth. Chapter 11 lists resources for those tackling the environmental issues. The "green PC consumer" is the topic of Chapter 12, while environmental advocacy is discussed in Chapter 13.

There's a wealth of useful information in this book, once you get past the environmental politics (many would argue that

such polemics are valuable, too). The most annoying thing about the books is that its type was set in a script-like font, which I find difficult to deal with for more than a few paragraphs. All in all, though, it's a useful book.

DOS Made Easy, Fourth Edition

By Herbert Schildt.

(Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Soft cover. 500 pages. \$19.95.)

In spite of the title being an oxymoron, this book is useful. Updated to cover all the important new features in DOS 6, Schildt provides DOS users with clear, step-by-step instructions for working with any version of DOS. For readers who are new to DOS, this book provides detailed descriptions of how to run DOS and working with the DOS prompt, the File System, DOS tree-structured directories and the DOS shell in step-by-step fashion.

For readers who are upgrading to DOS 6, the author focuses on tips for the best ways to use the DOS interface and command prompt, configuring DOS and the DOS Shell, managing fixed and floppy disks, along with insights into all the new features and capabilities of DOS 6.

The first four chapters (Part I) are devoted to computer and DOS basics. Part II deals with more-advanced DOS commands in six chapters that range from subdirectories to batch files to redirecting input and output. Advanced DOS features are covered in the four chapters that make up Part III. Topics include DOSKEY, file recovery, special configurations and defending against viruses. Managing your computer is detailed in Part IV's three chapters, with topics on floppy and hard disks and miscellaneous storage issues. Part V and its four chapters cover the DOS shell, including basic and advanced features of the file manager and program managers.

This book will be of more use to someone who has relatively little exposure to DOS than to an old hand.

PC Stepper Controller

MAS' PC-Step 2 is a combination stepper motor drive and digital I/O card. Designed to work with IBM/compatible computers, it includes driver and interactive electronics. Computer I/O signals are buffered from the drive signals. It features four normally-open digital input connections that can be used to sense end-of-travel conditions on X-Y tables. Its eight digital output lines can be configured to drive two unipolar stepping motors (six- or eight-wire) or one stepper and four output lines. Each output can internally sink up to 1.5 amperes. Demonstration software and the source code are included. The unit is available as 5-, 12- and 24-volt versions. \$120. MAS Electronics, 931 Lincoln Rd., Birdsboro, PA 19508; tel./fax: 215-582-4864.

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON FREE CARD

Crossword-Puzzle Program

LYRIQ's *Crosswords-The Player's Choice, Premium Edition* crossword puzzle program offers a mix of expert, medium and easy puzzles drawn from such sources as the *Washington Post Magazine* and *Crossword Magazine*. Features include the "courteous cursor" that automatically places characters in the correct squares even if you don't start at the beginning of a word. You can add 50 more puzzles, your choice of difficulty, with optional Puzzler Packs. There's also an optional subscription that brings 25 new puzzles each month. Both DOS and Windows versions are available. System requirements are a PC/compatible computer using EGA or better displays. \$50. LYRIQ Int'l. Corp., 1701 Highland Ave., Cheshire, CT 06410; tel.: 800-886-8650.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE CARD

Model-RR Software

Realroad from Digital Power is a locomotive simulator that operates model rail road trains. With this program, you enter



information about the type of locomotives and the size of train you want to simulate. *Realroad* uses this information and monitors throttle, brake switch, direction switch and many other user settings to control the model train, making it perform just as a real train of the same type would. It works with existing 8- to 20-volt dc model rail-road and track wiring. No modifications are necessary. An interactive calibration procedure allows the program to learn about each model locomotive.

Realroad comes with enough information to simulate 150 locomotives. Freight and passenger-car information is also included. You can modify or add to the list of possible cars, as desired. Multiple locomotives can be combined on the same train with varying numbers of cars, proving virtually endless train simulation possibilities.

Realroad's controller card installs in an empty PC/compatible slot, while power-supply and track connections are made via a terminal strip on the back of the card. From \$280. Digital Power, Inc., PO Box 130472, St. Paul, MN 55113; tel.: 612-698-7679; fax: 612-595-9772.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE CARD

"Smart FM" Database

Chatham Research's *FM Gold* database program acts like Smart Radio, the digital encoding that provides information about the station's programming. Based on major airports in the US, *FM Gold* offers infor-

mation on frequency, call sign, format, city, state, signal strength (calculated for the airport location) and estimated range. The program allows you to select format (classical, for instance) for a given airport. It then provides a list of all area stations (around the airport) that follow the selected format, their frequency, call sign, etc. Three versions are available, listing stations for 31, 125 and over 400 stations; \$10/\$30/\$50, respectively. *Chatham Research, PO Box 439, Oakton, VA 22124; tel.: 703-281-9699.*

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE CARD

Professional Astrology Software

Halloran's *Natal Professional* astrology software program produces detailed Natal charts (requires optional \$49 graphics-support package) and 30-page interpretative reports. The interpretative database was prepared by widely renowned professional astrologer Janice Barsky. It supports batch processing, which allows you to select and print an unlimited number of charts or reports while you're away from your computer. A Spirit Success Report option provides a more spiritual alter-

(Continued on page 74)

Upgrade Your Computer Printer And Save A Bundle

By Horace W. LaBadie, Jr.

(Windcrest/McGraw-Hill. Soft cover. 276 pages. \$19.95.)

Although you may have no interest in upgrading your printer, you may want to consider adding this little gem to your library. It's divided into dot-matrix, inkjet and page printers and other hardware and software alternatives. Relatively few printer models are covered, but the ones chosen are popular and representative choices for their genre. The book covers how to add RAM, ROM, fonts and other accessory items to bring a printer closer to the newest and best. The genius of this book, though, is in the incidental information that the author drops in from time to time. It's simply a good read if you're at all curious about those amazing machines that put ink on paper.

Part 1 consists of the first six chapters and begins with a short discussion of dot-matrix printers. Chapter 2 covers expanding internal RAM, while Chapter 3 deals with expanding printer ROM. Interfaces are covered in Chapter 4, with particular emphasis on the parallel port and numerous "standard" serial ports. Chapters 5 and 6 are devoted to adding color printing capability and additional fonts, respectively.

Part 2 covers inkjet printers in two chapters. Chapter 7 is a simple (and fascinating) history of the technology, while Chapter 8 deals with upgrading RAM, ROM and the rest.

Part 3 is devoted to page printers (laser printers and similar technology). Chapter 9 provides a short overview of the laser printer and its cousins, while Chapter 10 is devoted entirely to expanding printer RAM. ROM expansion is the topic of Chapter 11, but the primary focus tends to be on PostScript and its emulators. There's also a fascinating subsection devoted to what produces a specific resolution (say 300 x 300 dpi) in a laser printer and what can be done to increase the resolution. It's far easier than you may think.

Part 4 covers miscellaneous hardware topics. Daisywheel and thermal printers are briefly mentioned in Chapter 12. Chapter 13 covers printer-sharing devices with mini-reviews of several of the more-popular models. A short Chapter 14 covers paper-handling options.

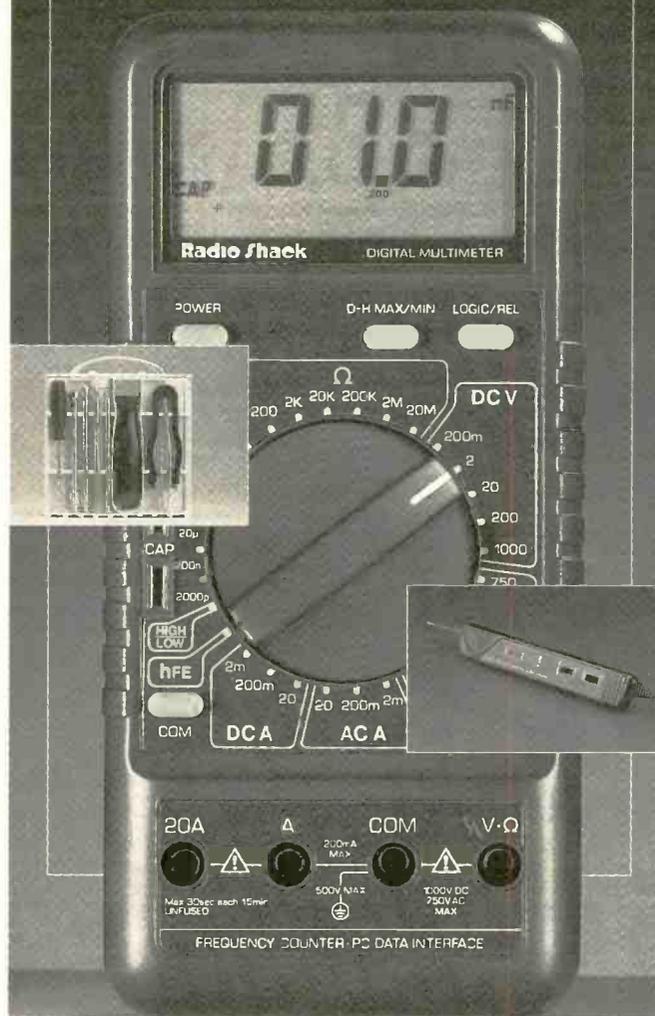
The final part and chapter covers software substitutes for hardware, like print spoolers.

The book concludes with two appendices that cover sources of parts and materials and font samples. You may have no intention of ever upgrading your printer, but this shouldn't stop you from considering this book. It has a wealth of information, and it's fun to read.

FROM HOOKING UP TO BOOTING UP, WE'RE THE PLACE TO GO

Radio Shack®

America trusts Radio Shack for the products and advice needed to hook up nearly anything electronic. You've made us number one in adapters, cables and connectors, and we're *second to none* in multimeters. We offer 18 different models, from analog "basics" to our advanced PC-compatible digital multimeter complete with software. At Radio Shack, you can see and try before you buy. And with more than 6600 convenient locations, we're nearby to boot!





Altex Electronics, Inc.

Federal Express your order:
2nd Day Economy-\$6.75 up to 20lbs.
Overnight Priority-\$15.50 up to 20lbs.



TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add \$5 per package. Minimum \$25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under \$3 handling charge. Orders \$99 or more no handling fee. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Government, Institutional and Corporate Purchase Orders welcome. Texas residents add 8-1/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on merchandise returned in non-resaleable condition. No returns on books, video tapes, batteries, memory, cut cable or custom cable assemblies. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Call Today for the 1993 Catalog!
1-800-531-5369

Computer Systems

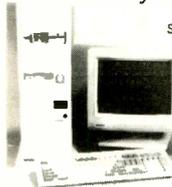
Altex makes it easy to choose the system that best fits your needs. With four different case styles and six different motherboard configurations to choose from.

Each system comes with 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" high density disk drives, IDE hard drive controller, 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port. Enhanced 101 key keyboard, case and power supply.

To complete your system, choose the amount of memory you need, the size of hard drive, and the kind of monitor and controller card. Computer Systems shown with Monitor MON-08 NOT INCLUDED

System I

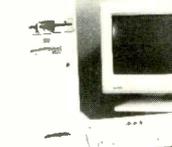
System I is designed into the STC-15 case. This deluxe vertical system measures 24-1/4" high x 7-1/2" wide and 17" deep. With 6 external 5-1/4" drive bays and 2 external and 2 internal 3-1/2" drive bays makes this the perfect system for network file servers or where heavy expansion capabilities are needed.



3SX33-16	386SX 33MHz System	\$399
3DX33-16	386DX 33MHz System	459
3DX40-16	386DX 40MHz System	489
4DX33-16	486DX 33MHz System	799
4DX50-16	486DX 50MHz System	979
4DX66-16	486DX 66MHz System	1119

System II

System II is designed into the STC-08 case. This is our most popular system measuring 18-1/2" high x 7-1/2" wide and 15-1/2" deep and comes with 3 external 5-1/4" drive bays and 2 external and 2 internal 3-1/2" drive bays. This is the perfect system for power users who want to save space.



3SX33-08	386SX 33MHz System	\$359
3DX33-08	386DX 33MHz System	429
3DX40-08	386DX 40MHz System	439
4DX33-08	486DX 33MHz System	769
4DX50-08	486DX 50MHz System	959
4DX66-08	486DX 66MHz System	1089

System III

System III is designed into the STC-05 case. This mini-vertical system measures 13-1/2" high x 7-1/2" wide x 16" deep and comes with 2 external 5-1/4" drive bays and 2 external and 1 internal 3-1/2" drive bays. Our most inexpensive system is perfect for family uses and also networking stations.



3SX33-05	386SX 33MHz System	\$329
3DX33-05	386DX 33MHz System	399
3DX40-05	386DX 40MHz System	409
4DX33-05	486DX 33MHz System	739
4DX50-05	486DX 50MHz System	929
4DX66-05	486DX 66MHz System	1059

System IV

System IV is designed into the STC-15 case. This slimline desktop system measures 4-1/2" high x 17" wide x 16" deep and comes with 2 external 5-1/4" drive bays and 2 external 3-1/2" drive bays. It's low profile makes it the perfect desktop computer.



3SX33-15	386SX 33MHz System	\$349
3DX33-15	386DX 33MHz System	419
3DX40-15	386DX 40MHz System	429
4DX33-15	486DX 33MHz System	759
4DX50-15	486DX 50MHz System	949
4DX66-15	486DX 66MHz System	1079

Memory Modules

Part#	Description	Each
256KX9-8C	256K x 9-80 NS SIMM	\$12.00
256KX9-8CSP	256K x 9-80 NS SIPP	12.50
256KX9-70	256K x 9-70 NS SIMM	13.00
1MEGX8-80	1MB x 8-80 NS SIMM	40.00
1MEGX9-60	1MB x 9-80 NS SIMM	43.00
1MEGX9-80SP	1MB x 9-80 NS SIPP	43.50
1MEGX9-70	1MB x 9-70 NS SIMM	44.00
1MEGX9-70SP	1MB x 9-70 NS SIPP	45.00
1MEGX9-60	1MB x 9-60 NS SIMM	45.00
4MEGX9-60	4MB x 9-60 NS SIMM	194.00

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Call for Current Pricing.

IDE Hard Drives



Part#	Description	Each
ST351A	42MB, IDE, 3.5LP, 28MS	\$136
ST3120A	105MB, IDE, 3.5LP, 16MS	\$229
ST3144A	120MB, IDE, 3.5LP, 16MS	\$249
ST3283A	245MB, IDE, 3.5LP, 12MS	\$459
ST2383A	338MB, IDE, 5.25HH, 16MS	\$389
ST1480A	426MB, IDE, 3.5HH, 14MS	\$949
ST3243A	212MB, IDE, 3.5x1", 15MS, 128K Cache	\$369
ST3385A	341MB, IDE, 3.5x1", 12MS, 256K Cache	\$639
ST3550A	452MB, IDE, 3.5x1", 12MS, 256K Cache	\$689
ST3600A	525MB, IDE, 3.5x1", 10.5MS, 256K Cache	\$999
ST9144A	128MB, IDE, 2.5x1", 16MS, 64K Cache	\$359
ST9235A	209MB, IDE, 2.5x1", 16MS, 64K Cache	\$579

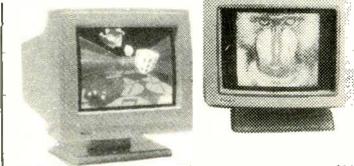
SCSI Hard Drives

Part#	Description	Each
ST1400N	331MB, SCSI, 3.5HH, 14MS	\$888
ST1480N	426MB, SCSI, 3.5HH, 14MS	\$949
ST4766N	676MB, SCSI, 5.25FH, 15.5MS	\$1,189
ST41650N	1.65GB, SCSI, 5.25FH, 15MS	\$1,849
ST3550N	452MB, SCSI, 3.5x1", 12MS, 256K Cache	\$969
ST3600N	525MB, SCSI, 3.5x1", 10.5MS, 256K Cache	\$1,029
ST1120N	1.05GB, SCSI, 3.5HH, 10.5MS, 256K Cache	\$1,679

MFM Hard Drive

Part#	Description	Each
ST251-1	42MB MFM, 5.25HH, 28MS	\$239

Monitors



MON-05	MON-06	MON-09	MON-07	MON-08	MON-11	MON-12
Monochrome TTL Amber (720 x 348) 12"	Paper White TTL 14"	14" Monochrome VGA Monitor (800 x 350, 400, 480)	VGA 41 Dot Pitch 640 x 480, 14"	14" Super VGA Monitor, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced,	17" 1280x1024 Non-Interlaced, Super VGA Monitor	20" 1280x1024 Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
\$89	\$112	\$139	\$239	\$359	\$879	\$1379

Disk Drives

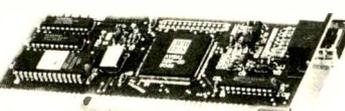


Part#	Description	Each
DDH-05	5 1/4 inch DSDD 360K beige faceplate	\$49
DDH-5-3	Dual Floppy Disk Drive reads both 3-1/2" and 5-1/4" Floppy Diskettes. Occupies only One 5-1/4" exposed bay.	\$56
DDH-06	5 1/4 inch DSDD 1.2MB beige faceplate	\$59
DDH-09	3 1/2 inch 720K beige w/bracket	\$55
DDH-10	3 1/2 inch 1.44MB beige w/bracket	\$53
DDH-11	Same as DDH-10 without 5-1/4" Mounting bracket. Fits in 3-1/2" bay	\$48

3-1/2" Drive Mounting Kits

Part#	Description	Each
5-25KITFD	Mounts 3-1/2" Floppy drive in 5-1/4" bay	\$9.95
5-25KITHD	Mounts 3-1/2" Hard drive in 5-1/4" bay	\$9.95
RAI-01	AT Drive Rail Kit	\$19.99
FP-BLK	1/2 Height Black Faceplate	\$2.49

Video Boards



Part#	Description	Each
IFC-32	Mono Board w/printer port XT/AT	\$16
IFC-33	Color graphics w/printer port XT/AT	\$19
IFC-35	BOCA Dual Graphics Adapter	\$35
IFC-42	BOCA dual graphics adapter supports MDA, CGA, Hercules compatible and performs color emulation on a monochrome TTL monitor. Parallel port can be configured as LPT1, LPT2 or disabled. Includes 132 column driver software.	\$52
IFC-44	640 x 480 VGA Card	\$42
IFC-46	1024 x 768 Super VGA Card	\$79
IFC-48	Accelerator Video Board	\$139
VMEG	PC Logic 1 MEG VGA Card	\$99
VCOLOR	16.7 Million Color VGA Card with 1MB Memory	\$109
VCOLORXL	PC Logic 1 MEG VGA Card 16.7 million colors. Hardware driven	\$139

IIT Xgraphic

IIT Xgraphic Accelerator For PCs working with Windows or CAD applications - 1 MB high speed VRAM - Speed, up to 20 times that of Super VGA - 65,536 Colors - Resolutions up to 1280 x 960

IIT Math Co-Processors

Part#	Description	Each
2C87-12	For 286 up to 12.5 MHz	\$52
2C87-20	For 286 up to 20 MHz	60
3C87-25SX	For 386SX up to 25 MHz	62
3C87-33SX	For 386SX up to 33 MHz	68
3C87-25	For 386 up to 25 MHz	61
3C87-33	For 386 up to 33 MHz	69
3C87-40	For 386 up to 40 MHz	78

Colorado Memory Tape Back-Up Systems



TRAKKER-120	TRAKKER-250	DJ-10	DJ-20	IOMEGA250	IOMEGA 250 MB	PT-25 2GB
120MB External Parallel Port Back-Up System	250MB External Parallel Port Back-Up System	120 MEG Internal Back-up System	250 MEG Internal Back-Up System	250MB 11N Tape Back-Up System	250 MB Internal Back-Up, Fits in 3.5 inch mounting Slot. Connect to Floppy Disk Controller.	PowerTape Back-Up Internal with SCSI Controller
\$399	\$469	\$169	\$259	\$289	\$1129	Get up to 4GB per tape with data compression.
FC-10A	TC-15	KE-10				Add on Controller Board for DJ-10 or DJ-20
\$99	\$235	\$135				Add on Controller Board for DJ-10 or DJ-20 with High Speed Data Compression External Kit for DJ-10 or DJ-20

Disk Controller Boards

Part#	Description	Each
IFC-14	2 Floppy Controller Board PC/XT	\$13
IFC-15	Disk I/O Board Serial, Parallel, Clock, Game PC/XT	\$25
IFC-24	Fixed Disk MFM/2 Floppy Controller AT	\$55
IFC-27-2	AT 2/IDE 2/Floppy Controller	\$19
IFC-28	Fixed Disk Controller Board PC/XT	\$47
ST-01	8-Bit SCSI Controller Board	\$29
ST-02	8-Bit SCSI/Floppy Controller Board	\$47
IN-2000	16-Bit SCSI Hard/Floppy Controller Board	\$189
ISAPPORT	16-Bit ISA bus SCSI Host Adapter Card for 386, 486 systems	\$139

EPSON



Part#	Description	Each
AP2250	Action Printer, 9-pin Narrow Carriage	\$119
FX-1170	9-Pin Printer, Wide Carriage	\$379
AP3250	Action Printer, 24-Pin Narrow Carriage	\$199
LQ-570	24-Pin Printer, Narrow Carriage	\$249
LQ-1170	225 cps - Draft, 105 cps - Letter Quality 24-Pin Printer, Wide Carriage	\$649
AL-1000	300 cps - Draft, 138 cps - Letter Quality 24-Pin Printer, Laser	\$769
AL-1500	Epson Action Laser 1500 Printer	\$839

Canon BJ®-200 Bubble Jet Printer

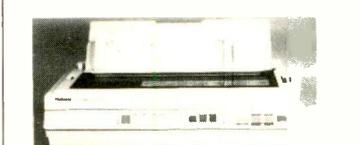


Features:

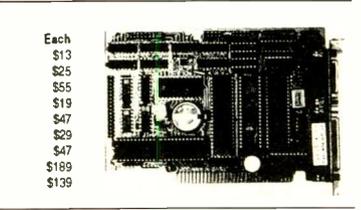
- Print Speed: Draft (10cpm)
- 248 Characters per second
- High Quality (10cpm)
- 173 Characters per second
- Super High Quality (10cpm)
- 124 Characters per second
- Print Resolution: 360 dpi, 34 nozzle print head
- Standard Emulations: Canon Native, Epson LQ, IBM X24E
- Buffer/RAM: 49KB
- Parallel Interface
- Plain Paper & Card Stock (17 - 28 lb.)
- Transparencies (Canon recommended), Envelopes
- Paper Sizes: Letter, Legal, A4, #10 Envelopes
- Paper Handling: Standard 100-Sheet Feeder, 10 Envelopes in Sheet Feeder and Manual Feed
- Size: Width 13.7 Inches, Height: 6.9 Inches, Depth: 7.6 Inches, Weight: 6 lbs.
- Ink Cartridge Life: Rated at 450 Pages
- 2 Year Limited Warranty

BJ-200	Bubble Jet Printer	\$349
BC-02	Ink Cartridge Jet	\$24.99

Panasonic



Part#	Description	Each
KXP-2180	9 Pin, 80 Column, 240 CPS DFT/32CPS NLQ	\$179
KXP-1654	24 Pin, 132 Column, 375CPS DFT/125CPS LQ	\$599
KXP-2123	24-pin, 80 Column, 240cps DFT/80cps LQ	\$239
KXP-2124	24-pin, 80 Column, 320cps DFT/106cps LQ	\$349
KXP-2624	24-pin, 132 Column, 300cpsDFT/100cps LQ	\$419
KXP-4450	Panasonic 11ppm Laser Printer	\$1149
KXP-4410	Panasonic 5ppm Laser Printer	\$659
KXP-4430	Panasonic 5ppm Laser Printer - 1 MEG RAM	\$959



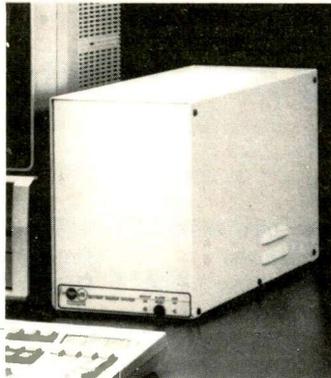
Get Protection from the Elements! It's Thunderstorm Season!

Altex Electronics • 11342 IH-35 North • San Antonio, Texas 78233 • 1 (800) 531-5369 FAX: 210-637-3264 • Hours: 8am — 8pm Monday-Friday • 9am — 5pm Saturday CST

Complete Battery Back-up Systems

Never lose data again with TrippLite's BC series of stand-by power systems. Features 30-60 minutes of back-up time allowing a safe, comfortable shut down of your valuable system. Complete with Gel Cell batteries and a 2 year warranty. 2 millisecond or under switchover time. UL Approved.

Part#	Description	Each
BC-250	250 VA, 2 Outlet	\$105
BC-400	400 VA, 4 Outlet	169
BC-500	500 VA, 4 Outlet	194

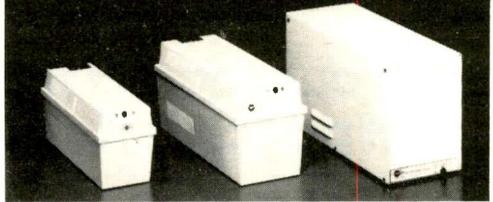


LAN Battery Back-up Systems

Same reliability as the BC Series but designed specifically for LAN's. Features remote channel output for the server shutdown.

Proper cabling is available for any LAN system (not included). UL Approved

Part#	Description	Each
BC-500LAN	500 VA	\$199
BC-600LAN	600 VA	269
BC-750LAN	750 VA	309
BC-900LAN	900 VA	379
BC-1250LAN	1250 VA	529
BC-4000LAN	4000 VA	2,549

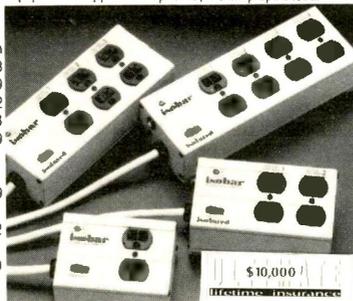


To Order Call 1 (800) 531-5369

TrippLite Isobars®

Isobars provide superior surge, RFI and EMI noise suppression and rejection with individual filter banks to safeguard against any interaction between your electronic equipment. Suppresses up to 13,000 amp spikes. All Isobars come with a lifetime warranty and UL listing.

Part#	Description	Each
IB2-0	2 outlet direct plug-in	\$23
IB2-0/20	2 outlet, 20 amp, direct plug-in	39
IB2-6	2 outlet, 6 ft. cord Ultimate Warranty	32
IB4-4	4 outlet, 6 ft. cord Ultimate Warranty	43
IB4/220	4 outlet, 6 ft. cord	49
IB66	6 outlet, 6 ft. cord Ultimate Warranty	51
IB8	8 outlet, 12 ft. cord Ultimate Warranty	61
IB-8RM	8 outlet, 12 ft. cord with remote power switch	69
EUROBAR	4 outlet, 6 ft. cord, 220/240 Volt Euro connectors	52
IBR-12	12 outlet, 19" rack mountable	89



Isobar Ultra Diagnostic Surge Suppressors

Direct plug-in premium spike and noise suppressors with sine wave tracking. Unique diagnostic circuitry advises of improper outlet wiring, damage to surge circuitry, loss of AC power. Ultimate Warranty.

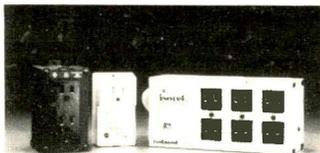
Part#	Description	Each
IB4ULTRA	4 Outlet, 6' cord, Advanced diagnostics, 2 isolated filter banks, "cascade" circuitry	\$50
IB6ULTRA	6 Outlet, 6' cord, Advanced diagnostics, 3 isolated filter banks, "cascade" circuitry	\$56
IB8ULTRA	8 Outlet, 12' cord, Advanced diagnostics, 4 isolated filter banks, "cascade" circuitry	\$65
ISOTELULT4	4 Outlet, 6' cord, Advanced diagnostics, 2 isolated filter banks, "cascade" circuitry dataline protection (RJ11 jacks)	\$55
ISOTELULT6	6 Outlet, 6' cord, Advanced diagnostics, 3 isolated filter banks, "cascade" circuitry dataline protection (RJ11 jacks)	\$62
ISOTELULT8	8 Outlet, 12' cord, Advanced diagnostics, 4 isolated filter banks, "cascade" circuitry dataline protection (RJ11 jacks)	\$74
IB2ULT428	2 Outlet, Direct plug-in, 15 amp	\$32
IB2ULTCOPY	2 Outlet, Direct plug-in, 20 amp model for copiers	\$44
IB2ULTFAX	2 Outlet, Direct plug-in, RJ11 jacks for modem/fax	\$39
IB2ULTCOAX	2 Outlet, Direct plug-in, Coax jacks for TV, VCR, Satellite	\$39



Modem Fax Protectors

Protect your modems, telephone systems, and fax machines from telephone line spikes that damage equipment. All units exceed telephone line standards with a response time of less than 5 nanoseconds. 2 year warranty.

Part#	Description	Each
ISOTEL	Lifetime warranty, 4 outlet, 6 ft. cord and modem protector	\$59
ISOTEL-8	8 outlet, 6 ft. cord and modem protector	\$75
ISOFAX	ISOBLOK w/ Modem protector	\$36
TSB	3 stage Modem/Fax protector	\$38
MP	Economy Modem/Fax protector	\$14
SMP	AC outlet w/modem/fax protector	\$29
SMP-GS	Lifetime guarantee.	\$35



Line Stabilizer/Conditioners

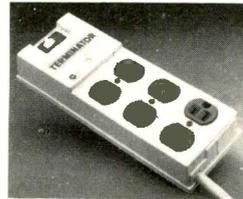
Maintain constant power levels during voltage sags and high voltage surges. Includes patented Isobar surge and noise protection and TrippLite reliability. UL listed and 2 year warranty.

Part#	Description	Each
LS-504	500 Watts, 230 Volt, 4 Outlets	\$98
LS-600	600 Watts, 2 Outlets	77
LS-604	LS-600 with HI voltage regulation	98
LC-1200	1200 Watts, 4 Outlets	139
LC-1800	1800 Watts, 6 Outlets	188
LC-2000	2000 Watts, 208/220/240 Volt	243
LC-2000X	220/240 V, 2000 watts, 6 Outlets	243
LC-2400	2400 watts, 110 V, 6 outlets	243
LCR-2400	2400 watt rack mountable, 110 V, 14 outlets	287



Terminator

TrippLite 6 outlet surge & noise protection that fits any budget. Features MOV's, toroidal chokes, high and low frequency capacitors. An economical surge, RFI, EMI and noise suppressor with TrippLite reliability. Meets or exceeds IEEE 587 A and B specifications.



TERM-6	6 outlet, 6 ft. cord	\$38
--------	----------------------	------

Isolators

Isolation Transformer and Noise Filter. Isolator transforms your unreliable and potentially dangerous commercial power into a computer grade and safe electrical environment. Isolator's efficient operation generates much less heat than expensive, outdated ferroresonant devices. Models are available in 200, 400, and 800 watts, with lighted power switch and external re-set circuit breaker.



Part#	Description	Each
IS-200	200 watt, 13 lbs.	\$89
IS-400	400 watt, 21 lbs.	129
IS-800	800 watt, 25 lbs.	169

Economy Surge Suppressor Outlet Strip

Full protection for surges and spikes. Comes with six foot heavy duty line cord, reset circuit breaker, lighted rocker switch and 3 wire grounded outlets to get full protection from voltage surges, spikes and other damaging electrical disturbances. UL listed.

EOS-6	6 outlet	\$6.99
-------	----------	--------



Spike Block & Spike Bar

Economical, yet effective surge and noise protection with TrippLite reliability. Suppresses up to 140 joule spikes at current levels of up to 6500 amps. 2 year warranty. Meets or exceeds IEEE 587 A and B specifications.

Part#	Description	Each
SK6-6	Spike Bar, 6 outlet, 6 ft. cord	\$28
SK6-0	Spike Block, 6 outlet, no cord	22



Prices, product descriptions and illustrations are subject to change without notice. While Supplies Last. Altex Electronics is not liable for typographical errors. Products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Order By Phone: 1 (800) 531-5369



Altex Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Build a Stand-Alone MC68705 Programmer

Lets you program these popular microcontrollers from a serial port on your PC

Of the many low-cost single-chip microprocessors that have become available in recent years, one of the least-expensive is Motorola's MC68705P3 eight-bit unit, which typically sells for \$8.95 to \$14.95. This microcontroller has 2K of EPROM, 128 bytes of RAM, three parallel ports and an eight-bit timer with prescaler ranging. Its 40-pin MC68705R3 brother offers an extra 2K of EPROM, four more I/O bits and an additional eight-bit input port, four bits of which can be used as inputs to an internal A/D converter. In addition, it even contains the programming software in an internal ROM.

All MC68705 series controllers require very few external parts because most of what's needed is already in these single-chip computers. To use these chips, their internal memories must be programmed. Motorola provides a schematic diagram for an MC68705 programming board with data sheet and at one time even supplied the printed-circuit board for assembling a programmer around this chip. The Motorola programming board can copy the contents of a programmed 2732 or 2764 EPROM into the MC68705 and program both the 28-pin P3 and the 40-pin R3 and U3 versions. The board uses few parts and is relatively simple to wire, but it requires an external 26-volt power supply or an expensive and difficult-to-find 5-volt to 26-volt converter. It also requires application of power and programming voltage in the correct sequences, which if not followed correctly can result in improperly programmed or damaged parts.

The MC68705 Programmer described here addresses the major shortcomings of the Motorola programmer. It loads files directly from any computer with a serial port and communications software. It eliminates the need to program an EPROM, as is normally required by the simpler programmers. And because it controls all aspects of the program-

ming, it relieves you of having to remember power-switching sequences.

This type of programmer is well-suited to programming MC68705s. An MC68701 controls communication with the host PC since it has the necessary serial port. I used the existing Motorola programmer design for the MC68705 section to ensure compatibility with the programming software in the MC68705. The MC68701 also controls all power sequencing to the device being programmed, considerably reducing the possibility of damaging components during programming.

On-board 5- and 21-volt power supplies are built around inexpensive and readily-available discrete components, allowing the Programmer to be powered by a plug-in wall-type transformer. The programming software provides a user interface that permits S-records to be transferred to the board by most communications programs for PC/compatible and Apple computers.

Many inexpensive cross-assemblers for MC68xx series processors are available for less than \$100 as shareware and public-domain software on many bulletin board systems and through the mail. Motorola also has an MC68705 cross-assembler for PC and Macintosh computers on its BBS. All Motorola cross-assemblers I've seen for the PC produce output in Motorola S-record format and use standard Motorola mnemonics.

About the Circuit

The three-part schematic diagram for the circuitry that makes up the Programmer includes: the MC68701 controller and the programmer's memory interface in Fig. 1(A); the power supplies and power-switching circuitry in Fig. 1(B); and the MC68705 programming socket wiring in Fig. 1(C). Refer to the appropriate part(s) as you read through the following circuit descriptions.

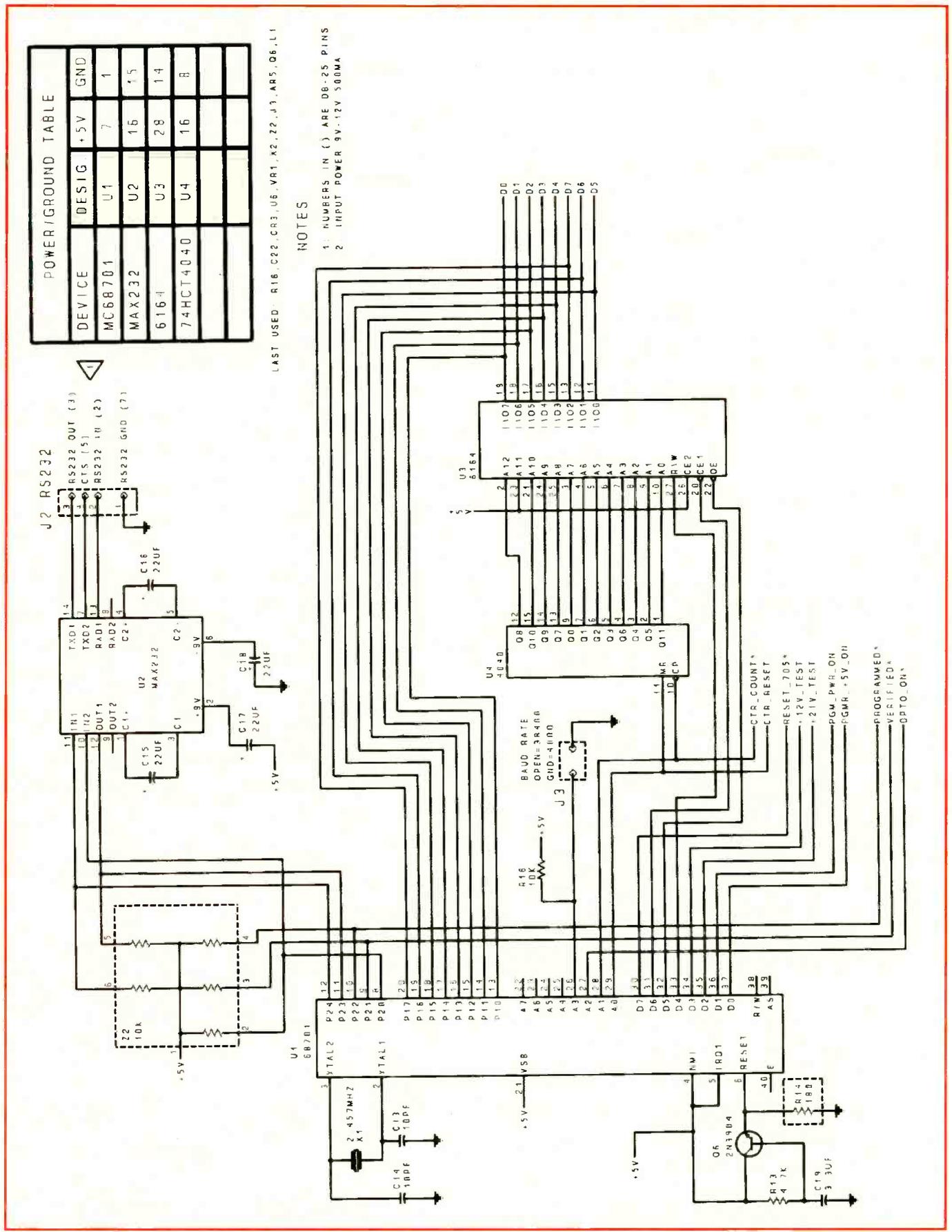
The MC68701 program that controls Programmer operation is available on the RE-BBS as an S-record file that can be programmed into a blank MC68701 microcontroller, using any programmer capable of programming the device. The code is also available from the source listed in the Note at the end of the Parts List.

On power-up, the MC68701 is reset by Q6. Programming pins P20, P21 and P22 are all pulled to +5-volts by SIP resistor network Z2, setting the chip to single-chip mode and selecting the internal EPROM program. The software initializes the Programmer and prompts for commands via the serial port.

Programmer timing is derived from 2.4576-MHz crystal X1 and an oscillator inside U1. The oscillator's output is divided by 4 to produce the E clock that defines the basic memory operation cycle time (614,400 Hz). The E clock is also divided internally to provide the baud-rate clock to the UART. Baud rate is selected by a jumper connected to Bit 3 of Port 4. A grounded connection selects 4,800 baud, an open connection, 38,400 baud.

The MC68701 accesses RAM U3 through a CMOS counter that's identical to the one used on Motorola's programming board. The processor supplies reset and clock signals to the counter on the same lines used by the MC68705 during programming. The MC68701's program keeps track of the count during loads and increments the counter during sequential byte loads. When a non-sequential address is loaded (such as the reset vectors), the program detects that the address isn't the next sequential address, resets the counter and increments it to the correct address.

The RAM's address lines connect to the outputs of counter U4. It isn't critical which addresses are connected to which outputs because the same counter is used for both loading the RAM and reading it during programming. The



POWER/GROUND TABLE			
DEVICE	DESIG	+5V	GND
MC68701	U1	7	1
MAX232	U2	16	15
6164	U3	28	14
74HCT4040	U4	16	8

LAST USED: R16, C22, CR3, D6, VR1, X2, Z2, J3, AR5, D6, L1

NOTES

- 1. NUMBERS IN () ARE DB-25 PINS
- 2. INPUT POWER 9V-12V 500MA

Fig. 1(A). Schematic details of the MC68701 controller and Programmer memory interface circuits.

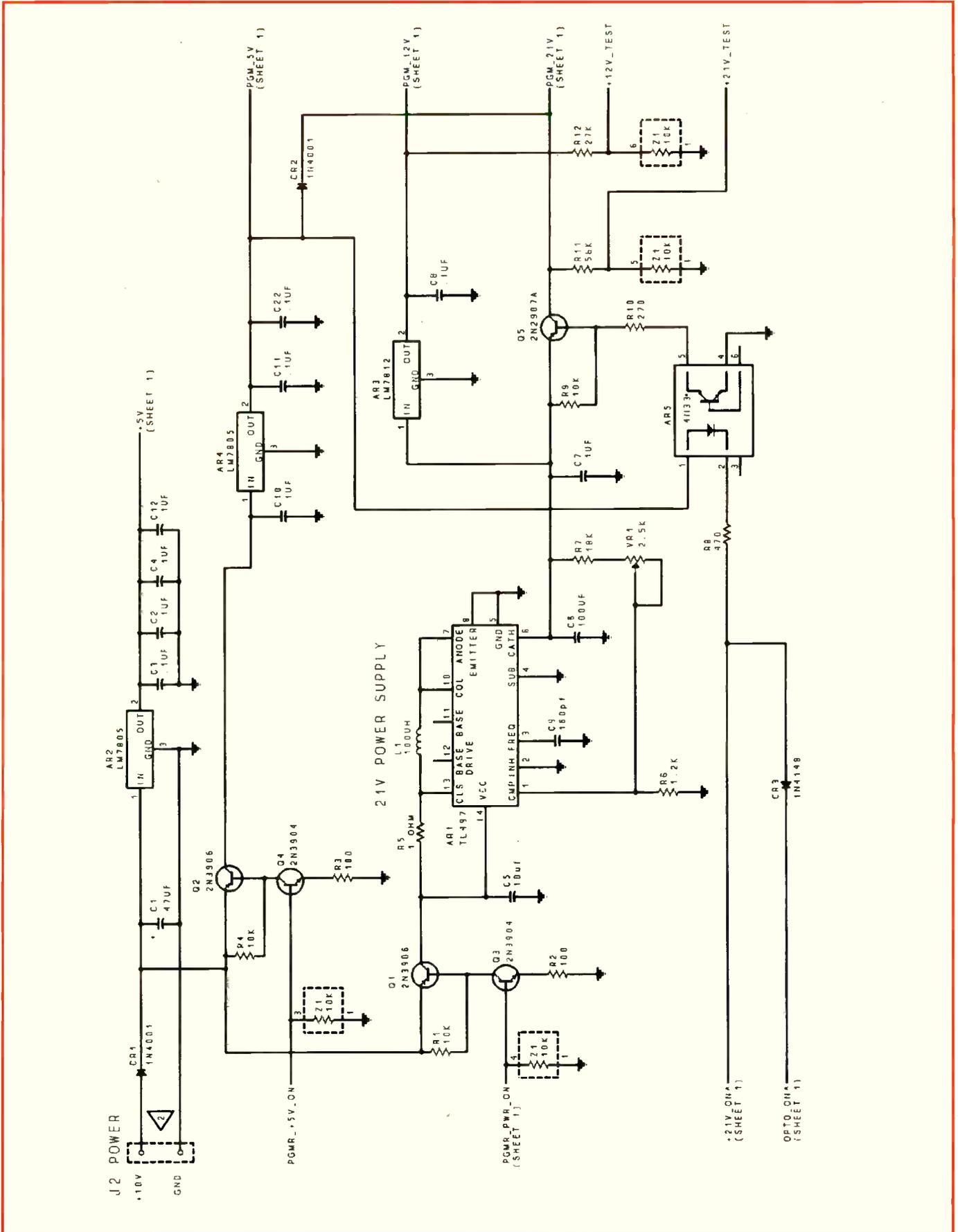


Fig. 1(B). Schematic details of the power-supply and power-switching circuits.

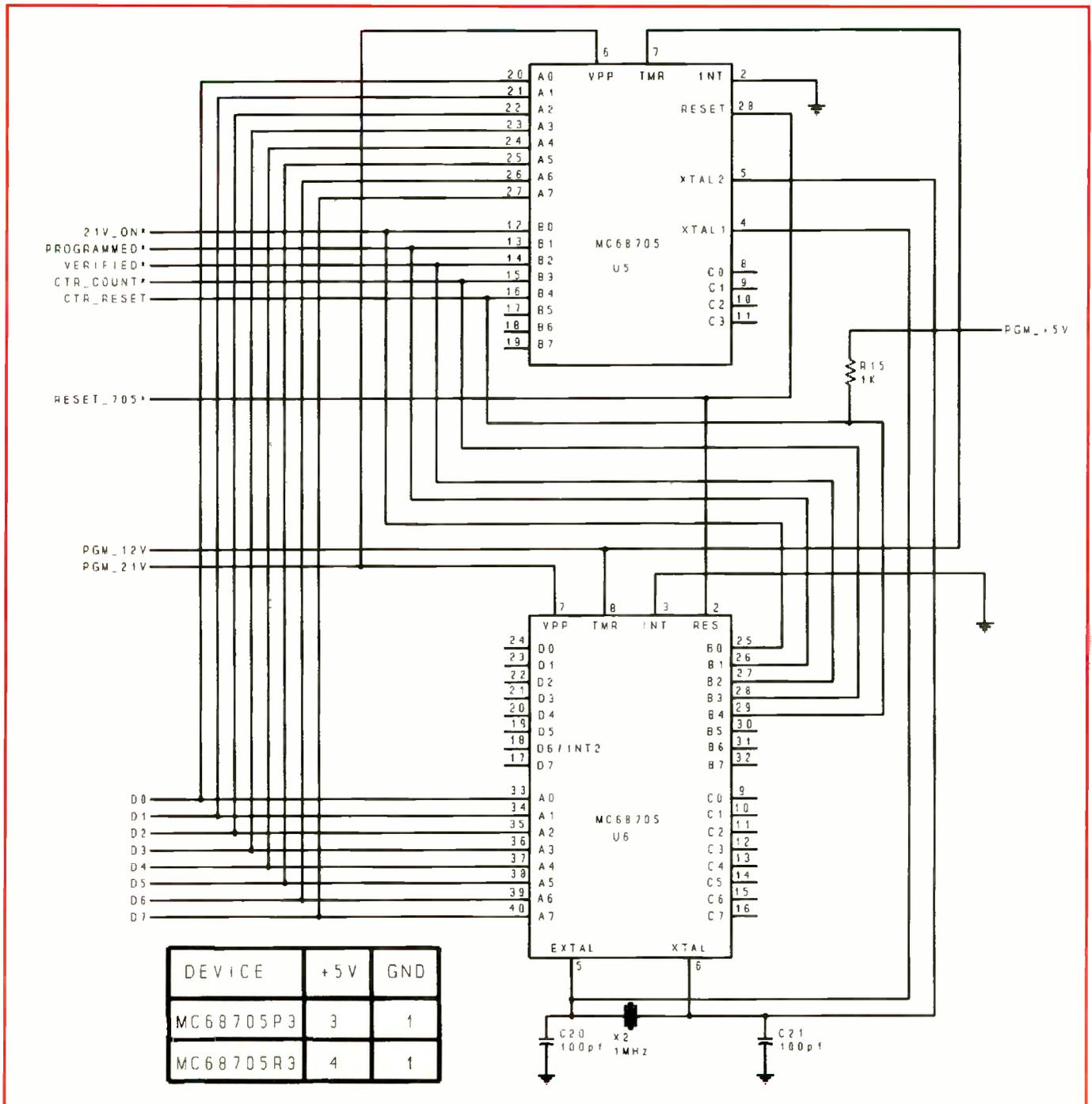


Fig. 1(C). Wiring details for Programmer's socket connectors.

only connection that must be maintained is the one for the data bits from the MC68701 to the corresponding data bits on the MC68705 sockets.

The communication interface provided by this Programmer is very simple. It uses the two data lines and the Clear To Send (CTS) line. The CTS line stops transmissions from the host PC when the Programmer is busy, which would occur when the counter is being adjusted for a

non-sequential address, for instance. A receive-data buffer in the Programmer stores any extra characters that may have been transmitted by the host PC before CTS stopped transmitting. This allows the Programmer to easily keep up with a 38,400-baud data rate for the duration of a 4K-byte download session.

Some communications programs do not support hardware handshaking but have the ability to delay after a line of

data is sent. This delay time at the end of each line transmitted to the Programmer can be used as an alternative to using CTS hardware handshaking, in which case, the time should be set to 50 ms.

Some computers, like older PCs and XT's, may not be able to keep up with the 38,400-baud transmissions from the Programmer to the computer. If this occurs, messages to the computer will be garbled. The 4,800-baud jumper must be

PARTS LIST

Semiconductors

AR1—TL497ACN switching power supply
 AR2,AR4—MC7805CT fixed 5-volt regulator in TO-220 case
 AR3—LM78L12A fixed 12-volt low-power regulator in TO-92 case
 AR5—H11G2GE optical isolator in six-pin DIP
 CR1,CR2—1N4001 or similar 50-volt, 1-ampere rectifier diode
 CR3—1N4148 or similar switching diode
 CR4—Red light-emitting diode
 Q1,Q2—2N3906 silicon pnp transistor in TO-92 case
 Q3,Q4,Q6—2N3904 silicon npn transistor in TO-92 case
 Q5—2N2907A silicon pnp transistor in TO-92 case
 U1—MC68701S microcontroller in 40-pin DIP
 U2—MAX232CPE RS232 driver/receiver 16-pin DIP
 U3—HM6264P-12 8K X 8 RAM in 28-pin DIP
 U4—CD74HCT4040E 12-bit binary counter in 16-pin DIP

Capacitors

C1—47 μ F, 25-volt tantalum
 C2,C3,C4,C7,C8,C10,C11,C12,C22—0.1 μ F, 25-volt ceramic disc
 C5—10 μ F, 25-volt tantalum
 C6—100 μ F, 35-volt tantalum
 C9—390-pF, 50-volt ceramic disc
 C13,C14—10-pF, 100-volt ceramic disc
 C15 thru C18—22 μ F, 25-volt electrolytic
 C19—3.3 μ F, 25-volt electrolytic
 C20,C21—100-pF, 100-volt ceramic disc
 Resistors (1/4-watt, 5% tolerance)
 R1,R4,R9—10,000 ohms
 R2,R3—100 ohms
 R5—1 ohm (1/2-watt)
 R6—1,200 ohms
 R7—18,000 ohms
 R8—470 ohms
 R10—270 ohms
 R11—56,000 ohms
 R12—27,000 ohms
 R13—4,700 ohms
 R14—180 ohms
 R15—1,000 ohms
 R16—10,000 ohms

R17—470 ohms
 VR1—25,000-ohm linear-taper pc-mount potentiometer
 Z1,Z2—10,000-ohm, six-pin SIP resistor network

Miscellaneous

J1—2.1-mm power jack
 J2—DB-25S female connector
 L1—100- μ H inductor (Radio Shack Cat. No. 273-102 or similar)
 S1—Miniature spst toggle switch
 X1—2.4576-MHz crystal in HC-18 package
 X2—1.000-MHz crystal in HC-33 or HC-18 package
 Printed-circuit board or perforated board with holes on 0.1" centers and suitable Wire Wrap or soldering hardware (see text); suitable enclosure (optional; see text); DIP IC and ZIF sockets (see text); 12-volt, 500-mA dc plug-in wall-type power supply (see text); spacers; machine hardware; hookup; wire; solder; etc.

Note: The following items are available from Single Chip Solutions, PO Box 680, New Hartford, CT 06057: plated-through printed-circuit board, \$60; programmed MC68701, \$60; kit containing all components and wall transformer but not enclosure, \$175; public-domain cross-assembler for PC, \$3; source code for MC68701 on 5 1/4" PC diskette, \$30. Also available is an assembled Programmer less enclosure for \$200. Add \$4.50 S&H for kit or assembled Programmer, \$1 for disks. Connecticut residents, please add 8% sales tax. MC68705s may be obtained from the following sources:

American Design Components

62 Joseph St.
 Moonachie, NJ 07074
 Tel.: 800-524-0809

BG Micro

PO Box 280298
 Dallas TX 75228
 Tel.: 214-271-5546

Jameco Electronics

1355 Shoreway Rd.
 Belmont, CA 94002
 Tel.: 415-592-8097

tions are available from many sources. Just make sure that the supply voltage doesn't exceed 14.5 volts. Rectifier CR1 protects the Programmer from damage that might result from reverse application of power.

The continuously operating section of the Programmer gets its power from regulator AR2, which supplies the MC68701, MAX232, CD4040 and RAM. A TL497 switching regulator operating in step-up mode generates the programming voltage and is set to 21 volts with VR1. It can easily supply the 30 mA required for programming the MC68705. Supply is current limited to about 160 mA by R5.

A transistor switch in the MC68701 controls +5-volt power to the MC68705 sockets. This switch connects the Programmer's input power source to regulator AR4, which provides the +5 volts for the programming sockets. The switch uses two transistors, a pnp as the pass element and an npn as the control element. Transistor Q2 is held in cutoff by resistor R4.

The MC68701 turns on the switch by providing a high on the base of Q2, which is connected as an emitter-follower. This brings the voltage on the emitter to about the same level as the base. The current required for this flows through R4 and the base-emitter junction of Q2, sending Q2 into conduction. A low level on the base of Q2 turns off the switch. A resistor to ground from the base ensures that the switch is off when the MC68701 is reset and the ports are tri-stated. This switching arrangement provides a high-impedance control input that can be connected directly to the MC68701, as well as a power switch that requires only five components.

The same type of transistor switch is used to control input power to switching regulator AR1. The regulator's output voltage is set by a resistive divider connected from output pin 6 to control input pin 1 to ground. Resistors R6 and R7 and trimmer potentiometer VR1 make up the divider, which is set to provide a variable output that ranges from 19.2 to 21.7 volts. You must set VR1 to provide +21 volts for Programmer operation. A software command is provided to turn on the power for the voltage adjustment.

The +12 volts required for selecting the programming mode on the MC68705 is derived from the +21-volt source via regulator AR3, a 100-mA version of the standard TO-220-packaged

installed on the programmer board for these PCs.

TTL signals from the MC68701 UART are converted to/from RS-232 levels by RS-232 transceiver U2, which contains a pair of voltage-level converters that generate ± 9 volts from the 5-volt dc supply to power the RS-232 transmit driver. Its current draw from the 5-volt dc supply is typically 20 mA, making the MAX232 an excellent replacement for

the more common MC1488 and MC1489 RS-232 driver and receiver chips. The MAX232 has two each transmit and receive buffers. One receive buffer and one transmit buffer are used for data, the other transmit buffer for the CTS signal.

The Programmer requires a power source that delivers +9 to +12 volts. Any dc supply capable of providing at least 500 mA will work fine. Plug-in wall-type supplies that meet these specifica-

Introducing a New Era In Technical Training.

World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, was created to provide a four year, independent study, technical degree program to individuals seeking a higher education. The Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology Degree, offered by World College, prepares students for high-paying careers in electronics, telecommunications, electrical power, computer and control systems. World College's curriculum is taught in an effective, time-proven, independent study environment. With World College's flexible study schedule, students have the opportunity to work or spend time with their family without having to worry about rigid scheduling residential colleges offer.

A Quality Education with a Flexible Schedule.

In a world heavily dependent on electronic equipment, people who understand electronics will have no problem putting their knowledge to work... in high-paying careers. The staff and faculty of World College have invested over ten years developing, what we believe to be, the finest independent-study, baccalaureate degree program available. World College's mission is to instill in each student the knowledge, education, and training that employers are seeking for the many technical positions available today. It's a program created to provide the best education and training possible with a flexible schedule to match your busy lifestyle.



World College is currently seeking approval to confer the Bachelor Degree from the Virginia Council of Higher Education.

Earn A Bachelor of Electronic Engineering Technology Degree from



WORLD COLLEGE
Bringing Technology Home!

Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Shore Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

Send For Your Free Course Catalog.

Take the first step towards a new start in life. Send for World College's Free Independent Course Catalog today and discover how easy and affordable it is to get started on your Bachelor Degree.

World College is affiliated with



Complete the Entire Degree Program Under One Roof. Yours!

Only World College offers an independent study, four year technical degree which can be completed through one school. All lab equipment*, parts, and software are included in your tuition and the program's 300-plus laboratory experiments can be completed in your own home.

You Pay Only For Time Actually Used.

World College not only provides a means to earn a Bachelor Degree while fulfilling current obligations, but there are no restrictions on how fast you can complete the program. At World College, you pay tuition only for the actual upper-level semesters it takes to graduate. The quicker you complete the program, the less you pay in tuition. It's an effective way to keep you motivated in order to complete the course and move on to a better paying position as quickly as possible.

Currently not available in Ohio.

* Student must have access to a personal computer system.

YES! Please send me World College's Free Course Catalog detailing the full curriculum.

Name: _____

Address: _____

Apt: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: (_____) _____

Age: _____

Return to: WAC001

World College
Lake Shores Plaza
5193 Shore Drive, Suite 113
Virginia Beach, VA 23455-2500

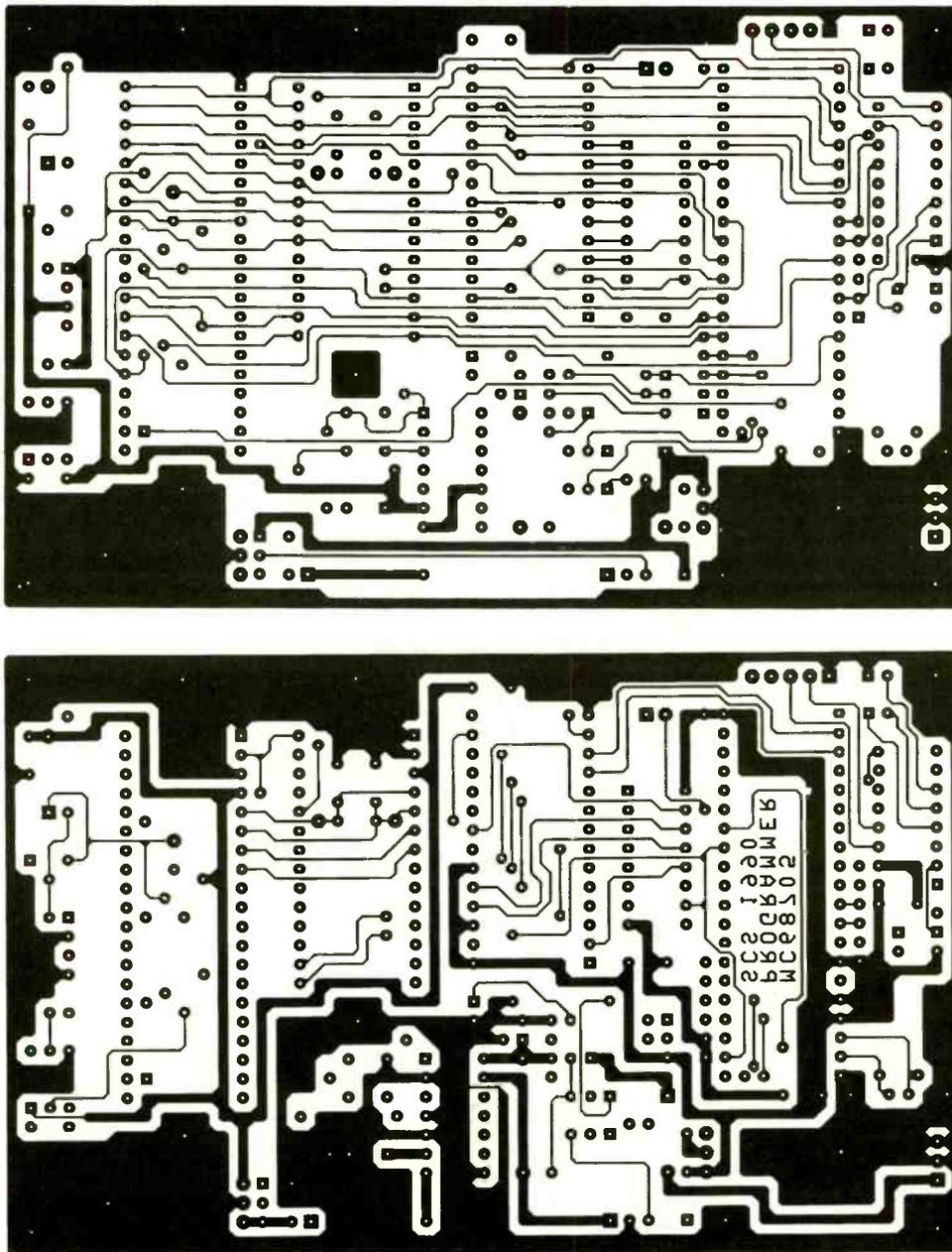


Fig. 2. Actual-size etching-and-drilling guides for Programmer's double-sided printed-circuit board. This board should have plated-through holes; otherwise, you must solder all connections on *both* sides of board and use short wire vias in areas where component leads/pins do not bridge from one side of board to other.

LM7812 regulator. The MC68705 requires only 100 a from this regulator. The +12 volts is generated whenever the +21-volt switching supply is enabled.

An additional transistor switch, under control of the MC68705 being programmed, provides the final programming voltage connection to the programming sockets. This switch uses optical coupler AR5 as the control element, providing voltage isolation and logic inversion for the MC68705 control

output. This allows the programming software in the MC68705 to control the application of programming voltage to the V_{PP} pin.

The optical coupler can also be controlled by the MC68701 through CR3 connected to the 21-volt control pin of the MC68705 being programmed. This allows the MC68701 to control the programming voltage for built-in testing. This diode also prevents the logic high from the MC68701 from interfering with

the MC68705 signal during the programming sequence.

No power is applied to the MC68705 sockets until you initiate a programming operation. You're prompted by the Programmer's status messages to plug in and remove the MC68705 at the appropriate times.

Construction

You can assemble the Programmer on a double-sided printed-circuit board or

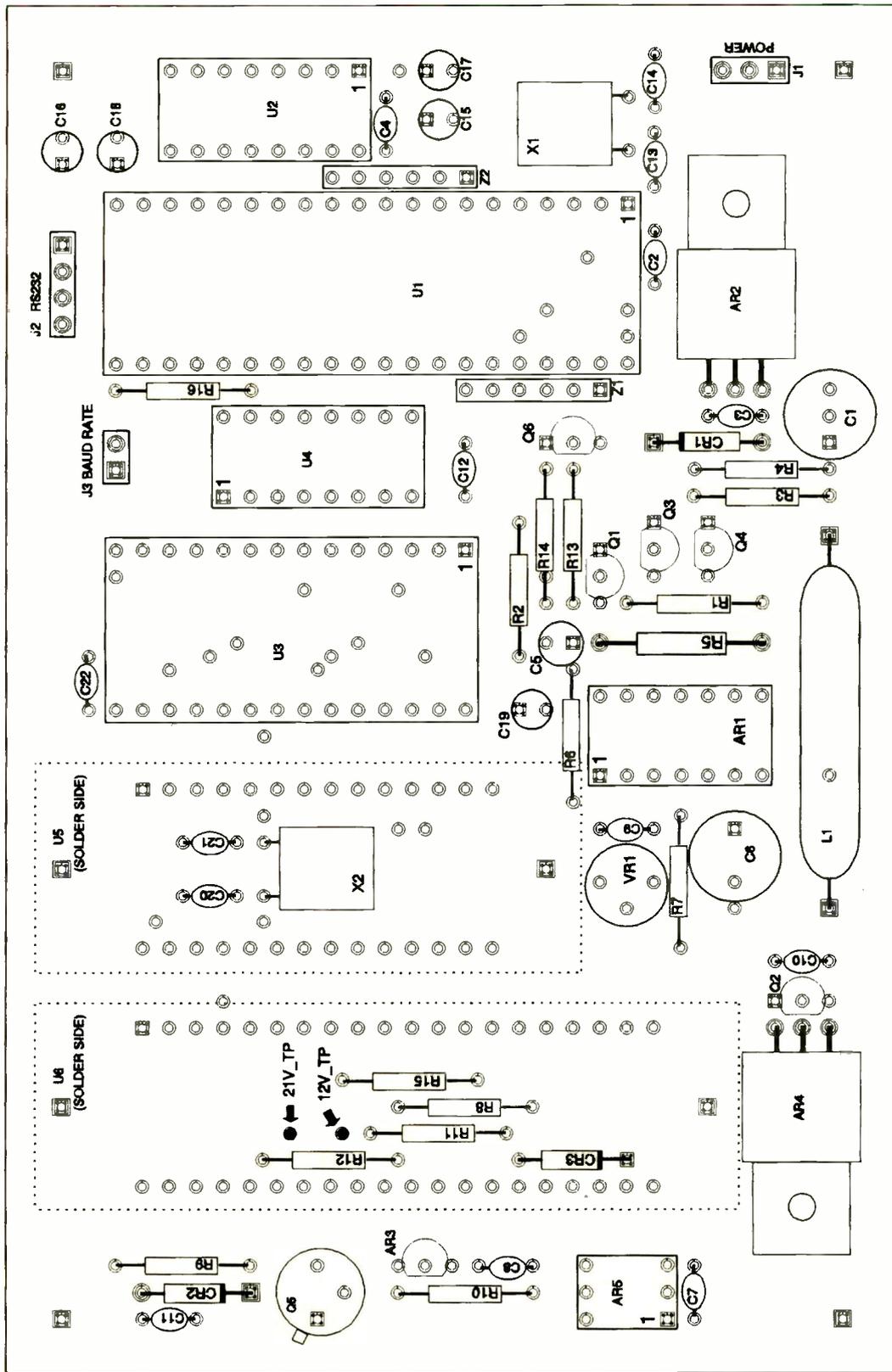


Fig. 3. Wiring guide for printed-circuit board. Note that ZIF sockets plug into standard solder-tail DIP sockets on *solder* side of board.

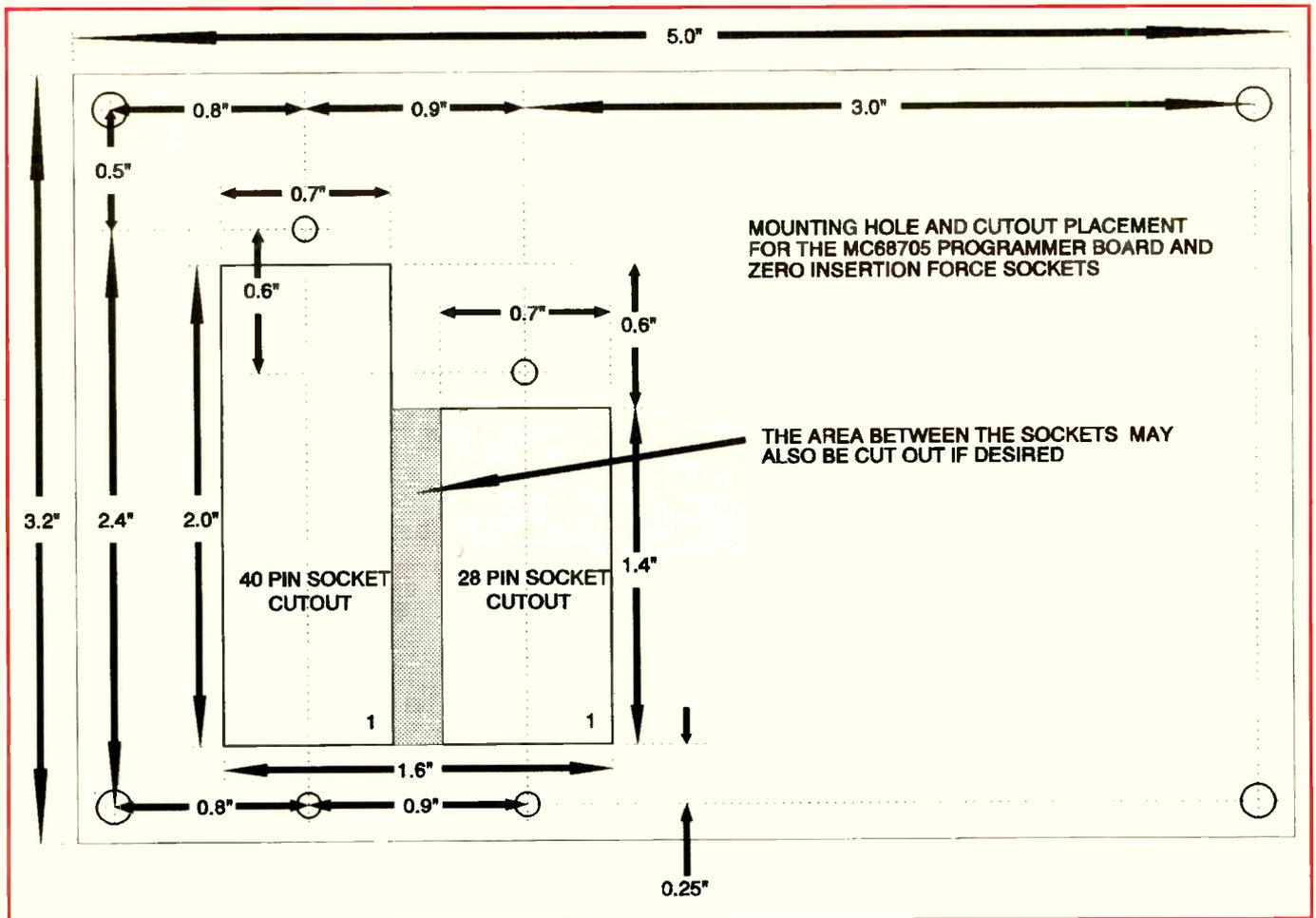


Fig. 4. Socket/pc-board mounting template.

perforated board that has holes on 0.1" centers using Wire Wrap hardware and techniques. The only critical connections are in the area of the two crystals. Keep the leads on the crystals and associated components as short as possible.

If you plan on fabricating your own pc board, use the actual-size artwork shown in Fig. 2, but be aware that you won't be able to plate-through the holes and will have to use appropriate hardware that permits you to solder component leads and pins to each and every hole through which they pass on *both* sides of the board. Additionally, wherever no component leads or pins pass through pads with a hole in them, you'll have to fill each hole with a short length of bare solid wire and solder it to the pads on both sides of the board. If you wish pc construction but don't want to go to the bother of fabricating your own board, a ready-to-wire board with plated-through holes is available from the source given in the Note at the end of the Parts List.

Start assembly by mounting the IC sockets as shown in Fig. 3. Pin 1 in each case is identified by a square pad. Do *not* install the zero-insertion-force (ZIF) sockets for the MC68705s at this time. As you install the other sockets, adjust them so that they're snug against the surface of the pc board.

Next install the resistors, capacitors and inductor. Be sure to install the electrolytic capacitors in the correct orientations, plugging the + leads into the holes of the square pads. Then bend the pins of AR4 and AR2 bending at right angles to the regulator bodies. Position these regulators so that their flat sides are against the board, secure them in place with No. 4 machine hardware and solder their leads into place.

Install the regulator AR3 exactly as shown in Fig. 3. Then install the three diodes with their cathode leads (marked by a line) plugged into the square pads.

Install the transistors in their respective locations, taking care to properly

base them. Slightly bend the outside leads on their packages to match the hole pattern. The emitter lead is identified by a square pad Fig. 3. Bend the base lead of Q5 outward from the body to fit the hole pattern on the board.

Bend the leads on the crystals so that they can be mounted flat on the pc board, and mount them using double-sided foam tape and soldering their leads into place. Make sure that the foam tape covers the entire crystal to prevent possible shorts to the conductor pattern on the pc board.

Trim the leads on the solder side of the board in the area where the MC68705 sockets are to be mounted to preclude the component leads from interfering with the programming sockets. Don't solder the ZIF sockets to the board. Instead, solder conventional sockets into place in these locations and plug the ZIF sockets into these. This provides space between the PC board and the ZIF sockets when mounting the Programmer in an enclo-

sure. When you mount the 40- and 28-pin sockets on the solder side of the board, solder them into place from the component side. Again, the square pads that denote pin 1.

If you plan on mounting the Programmer board inside an enclosure, make sure you select a non-conductive one. Machine the enclosure so that the IC sockets on the bottom of the board fit through an opening. Use Fig. 4 as a guide for cutting the holes in your enclosure. The size of the cutout may have to be adjusted to accommodate various manufacturer's IC sockets.

The ZIF sockets mount to the case with No. 2 screws. After doing this, you plug the circuit-board assembly into the sockets and secure it in place with four corner screws. If are the No. 2 screws long enough, they can also be secured to the circuit-board assembly.

If you don't plan on using an enclosure, plug the ZIF sockets into the conventional sockets on the solder side of the board and secure them with No. 2 screws, spacers and nuts through the holes in the board.

Connect a DB-25S connector to the board at J2, using about 12"-long stranded hookup wires. If you're using a standard modem cable to connect to your computer, use a DB-25S connector at the Programmer end. Wiring details for the connector are given Table 1 and illustrated in Fig. 5. Pin 1 on J2 in Fig. 1(C) is shown as a square pad.

Locate the power switch, power indicator LED and power connector on the enclosure in which the Programmer is housed. Refer to Fig. 5 for details on how to wire the power circuit to the board.

Initial Testing

In the next steps, you'll apply power to the board. If the result of any step doesn't match the expected result, immediately remove power and correct any problems.

Do not plug the ICs into their sockets yet. Connect power to the board and use a dc voltmeter or multimeter set to the dc-volts function to measure between pin 1 (GND) and pin 7 (V_{CC}) of the MC68701. If you obtain a reading between 4.75 and 5.25 volts, power down and plug U1 through U4 and AR5 into their respective sockets. (Whenever you plug an IC into a socket, make sure it's properly oriented and that no pins overhang the socket or fold under between IC and socket.) Do not plug AR1 into its socket at this time.

Connect your computer's RS-232 cable to the Programmer's DB-25S connector. If needed, place a jumper on J3 to set the baud rate. Set your communications program to match the baud rate selected on J3. The data should be sent with eight bits and no parity. You must use CTS/RTS hardware handshaking protocol. When you apply power to the board, the message "MC68705 PROGRAMMER ON LINE" should appear on the screen of your video monitor. Type

Table 1. RS-232 Connections

Function	J2 Pin	DB-25S Pin
Input	2	2
Output	3	3
CTS	4	5
Ground	1	7

T to run the self-test procedure, and follow the instructions on the screen. All tests should pass, with the exception of the +21- and +12-volt tests.

If the above tests operate as expected, power down and plug AR1 into its socket. Connect your meter between ground and the +21-volt test point identified in Fig. 3. Apply power and type S to turn on the 21-volt supply. Adjust VR1 for a reading of 21-volts ± 0.5 volts on your meter. Move the "hot" meter probe to the +12-volt test point and note if your reading is +12 volts ± 0.5 V. If it is, press the Enter key to shut off the power supplies. Then run the self-test procedure again. When all tests pass, you're ready to program MC68705s.

Operation

Operation of the Programmer is quite simple. Before applying power, connect the Programmer to a serial port on your computer. Configure the Programmer's RS-232 connector so that the Programmer is seen by your computer as a modem. Pins 2, 3, 5 and 7 are used, as shown

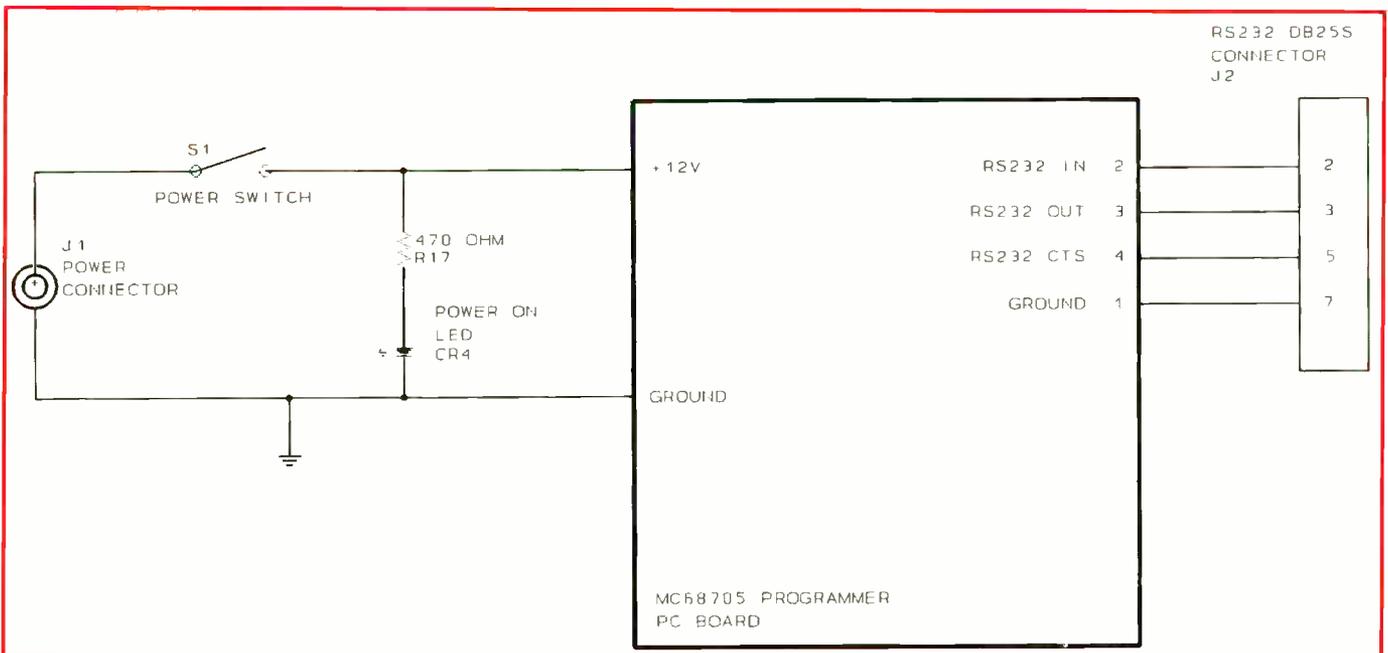


Fig. 5. Wiring details for power-switching/indicating and DB-25S connector circuits.

SUPER 12 HOUR RECORDER

CALL TOLL FREE

Modified Panasonic
Slimline. 6 hrs per side.
120 TDK tape furnished.
AC/DC Operation.
Quality Playback.
Digital Counter.
Durable Lightweight Plastic.



\$119.00*

PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Starts & Stops Recorder
Automatically When
Hand Set is Used.
Solid State!

FCC
APPROVED



\$28.50*

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL

Solidstate Adjustable
Sensitivity. Voices &
Sounds Activate Recorder.
Adjustable Sensitivity.
Provisions for Remote Mike.



\$28.50*

*Add for ship. & handling. Phone Adapter & Vox \$2.00 each, Recorders \$5.00 each, Colo. Res. add tax. Mail Order, VISA, M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guar. Qty. Disc. available. Dealer inquiries invited. Free data on other products.

ALL MAIL TO: Box 20100, Boulder, CO 80308
AMC SALES INC., 193 Vaquero Dr.,
Boulder, CO 80303

Phones (303) 499-5405 • 1-800-926-2488
FAX (303) 494-4924 • Mon-Fri 8-5 MTN. TIME

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

42,398

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or
all 42,398...MOUSER stocks
and...ships same day!!

CALL...
(800) 992-9943

for your
FREE
CATALOG



2401 Hwy 287 N.
Mansfield, TX 76063

MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

26 / COMPUTERCRAFT / October 1993

in Fig. 5 and detailed in Table 1.

Your communications program should set the IBM PC serial port to 38,400 baud, eight bits, no parity and RTS/CTS enabled. (RTS/CTS control is required to prevent data overruns during downloads. The Programmer won't download correctly if CTS isn't enabled.)

When power is applied, the Programmer clears the RAM, initializes the RS-232 interface and sends an ONLINE message to the computer. At this time, you can enter any of the available programmer commands listed in Table 2. Commands are executed when the letter is sent to the programmer followed by an Enter (or CR) character (the "L" command doesn't need an Enter). Any character other than Enter stops execution of the command.

Let's look at each of the commands listed in Table 2 in detail:

• **Clearing Memory, Erased Check.** The C command clears the Programmer's RAM. The cleared state is the same as the erased state of the MC68705. This allows the Programmer to perform an erased check on MC68705s by clearing the RAM and then performing the programming sequence (P command). The MC68705 being tested starts the programming sequence but skips any locations in the RAM that are in erased state. The part then performs a verify operation, comparing the cleared RAM to the EPROM. If the EPROM is erased, the Programmer return a an MC68705 VERIFIED message. The on-screen address counter increments quickly during the erase-check operation, indicating that locations aren't being programmed.

• **Loading Data.** An L sent from the computer initiates the load operation. Any characters sent after the L are ignored, unless they're valid S-records. You can also embed the L as the first character of an S-record file. You should then use your communications program to send the S-record data file to the Programmer. When data transmission is complete, the Programmer sends back the starting address of the last block of sent data, which is followed by the message LOAD COMPLETED.

The download can detect three types of errors: address out of range, checksum errors and data-storage errors. If these messages appear, there may be problems with the downloaded code or the Programmer. An address-out-of-range error indicates that the MC68705 code is assembled outside the 4K EEP-

Table 2. MC68705 Programmer Commands

Command	Description
C	Clear Programmer RAM
L	Load S-Records Into RAM From Serial Port
P	Program MC68705 From RAM
S	Turn On Programming Voltage
T	Test Programmer Circuitry

ROM space or that you're attempting to place code in RAM (between 0000 and 007F). Remember that MC68705 code must reside between 0080 and 0FFF (07FF maximum on the MC68705P3). A checksum error indicates a problem with the assembler output or user modified S-records or a corrupted data file. A data-verification error is caused by a mismatch when a byte of data stored in RAM is doesn't verify against the original byte sent from the host PC. This indicates a Programmer problem.

Downloading is terminated by an S-record of S9 followed by an Enter or CR. Most assemblers automatically place the S9 and CR at the end of the file. S9 and CR can also be entered manually (if a file isn't being sent) to terminate a download.

• **Programming the MC68705.** The programming sequence is then started by sending a P to the Programmer. The Programmer then prompts you to plug an MC68705 into the appropriate socket. Doing this and typing a Y starts the programming sequence. The Programmer then turns on the +5-volt supply to the MC68705 sockets while holding low the reset line. The counter reset and clear lines from the MC68701 are tri-stated and the RAM is configured for a read by setting low the CS and OE pins. After a short delay, the +21-volt supply is turned on. When the supply stabilizes, the MC68705 reset line is brought high, starting the programming sequence.

The MC68705 takes over at this point. The presence of +12 volts on the timer pin places the part in programming mode and forces execution of an internal programming algorithm. The MC68705 resets the CD4040 counter and increments by 1 for each byte programmed.

The Programmer's MC68701 monitors the counter's clock line and provides a status display that indicates the loca-

Wireless Data Links

This is the first in a series on wireless communications PC environments with the focus on low-cost options

The idea of computer-controlled wireless communications is enticing. If you can send and receive information without having to run cables from point to point, the possibilities multiply. In a simple computer-controlled wireless link, the computer might send commands to devices that recognize and act on them. In the other direction, the devices might transmit to a computer that, in turn, processes and acts on the information received. A more-complex system would have two-way communication and, instead of being limited to pre-defined commands, would be able to send and receive all types of information.

This month, I begin a series of articles on wireless communicating, with the focus on lower-cost options that you can include in your own projects. This time, I'll cover what's involved in deciding on a wireless system and begin with a project that uses IR energy to send and receive four bits of information at a time. In future articles, I'll include links that use radio and other wireless media.

Why Go Wireless?

If you already have a need for a wireless link, you need no convincing of its usefulness. The reasons usually have to do with convenience (no cables to plug in or route), portability (easy to move) or physical limits (where stringing wires is impossible or impractical)—not to mention that wireless communicating is fun. There's something magical about sending and receiving information through the air, with no apparent connection between sender and receiver. Before you establish a wireless link, however, you must decide on three things: a transmission medium, interfaces to the medium and a data format.

• **The Medium.** To be useful, a transmission medium has to be able to carry the desired information to the receiver, at the desired speed, without errors and without causing interference or other problems in its surroundings. In many cases,

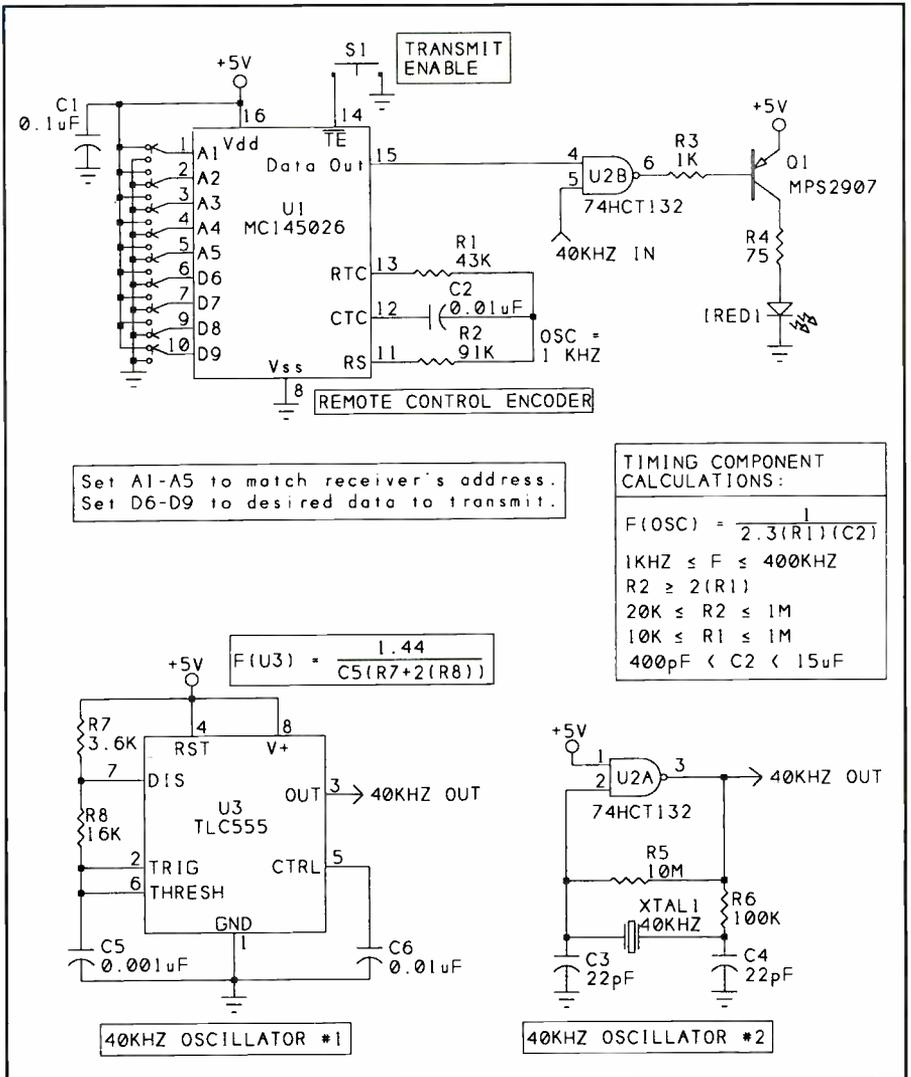


Fig. 1. This infrared transmitter sends four bits of data to a receiver identified by a five-bit address. Transmitted pulses are chopped at a 40-kHz rate. You can build a 40-kHz oscillator using a 555 timer or from a logic gate and 40-kHz crystal.

a wired link meets these requirements very well and cheaply. This is why wired connections are so popular.

If you decide to go wireless, you have several options from which to choose. One way to achieve a wireless link is to use device that recognizes and synthesizes the human voice: in other words,

something with which you can converse. But for many uses, a voice link is still too expensive, too difficult to implement or too slow to be practical.

For short range, line-of-sight links, beamed infrared energy is a popular medium. Ultrasound is another option for short-range communications. For longer

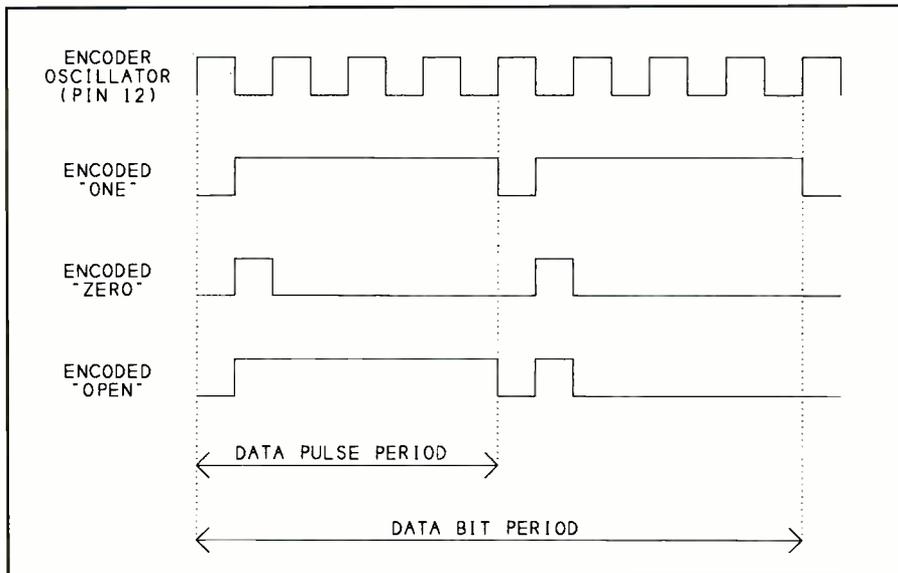


Fig. 3. The MC145026 trinary encoder outputs these pulse patterns to indicate logic 1, logic 0 and open-circuit conditions at its data and address inputs. Each bit requires eight oscillator cycles to transmit.

mitter circuitry. Encoder *U1* has five address and four data inputs, the states of which determine the transmitted address and data. The encoder outputs a different code for each of three states that the inputs may have: logic 0 (1.5 volts or less), logic 1 (3.5 volts or greater) and open (no connection). Figure 3 shows the transmissions for each of these states.

Because there are three possible states, the information is trinary (as opposed to binary, which has just two states). With five address inputs and three possible states for each, you can theoretically have 243 receivers, each with its own address. Although data inputs D6 through D9 also transmit in trinary form, the receiver decodes open inputs as logic 1s. So, in effect, the data bits are binary. For testing purposes, you can use jumpers or switches to +5 volts or ground or leave the pins open to set the data and address inputs.

Transmit Enable (TE on pin 14) has internal pull-up, which turns off the transmitter when pin 14 isn't connected. To enable transmitting, TE must pulse low for at least 65 ns. For manual operation, you can use a jumper or switch (*S1*) to bring TE to ground.

Oscillator components *R1*, *R2* and *C2* set the frequency of the on-chip oscillator. In turn, this controls the width of the transmitted pulses. The figure shows the data sheet's formulas and recommendations for selecting values for these components. In the calculations, express re-

sistors in megohms and capacitors in microfarads. For best performance, use components with 5% or tighter tolerance.

With the values shown, the oscillator frequency is 1 kHz, which is at the low end of Motorola's recommended range for the chip. At this frequency, the narrowest transmitted pulses are 500 μ s wide. I chose this value because it's at the high end of frequencies the infrared receiver module will reliably detect. If you have an oscilloscope or frequency counter, you can monitor the oscillator frequency at pin 12 of *U1*.

For each transmission, the encoder sends all nine address and data bits in sequence, waits three data-bit times (24 ms at 1 kHz) and then repeats the entire transmission. A complete transmission requires 182 ms to complete from the time that TE goes low. If you hold TE low, the encoder will transmit continuously; otherwise, the transmission ends after sending the information twice.

The encoder's output drives infrared-emitting diode *IREDI*. Instead of directly driving *IREDI* with the encoder's output (Data Out), NAND gate *U2B* combines Data Out with the output of a 40-kHz oscillator. The result is that the encoder's pulses transmit as bursts of 40-kHz pulses. As you'll see, the IR receiver is designed to reject stray signals that don't pulse at 40 kHz. Pulsing *IREDI* also saves power, since the IRED is never on constantly.

I've included a choice of two designs

for the 40-kHz oscillator. One has a stable, accurate output but requires a special timing crystal, while the other uses more-common components but requires a constant power-supply voltage and accurate resistor and capacitor values for best stability and accuracy. You can choose whichever you prefer and connect the output to pin 5 of *U2*.

The crystal-controlled oscillator uses a 40-kHz quartz crystal and HCT132 Schmitt-trigger NAND gate *U2A* operated as an amplifier. The resistor and capacitor values shown work reliably for me. If you substitute a different inverter, you may have to experiment with component values to keep the oscillator from running at harmonics of two or more times the crystal frequency. Digi-Key is one source for the sometimes hard-to-find 40-kHz crystals.

The other option is *U3*, a TLC555 timer configured as a 40-kHz oscillator. Components *R7*, *R8* and *C5* determine the output frequency according to the formula shown. For accuracy and stability, use 5% or 1% tolerance values for these components. The timing error of the 555 can also add a few percent of error to the output frequency.

For best accuracy, use a CMOS timer like the TLC555, rather than the bipolar 555 version. For manual frequency adjustment, substitute a 50,000-ohm potentiometer for *R8*. Connect the center lug connected to the wiper and one other lead of the potentiometer in place of *R8*, and adjust the pot for a 40-kHz output. If you have no way to monitor the output frequency of *U3*, you can adjust *R8* later by observing the response of the receiver as you transmit.

The two inputs to NAND gate *U2B* are the 40-kHz oscillator and Data Out at pin 15 of *U1*. When Data Out is high, pin 6 of *U2B* pulses at a 40-kHz rate. When Data Out is low, pin 6 of *U2B* is high. The result is a form of modulation, with the presence or absence of the 40-kHz signal representing the logic levels at the encoder's output.

When pin 6 of *U2B* is low, pnp transistor *Q1* switches on and its collector current causes *IREDI* to emit infrared energy. When pin 6 of *U2B* is high, *Q1* and *IREDI* are off, with the result that *IREDI* pulses at 40 kHz when pin 15 of *U1* is high, and *IREDI* is off when pin 15 of *U1* is low.

Resistor *R3* limits the base current of *Q1*. You can use any general-purpose pnp transistor for *Q1*. Resistor *R4* limits

How to Get a High-Paying Job In Electronics

Launch your career as an electronics professional.

Your key to career success and personal happiness can be summed up in one word. . . EDUCATION!

Thousands of great jobs become available in electronics every year. To land one of those great jobs, you must have the educational credentials, knowledge and skills that employers not only want and need, but also demand.

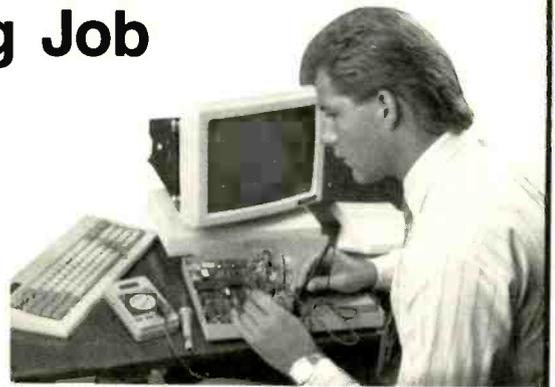
Let Peoples College prepare you for an exciting job and a secure future in electronics.

Peoples College offers Specialized Associate Degree and Diploma programs by distance education to prepare you for one of the many high-paying jobs. As a graduate of one of our programs you can qualify for jobs such as field service engineer, electronics technician, laboratory assistant, PC specialist, or even start your own business!

In addition to providing you with a rock-solid foundation in electrical and electronic fundamentals and computer concepts, we offer in-depth training in these specialties:

- Personal computer servicing — how to test, troubleshoot and repair electronic devices including personal computer and electronic control circuits.
- Communications electronics — radio communications, cellular communications, satellite communications, fiber optics, facsimile and more.
- Industrial control — electronics and microprocessors are crucial to the operations systems that keep automobile manufacturers, large defense contractors and thousands of others in business.

New PC Programming courses also available — MS-DOS, Windows, LANS, languages like BASIC, Pascal, C and object-oriented programming with C++, assembly language, UNIX and graphics.



Distance learning—Peoples College comes to you.

With distance education, you learn in your own home at your convenience. You can join the thousands of others who have studied through the easy, proven methods of distance education. There are no classes to prepare for, no commuting, no parking problems. You can complete our programs in your spare time without giving up your present job. Learn while you earn. You go as fast as you want. Our instructors are standing by to answer your questions if you need help.

What makes Peoples College programs so special?

While there are other schools offering similar training, ours is unique! Here are just a few reasons why Peoples College programs give you more:

- Standard college texts, not lessons
- Video training which makes critical subjects come alive
- Accelerated Learning System—a scientifically proven study system that lets you learn faster and easier than ever before
- Computer-based training software for selected software subjects
- Industry certification preparation

Here is a partial list of some of the hardware you receive with a Peoples College program:

- 486sx 25 MHz PC with 80 MB hard drive, 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive, VGA color monitor and mouse in selected programs
- Microprocessor trainer (8-bit CPU), digital multimeter, breadboard with function generator, power supplies and logic probe
- Oscilloscope included in some programs
- Portable cellular telephone in the communications programs
- All programs include Electronics Experience Labs for hands-on training

Don't delay—Your future starts today! For more information fill out and mail the attached coupon.

We'll send you our color brochure, catalog and our new booklet "How to Get a High-Paying Job in Electronics." Get your career started today. Do yourself a big favor and send for this information now!



**25 MHz
486sx
PC with
80 MB hard drive**



233 Academy Drive • P.O. Box 421768
Kissimmee, FL 34742-1768

Accredited member, National Home Study Council
Member, D.L. Peoples Group

YES, I would like to know more about your electronics programs!

Send information on your new PC Programming courses too.

Check here if you want details on our programs approved under the GI Bill.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

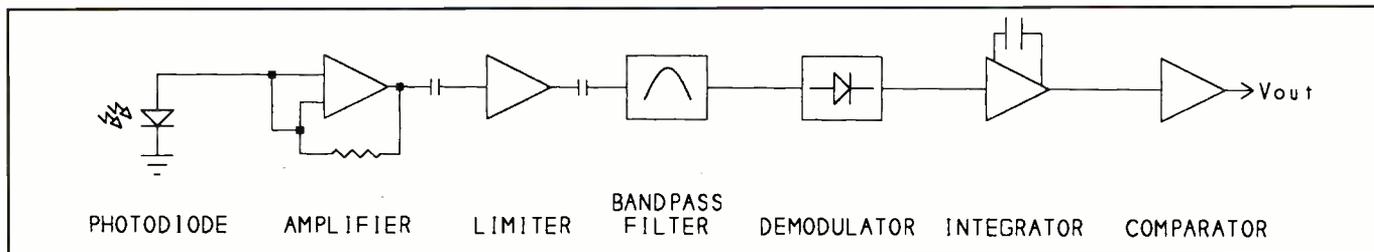


Fig. 4. The GP1U52X infrared receiver module is a detector, amplifier and filter in a three-pin package. When the module detects infrared energy pulsed at 40 kHz, V_{out} goes low.

the current through *IREDI* to about 50 mA, which is high enough for basic testing. If necessary, you can increase the *IREDI*'s current later for increased range.

For best results, use an *IREDI* with a high-power output. Radio Shack's Cat. No. 276-143A high-output infrared LED is one possibility. Digi-Key also has a selection of IR emitters, including Harris's F5D1QT and F5E1QT. Devices with outputs at 880 or 940 nm are acceptable. Comparing devices from different manufacturers can be difficult because they define their power specifications differently. Look for a maximum continuous forward current of at least 100 mA.

•Receiver Circuits. The *IREDI* transmits the encoded address and data. On the other end, you need to detect the transmitted signal, find out if the address matches and, if so, present the transmitted data in a usable format. Shown in Fig. 2 are the schematic details of a circuit that does these, using an infrared-receiver module and an MC145027 decoder that complements encoder shown schematically in Fig. 1.

Sharp GP1U52X infrared-receiver module *MOD1* has its circuits enclosed in a metal cube that measures about 1/2" square and has just three connections for power, ground and V_{out} . You can find this component at Radio Shack (Cat. No. 276137) and Pure Unobtainium, which includes a more complete four-page data sheet and also carries some other infrared emitters and receivers.

Another option for *MOD1* is Lite-On's LTM-8834-2, carried by Digi-Key. Because this component has a 32.7-kHz center frequency, rather than 40 kHz, you'll have to adjust the oscillator either by adjusting *R8* or changing *XTAL1*. Digi-Key has a 32.56-kHz crystal that's a good match for this receiver.

When *MOD1* detects IR energy that's pulsed at 40 kHz, its V_{out} is low. Otherwise, V_{out} is high.

Shown in Fig. 4 is a block diagram of

what's inside the module. The photodiode emits a current when it senses IR energy in the range 880 to 1,080 nm. An optical filter on the photodiode blocks visible light to reduce responses to ambient light.

The module amplifies the detected signal and limits its peaks. A bandpass filter centered on 40 kHz eliminates or reduces the amplitude of signals outside of the range of 36 kHz to 44 kHz. A demodulator filters out the 40-kHz oscillations and recreates the original pulse pattern generated by the encoder. An integrator and comparator help to ensure a clean output signal at V_{out} .

The module does a good job of detecting transmitted infrared pulses at 40 kHz. Unfortunately, in spite of its optical filter, it also has some response to ambient light that causes brief, random pulses to appear at V_{out} even when an *IREDI* isn't transmitting to the module. But as you'll see, these random pulses are rejected by the decoder chip, which looks for a specific pulse pattern to identify the transmissions intended for it.

To greatly reduce false triggering on ambient light, ground *MOD1*'s case by soldering a wire from pin 3 to the case. You can also add more optical filtering. Photographic film is a good, inexpensive filter that passes IR energy and blocks visible light. Cover the photodiode's window with an exposed, developed scrap of color print negative film or an unexposed developed scrap of (positive) color slide film.

The signal at pin 1 of *MOD1* is the same as *U1*'s Data Output, but inverted. HC00 NAND gate *U5A* inverts *MOD1*'s output so that pin 9 of *U4* matches *U1*'s Data Out. You can substitute just about any inverter here.

The timing of received pulses is altered somewhat by *MOD1*. With the modules I used, high pulses at pin 9 of *U4* were around 420 μ s wide, rather than the 500- μ s pulses transmitted. This is

because *MOD1* takes longer to switch on (after detecting infrared) than to switch off (when the IR source is removed). Chip *U4* accepted the narrower pulses without problem, however.

Chip *U4* requires timing components to match *U1*'s oscillator frequency. Resistor *R9* and capacitor *C7* set the timing that discriminates between narrow and wide received pulses. Resistor *R10* and capacitor *C8* set the timing that detects the end of an encoded word and end of a transmission. Figure 2 shows Motorola's formulas for choosing these values.

Five address lines are available on *U4* (A1 through A5). These must match A1 through A5 on *U1*. As with *U1*, the inputs are trinary and may be logic high, logic low or open. For testing purposes, you can set these with jumpers or switches.

When *MOD1* transmits, *U4* examines the incoming bits at its pin 9. If the five address bits received match *U4*'s address, *U4* stores the next four bits and compares them to the previous four data bits received. If the data bits don't match, D6 through D9 don't change. If the data bits do match, the receiver latches the new data to D6 through D9 and brings VT (pin 11) high to indicate that a valid transmission was received. With this technique, the receiver doesn't latch D6 through D9 until it receives the same data twice in a row. This complements the behavior of *U1*, which automatically sends each transmission twice.

Requiring the receiver to see the same data twice prevents the receiver from accepting data that was garbled in transmitting. The only way an error can slip through is if the address transmits correctly both times, and the data contains the same error twice in a row—if a transmitted 0 shows up as a valid 1 at the receiver, for example. The chances of occurring this are small, especially since the 40-kHz modulation adds another layer of rejection of unwanted signals.

The data at D6 through D9 remains un-

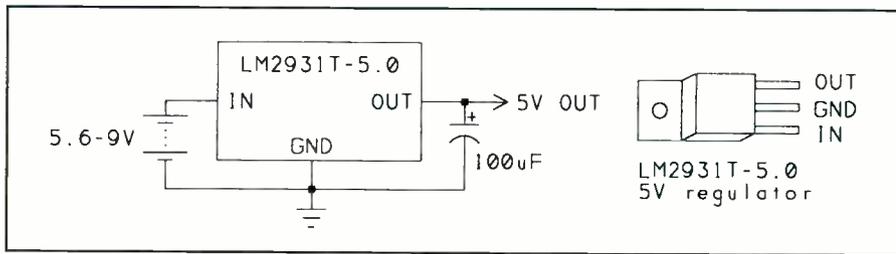


Fig. 5. The LM2931T-5.0 low-dropout voltage regulator creates a stable +5-volt supply with an input of 5.6 volts or greater.

til it's replaced by new received data. Remember that open inputs at D6 through D9 of *U1* are decoded as logic 1s. VT remains high until an error is detected or there's no input for four data-bit times (32 ms at 1 kHz).

Figure 2 shows LEDs at D6 through D9 and VT for monitoring these outputs during testing. Current-limiting resistors aren't required, since *U4* sources only about 5 mA through the LEDs. If you prefer an audible indicator to signal a valid transmission, you can replace *LED5* with a piezoelectric buzzer like Radio Shack's Cat. No. 273-065 or similar. • **Power-Supply Options.** Figures 1 and 2 show the transmitter and receiver powered at +5 volts. Recommended supply potentials for *U1* and *U4* are 4.5 to 18 volts; for *U2* and *U5*, 2 to 6 volts; *U3*, 2 to 15 volts; and *MOD1*, 4.7 to 5.3 volts. This means that usable supply voltages for the transmitter circuit are 4.7 to 5.3 volts and 4.5 to 6 volts for the receiver circuit.

Each circuit draws only a few milliamperes of current, though the test LEDs add about 5 mA each when they're on. Any regulated 5-volt supply that can output 50 mA is suitable for the transmitter or receiver.

Chances are that you'll want to operate the transmitter, receiver, or both, from batteries. Four Ni-Cd cells in series create a reasonably stable source at around 4.8 volts.

Using unregulated alkaline cells is less desirable because their voltage drops quite a bit as they discharge (from 1.5 to around 1 volt per cell) and there's no series combination of 1.5-volt cells that meets *MOD1*'s supply-voltage recommendation.

A regulated supply is another option. When the supply voltage varies, the output frequency of *U3* and frequency response of *MOD1* also vary slightly. A regulated supply eliminates these concerns.

Shown in Fig. 5 are schematic details for a 5-volt supply that uses five or six Ni-Cd or alkaline cells and National's 2931T-5.0 low-drop-out 5-volt regulator (available from Digi-Key). The regulator requires an input of just 5.6 volts for a 5-volt output at 100 mA. You can also use a 9-volt alkaline or 7.2-volt Ni-Cd battery to power the regulator. However, but due to the low capacities of these batteries, you'll get fewer hours of use.

Basic Tests

For testing and experimenting, you can build the transmitter and receiver using just about any construction method that suits you, including a solderless breadboard. If you have an oscilloscope or fre-

quency counter, you can measure the frequency at pin 3 of *U3* or pin 3 of *U2A*. If you're using *U3*, adjust *R8* as needed to obtain a 40-kHz output. You can also measure at pin 12 of *U1* to verify that its oscillator is at 1 kHz.

To send a test transmission, set A1 through A5 identically at *U1* and *U4*, and set D6 through D9 to the values you want to transmit. The schematics show the components set up to transmit the value 1000 to address 00001.

Aim *IREDI* so that it points to *MOD1*'s photodiode window. To begin, place the transmitter and receiver a couple of feet apart. To transmit, press *S1* momentarily to pulse low pin 14 of *U1*. At *U4*, *LED5* should flash to indicate that a valid transmission is received. At D6 through D9, *LED4* should be on and *LED1* through *LED3* should be off to show that the value 1000 is received.

To change the data to transmit, move one or more jumpers or switches at D6 through D9 of *U1*. Pressing *S1* should cause and *LED1* through *LED4* to change to match. With these circuits, I was able to receive data from 12 feet away, with only casual aligning of the transmitter and receiver.

If you weren't able to measure and

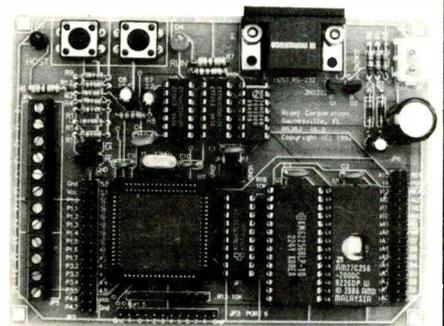
NEW 8031 FAMILY PRODUCTS from RIGEL

FUZZY-LOGIC CONTROL CODE GENERATOR

FLASH (Fuzzy-Logic Applications Software Helper) generates MCS-51 language subroutines to perform fuzzy-logic control tasks from a high-level description of fuzzy rules written with linguistic variables. An extensive tutorial and illustrative examples are provided. (\$100.)

R-535J / READS TRAINER

READS (Rigel's Embedded Applications Development System) and the R-535J board constitute a complete hardware/software development and debugging system in one user-friendly menu-driven environment which runs on an IBM PC host. Programs in the MCS-51 language may be written, edited, assembled, downloaded and debugged without leaving the integrated environment. The R-535J board uses the powerful 80C535 microcontroller. R-535J / READS with User's Guide on disk and example programs is priced at \$150, \$130 as a kit.



8031 FAMILY MICROCONTROLLERS EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE

This 300+ page textbook covers the MCS-51 assembly language, using the on-chip facilities of the 8031 family microcontrollers, and software / hardware experiments. Programming nuggets are given for each instruction and each operating mode of the family. Features of the SAB80C535 are highlighted. (\$30.)

RIGEL CORPORATION

PO BOX 90040, GAINESVILLE FL, 32607 (904)373-4629

**Compact & Versatile
8051/8052
Microcontroller Board
For Production Applications**



- Low power CMOS technology
- Only 3.5" x 4.5" with mounting holes
- Supports RS232 or RS485
- Battery-backed RAM socket
- Watchdog timer and power-fail interrupt circuitry
- Parallel I/O: 4 1/2 8-bit I/O ports
- Configurable for all known byte-wide devices
- 4 Jumper-Selectable Memory Maps

508-369-9556 • FAX 508-369-9549

Call for detailed brochure and quantity pricing



Binary Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741



CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Order Your Back Issues Of ComputerCraft

The
only
8051/52
BASIC
compiler
that is
100 %
BASIC 52
Compatible
and
has full
floating
point,
integer,
byte & bit
variables.

- Memory mapped variables
- In-line assembly language option
- Compile time switch to select 8051/8031 or 8052/8032 CPUs
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Runs up to 50 times faster than the MCS BASIC-52 interpreter.
- Includes Binary Technology's SXA51 cross-assembler & hex file manip. util.
- Extensive documentation
- Tutorial included
- Runs on IBM-PC/XT or compatible
- Compatible with all 8051 variants
- **BXC51 \$ 295.**

**508-369-9556
FAX: 508-369-9549**



Binary Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741



CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

adjust *U3*'s frequency, you can do so now. Jumper pin 12 of *U1* to ground to cause the transmitter to continuously transmit. With *IREDI* aimed at *MOD1*, slowly adjust potentiometer *R8* until *LED5* lights. Continue to adjust until *LED5* turns off and then return *R8* to about the middle of the range in which *LED5* is on. You can then keep *R8*, or replace it with a single fixed resistor whose value matches the value you found experimentally.

To add a second receiver, build another circuit identical to that shown in Fig. 2, but use a different scheme for the address inputs. This will let you transmit to a selected receiver by changing *A1* through *A5* at the transmitter. Even if a receiver detects a transmission meant for another receiver, it will ignore it because the address doesn't match.

Moving On

When you have the basic link working, you're ready to enhance it with computer control on one or both ends and interfaces to relays, switches and other devices that receive or send signals over the wireless link. You can also experiment with increasing the power to transmit over greater distances, using optics to broaden or narrow the beam, and es-

Sources Mentioned

Digi-Key

701 Brooks Ave. S.
PO Box 677
Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677
Tel.: 1-800-344-4539

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

JDR Microdevices

2233 Samaritan Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124
Tel.: 1-800-538-5000 or 408-559-1200;
fax: 1-800-538-5005

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Motorola Semiconductor Products

Literature Distribution
PO Box 20924
Phoenix, AZ 85036

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Pure Unobtainium

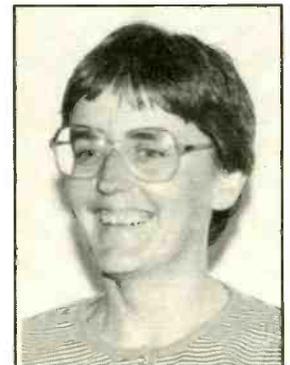
13109 Old Creedmoor Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27613
Tel.: 919-676-4525

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

establishing two-way communications. These are some of the topics I'll get to next month.

Motorola has a couple of free applications notes on infrared links. "Infrared Sensing and Data Transmission Fundamentals" (#AN1016) has theory and general tips, and "Evaluation Systems for Remote Control Devices on an Infrared Link" (#AN1126) includes printed-circuit-board layouts for some simple links.

You can reach me on CompuServe at 71163.3555, on Internet at 71163.3555 @compuserve.com or by mail at Box 3374, Madison, WI 53704-0374. For a personal reply by mail, please include a self-addressed stamped envelope. ■



Say You Saw It In ComputerCraft

Build a Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller

Applications for this low-cost eight-chip project are limited only by your imagination and technical expertise

A simple and easily reproducible computer/controller can be very useful in many specialized applications, among them, alarm systems and robots. Regardless of the application, though, the attributes of a computer/controller are definitely more attractive than those of a dedicated, hard-wired control circuit. In this article, I'll discuss a build-it-yourself Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller that fits this need very nicely. It has a few attributes you might find attractive. One is that it's inexpensive. Another is that, using only eight integrated circuits, it's simple to build. Finally, and perhaps most important, it's easy to program in the BASIC language. Despite its simplicity, the Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller isn't lacking in features. For example, it has 32K of static RAM that's pin-for-pin compatible with the Dallas Semiconductor 8K non-volatile RAM; a resident Tiny BASIC interpreter; an RS-232 asynchronous serial port; selectable baud rate; an eight-line, bit-programmable parallel I/O port; and a modular I/O system. Furthermore, there are no EPROMs to program.

You program the Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller through a serial RS-232 link between it and a terminal or host computer, using terminal-emulation software. You can use any MS-DOS-compatible computer and communication program, as long as you make sure that the serial port you use is set for eight data, one start and one stop bits and no parity.

The key to the design simplicity of this project is a Zilog Z8671 single-chip microcomputer around which it's built. This chip is a special member of the Z8 family that has an internal EPROM programmed with a customized version of the Dartmouth Tiny BASIC interpreter. The interpreter is programmed to use the

internal registers for storing variables and command-level input lines and the internal UART for communication with a terminal or host computer. Because of this, the chip can operate in a stand-alone configuration with no external components, except for a reset circuit and the crystal used to generate the system clock.

Unless performed external to the circuit, the Z8671 also requires a TTL-to-RS-232 level converter for the UART transmit and receive lines. In this "No-RAM" mode, the chip attempts to store all program lines in the chip's limited internal memory. Because there are only 128 bytes into which the chip can put the input line, no program lines can be stored internally. Therefore, BASIC commands and statements can be executed only at command-line level.

By adding three extra ICs, the Z8671 can be given program memory outside its own 128 bytes. In this "external-RAM" mode, programs are stored external to the chip. The size of the program that can be written is determined only by the amount of external memory resident in the linear address space of the Z8671. In this design, two other chips are added to decode the upper 32K of the memory address space for I/O and to permit baud-rate selection via switch settings.

About the Circuit

As shown in Fig. 1, the heart of the system is Z8671 single-chip microcomputer *U1*. Internally, this chip contains 2K of ROM, a full-duplex UART, 128 bytes of RAM and two eight-bit counter/timers. The internal EPROM is programmed with a special version of the Dartmouth Tiny BASIC interpreter that's used as the central programming language for the computer.

The 128 bytes of internal RAM are

used by the BASIC interpreter for variable storage, parameter storage, etc. The full-duplex UART is used by the BASIC interpreter as the primary communication medium with the programmer and user. One of the two internal counter/timers is used to generate the baud rate of the UART serial interface.

Because the chip is self-contained, the only external circuitry needed for the computer is used to support the memory and I/O interfaces that are to be used outside the chip's own memory and I/O structure.

The chip recognizes a single 64K linear memory-address space in which all memory and I/O must be located. Because of this, all I/O must be memory mapped (accessed like memory locations instead of I/O ports). To accommodate the I/O portions of the computer, the memory address range is split into two 32K sections, the lower section starting at address 0000h for external static RAM and the upper section for I/O.

To conserve pin count, the Z8671 uses a multiplexed data/address bus, which has the data and lower half address buses sharing the same pins. Data is separated from the address by machine-cycle status. In the first part of the machine cycle, AD0 through AD7 contain address information. In this part of the machine cycle, /AS is brought active-low to signify to the external circuitry that the bits on the multiplexed address/data bus are address bits. /AS is used to enable octal transparent latch *U2*, the output pins of which are used as the lower half of the memory address.

Chip *U2* has two pins that enable the input and output latches. The output latch-enable is active-low and the input-latch enable is active-high. Since /AS is active-low, it might initially make sense to simply connect it to the output latch-enable. However, further consideration

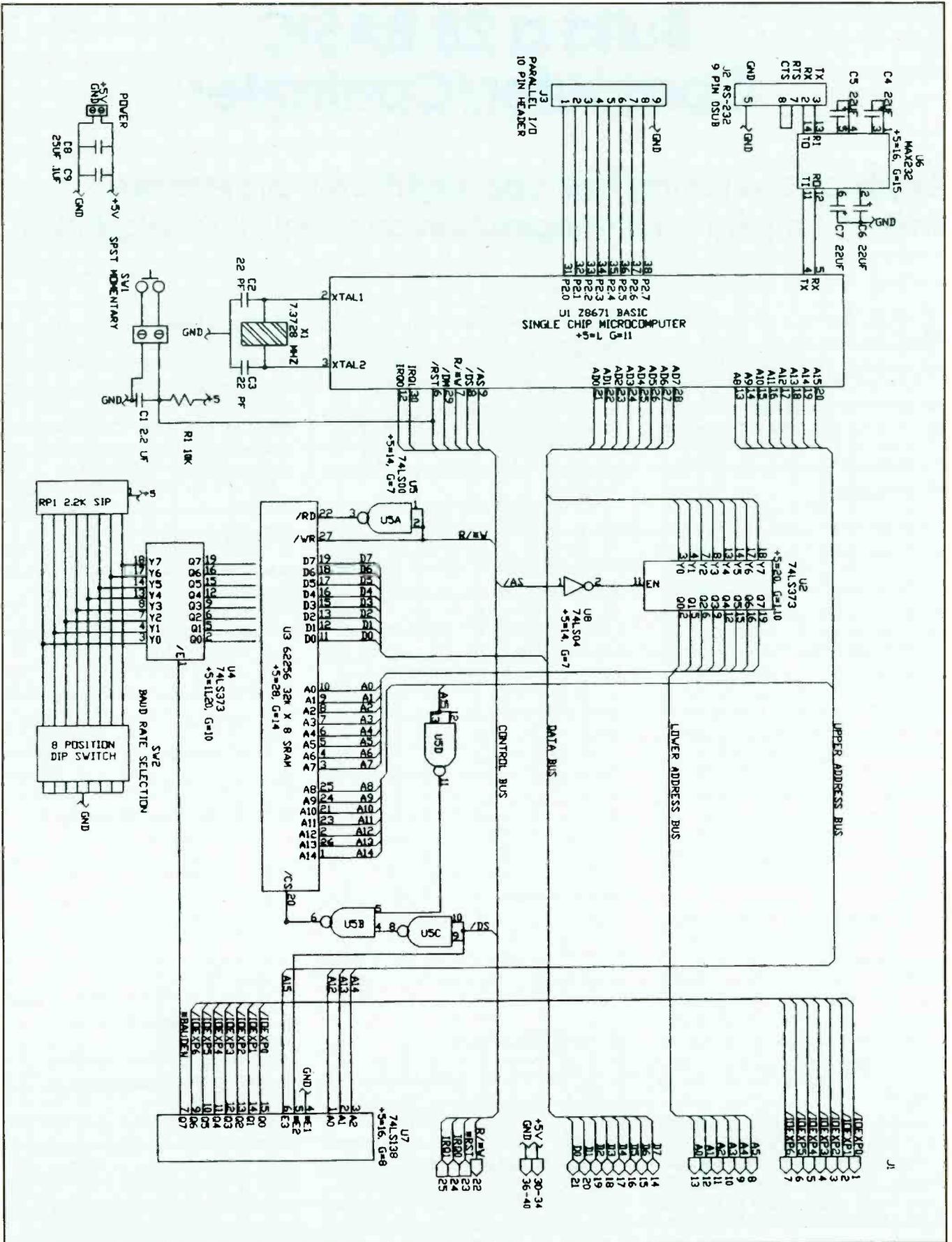


Fig. 1. Complete schematic diagram of Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller circuitry.

PARTS LIST

Semiconductors

U1—Z8671 eight-bit microcontroller
U2,U4—74LS272 octal transparent latch
U3—62256 32K static RAM
U5—74LS00 quad NAND gate
U6—MAX232 converter
U7—74LS138 three-to-eight-line encoder
U8—74LS04—hex inverter

Capacitors

C1—2.2- μ F tantalum
C2,C3—22-pF ceramic disc
C4 thru C7—22- μ F, 16-volt electrolytic
C8—25- μ F, 16-volt electrolytic
C9—0.1- μ F ceramic disc

Resistors

R1—10,000-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% tolerance
RP1—2,200-ohm in-resistor pack

Miscellaneous

J1—40-pin Wire Wrap socket
J2—Nine-pin subminiature D-type connector
J3—10-pin Wire Wrap socket
SW1—Normally-open, momentary-action spst switch
SW2—Eight-station DIP switch
X1—7.3728-MHz crystal

Perforated board with holes on 0.1" centers; Wire Wrap sockets for all ICs; two-position connector blocks (2); SIP Wire Wrap strip for RP1; materials for communication cable (if needed; see text); spacers; machine hardware; Wire Wrap wire; bus wire; solder; etc.

Note: The Computer/Controller is available in kit form with all components required for construction and a complete technical manual that details wire-by-wire construction, complete programmer's reference (you wouldn't have to get the reference from Zilog) and series of application notes is available for \$79.95 from Montgomery Engineering, 3845 SW 25th, Oklahoma City, OK 73108; tel: 405-681-9971 to place COD orders only.

reveals that if this is done, the output latch data would become invalid after /AS goes high, due to the tri-stating of the lines.

A more-desirable approach is to control the input latch with /AS and leave the output latch always active. In this way, when /AS is active, the latch is transparent and the data on the output latch is representative of the lower half of the address. When /AS is inactive, the input latch is disabled and the data on the output latch remains unchanged. To implement this operation, /AS must be inverted to active-high state to support the control of the input latch-enable. This is accomplished with inverter U8. If /AS is inactive-high, the information on AD0 through AD7 is data and U2 is

deactivated. This means that the outputs still contain the address information, despite the fact that the input pins contain data.

/DS is used to signal the external circuitry that data storage memory (64K memory address space) is being accessed. When /DS is active-low, the 32K static RAM and I/O can be decoded by the address pins. For instance, the memory device is located at address 0000h through 7FFFh (which is 32K).

If you look at the bit weighting of 7FFFh, you'll notice that the most-significant bit (corresponds to address line A15) is low, while all the others are high. This allows you to use a simple decoding technique, where A15 is gated inactive-low, with /DS active-low to form the chip-select of memory chip U3. Because U3's chip-select is active-low, the logic equation for /CS (chip-select) is $/CS = *A15 + */DS$. This equation is transformed to a logic circuit using three NAND gates, the first two of which invert the *A15 and */DS signals to a high level to permit AND comparison by the third gate. If both inputs to the third gate are high (signifying that A15 and /DS are low), the output of the third gate is low. This output controls the /CS of U3.

If A15 is high, the Z8671 is accessing I/O space. Decoding for I/O space is exactly the same as for memory space, except that in the logic equation A15 is high. To facilitate decoding the 32K space into several segments for control of different I/O devices, three-to-eight-line decoder U7 is used to split the 32K segment into 4K boundaries. At each boundary, the corresponding output of U7 will go active-low. For instance, if an address is requested at 8000h, one location above memory and at the first boundary of the I/O segment, output Q0 would go low. If a device is decoded to this location, it would use output Q0 as a chip-enable signal.

No logic circuitry is required to decode U7 because all decoding logic is internal. This chip has three enables that must be held in their active state for it to function. Two of these enables are active-low and one is active-high. Since A15 must be high to decode the I/O segment, A15 is connected to the high-enable for U7. Also, because /DS must be active-low to decode the I/O section (or memory section, for that matter), it's connected to one of the low-enables. The other low-enable is tied to ground so that it's always active.

Upon reset, one of the initialization functions of U1 is to read a bit pattern at location FFFDh and set the internal baud rate according to this bit pattern. This might seem a little senseless at first, until you consider that a latch could be located at this address, which will put a bit pattern on the data bus corresponding to positions of switch in a DIP switch bank on the card, thus permitting the baud rate to be set manually. This feature is fairly easy to implement. First, consider that address FFFDh is located in the last boundary of the I/O segment. When accessed, this boundary will bring active-low output Q7 of U7. If this output is used to enable the output of a transparent octal latch, the contents of the inputs to the latch will be placed on the data bus. If the inputs are connected to a switch bank, the switch positions will be placed on the data bus.

By examining Fig. 1, you see that this is exactly how the circuit implements this function. When a switch is set to ON, the corresponding bit is 0, because the switches are tied to ground. If the switch is set to OFF, the corresponding bit is 1 because all switch outputs are pulled high by a 2,200-ohm pull-up resistor.

For this baud-rate selection to work correctly, the Computer must use a 7.3728-MHz crystal as its timebase because the Z8671 uses one of its internal counter/timer circuits as the bit clock for transmission and reception of serial data. The prescaler and load values for this counter/timer are set internally by programming in the Z8671 and are based on a 7.3728-MHz crystal frequency. To ensure that the crystal maintains oscillation at its designated frequency and not some harmonic of it, two 22-pF capacitors bypass both the active and inactive sides of the crystal to circuit ground.

The serial output and input of the Z8671's internal UART provide data at TTL voltage levels. Most computers and monitors that will be used as the data link for programming the Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller require this data to be at RS-232 voltage levels, which is accomplished with U6.

RS-232 level signals require about a ± 8 -volt swing. Older computer designs require a ± 12 -volt swing for RS-232 communications, in addition to the +5-volt supply required for operation of the logic circuits. Converter U6 contains internal charge pumps that generate the

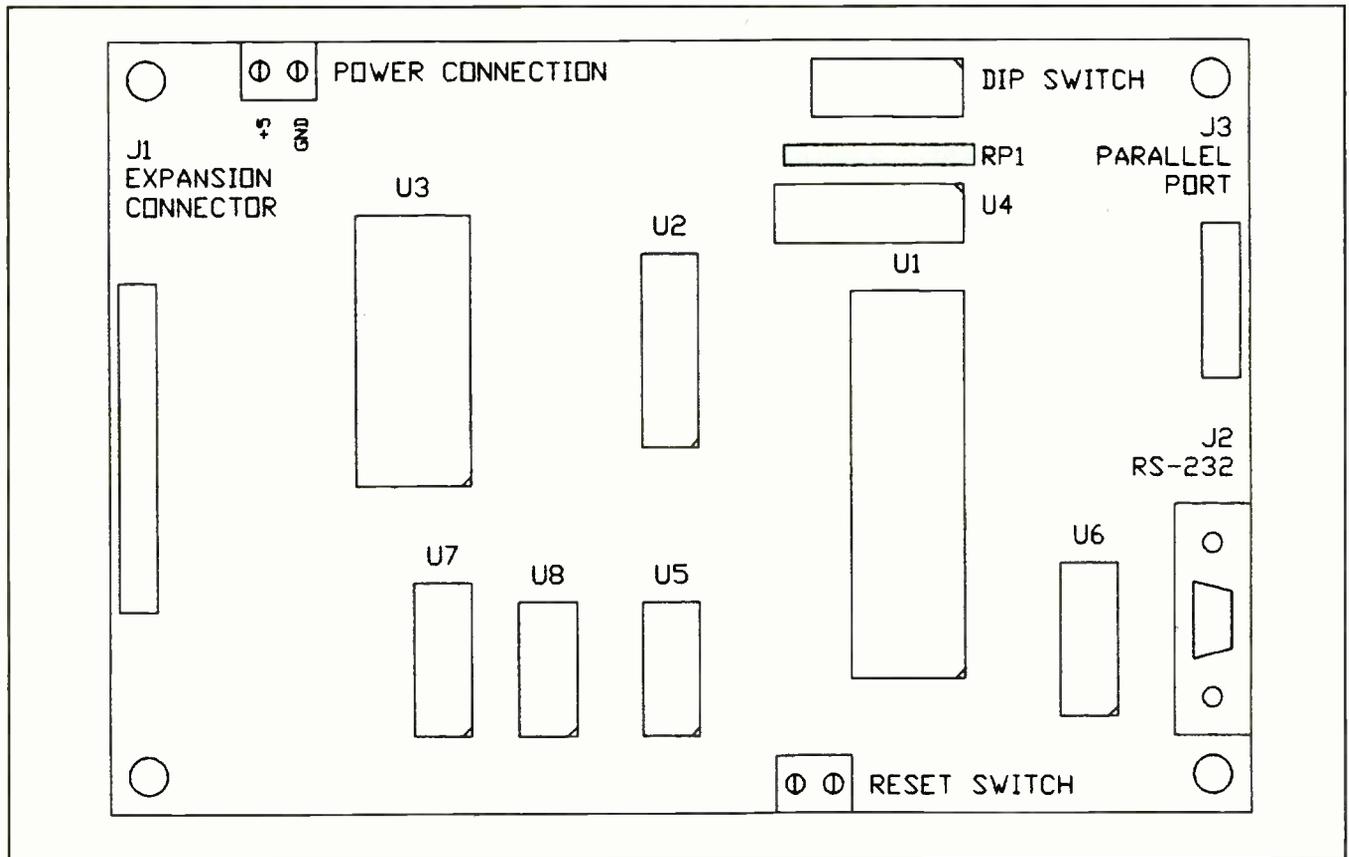


Fig. 2. Actual-size layout for components on perforated board that has holes on 0.1" centers.

positive and negative voltages required for RS-232 conversion from a single +5-volt supply. Thus, a single dc power supply is needed for the entire computer. Capacitors *C4* through *C7* are used by the internal charge pumps to generate these voltages.

Debouncing for the power-on reset and RESET switch is provided by *R1* and *C1*, the values of which provide an R/C time constant that's about 100 times the required reset time for the Z8671 and about 50 times the debounce time of the momentary-action switch. When power is applied, *C1* charges through *R1*, holding the reset line low for a $1(R1 \times C1)$ time constant. Once *C1* charges, the reset line is returned to inactive-high and the Z8671 begins program execution. When momentary-action RESET switch *SW1* is closed, the reset line is held low. Releasing *SW1* allows *C1* to charge through *R1*. When *C1* is charged, the reset line is returned to inactive-high, just as in the power-up scenario.

Port 2 of the Z8671 isn't used for external interface and, therefore, is available to you to do with as you please. In this design, Port 2 is provided for gen-

eral application through a 16-pin right-angle header. This bit-programmable port allows you to program any one of the eight port lines to be an input or an output.

The last detail I'll cover in this section is the expansion bus provided through 40-pin right-angle header *J1* in Fig. 1. This bus provides signals for decoding input and output in the I/O segment of the memory address range and for interfacing I/O devices to the Z8671. Interrupt lines are also provided here for more-advanced applications, although I won't cover these in any detail here. You can find details on interrupt operation in the *Z8 Family Data Book* from Zilog.

Construction

Because of the circuit's simplicity, and for speed of development, I used the Wire Wrap technique to build my prototype. I encourage to use this technique as well. Shown in Fig. 2 is an actual-size board layout you can use to help you in positioning and orienting the components used in this circuit. Of course, you can use any construction method and

procedure that fits your needs and taste, but if your experience is limited, the general guidelines below should help you through the construction phase.

Assemble your circuit be on phenolic perforated board that has holes on 0.1" centers. Such boards are commonly available from Radio Shack and many local and mail-order electronics houses.

Start construction by cutting the board to the size of that shown in Fig. 2. Then photocopy Fig. 2, keeping in mind that photocopy machines inherently distort the image and produce a copy that may be larger or smaller than actual size, which should be 6" x 4". A small amount of distortion, in the range of 1% to 3% or so, won't make much difference. But if distortion is severe, you won't be able to use the copy, in which case, you can place the copy in this issue and use the actual printed artwork in the next step.

Trim your copy (or original) to the outline around the wiring guide. Then use a spray-on adhesive or paint-on rubber cement to affix the copy to the trimmed board. Use a $3/16$ " bit to drill the mounting holes in the four corners of the

board. Likewise, use a $\frac{3}{32}$ " bit to drill mounting holes in the *J2* location.

Hold the board up to a strong light, paper-coated side facing you, and use a straight pin to punch through the paper and into the holes around the perimeter of each IC socket (including the one that will accommodate DIP switch *SW2*) to clear the way for their pins. Stay within the outlines printed on the paper overlay. Do the same for the *RP1* SIP connector and *J1* and *J3* pins. This done, plug the pins of the Wire Wrap sockets into the holes in their appropriate locations on the circuit board. Work carefully to avoid bending or distorting the pins.

Next, install *J3* the POWER and RESET switch connector blocks in their respective locations, and mount the female RS-232 connector into place with $\frac{1}{2}$ " spacers and machine hardware. Don't punch the remainder of the holes until you're ready to install the various discrete components.

Now, referring to Fig. 3 (this is the

view from the bottom of the board) and Fig. 1, run the insulated +5-volt and ground buses from the POWER connector block to the various points in the circuit as needed. The connections to +5 volts and ground are indicated as +5 = pin number and G = pin number next to or within the outline of each IC socket. To be able to do this, you'll have to strategically place Wire Wrap posts at various locations along the routes of the two buses. Don't forget to connect the ground bus to pin 5 of *J2* and pin 9 of *J3* and the +5-volt bus to the common connection on the *RP1* SIP socket.

As you're wiring the buses, don't forget to place a piece of electrical tape in the indicated location to prevent the buses from shorting to each other. Use 24-gauge insulated Wire Wrap wires for all wiring.

Place 0.1- μ F bypass capacitors at locations specified in Fig. 3. Then wire *C4* through *C7* directly to the *U6* socket and the crystal between pins 2 and 3 of the *U1* socket, soldering their leads

into place. Install and solder into place the bypass capacitors between the crystal and ground.

Begin wiring the reset circuit by plugging Wire Wrap pins through the top of the circuit board near the pins for the screw terminals to which RESET switch will be connected. Use bus wire to connect the Wire Wrap pins to the screw-terminal pins. Wire the resistor to one of the screw terminal pins and +5 volts and the capacitor to the same screw terminal pin and ground. Then wire the other screw terminal pin to ground bus.

Now carefully following Fig. 1 and Fig. 3, wire the remainder of the circuit, using additional Wire Wrap posts wherever needed. After you make each connection, use an ohmmeter or audible continuity tester to check that your work is okay. When you finish all wiring, check to make sure that you haven't created any short circuits between the +5-volt and ground buses.

When you're satisfied that your wiring is okay, mount a 1" spacer at each

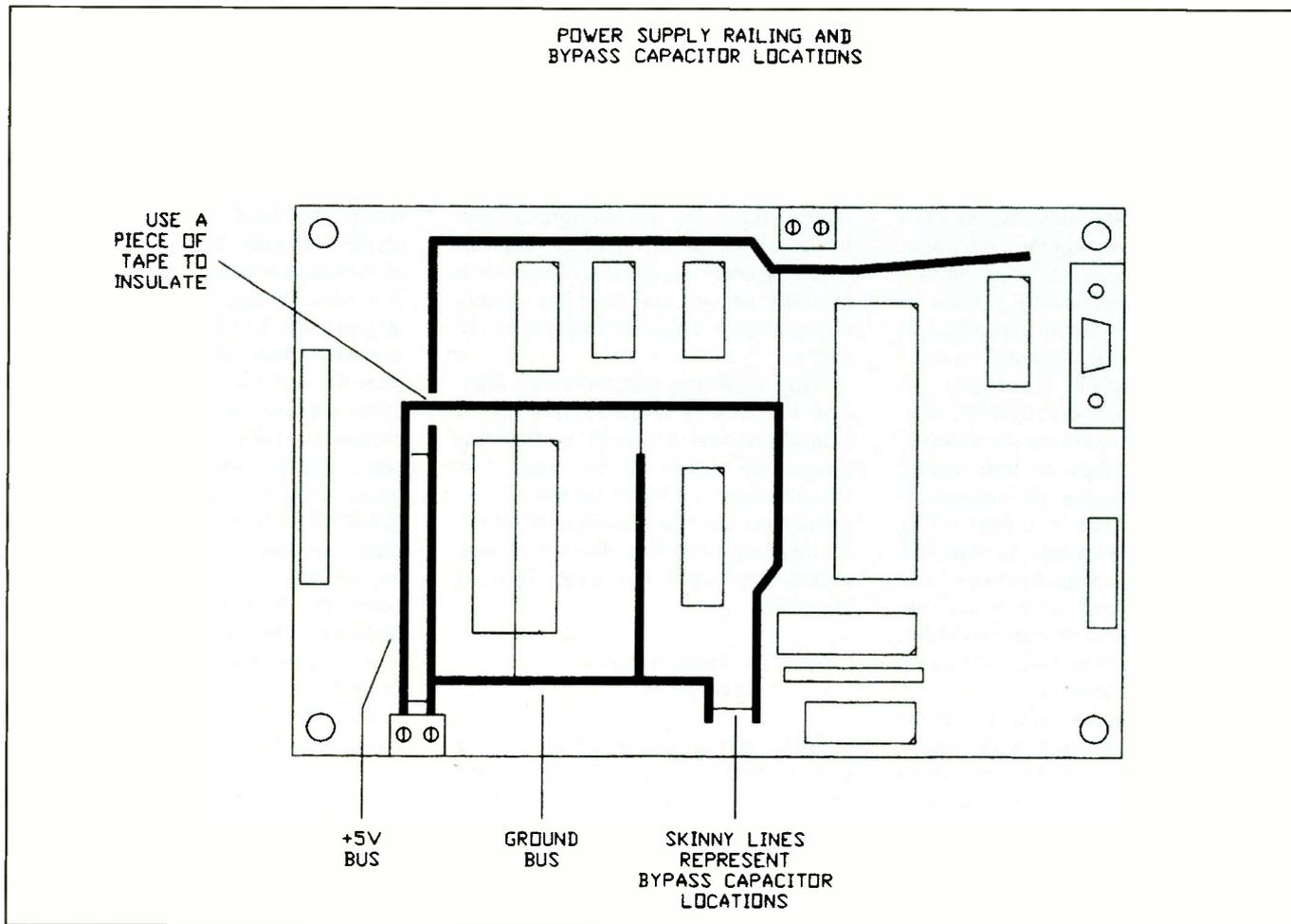


Fig. 3. Bottom view of board shows power-supply buses and locations of bypass capacitors.

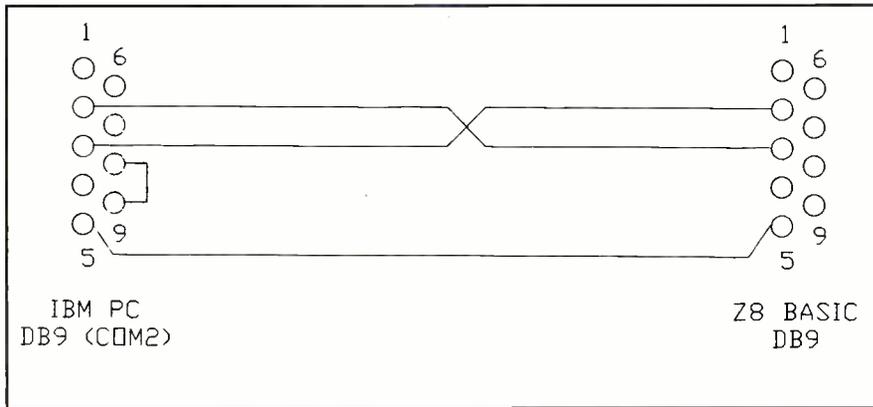


Fig. 4. Z8 BASIC to IBM PC serial interface cable wiring details.

of the four corners of the circuit-board assembly.

Checkout & Use

With no ICs plugged into any of the sockets on the board, connect a source of 5 volts dc to the POWER connector block, observing proper polarity. Clip the common lead of a dc voltmeter or multimeter set to the dc-volts function to any convenient ground point in the circuit. Power up the circuit and touch the "hot" probe of the meter to every point in the circuit that's supposed to be at +5 volts and note the readings obtained. (Refer to Fig. 1 for the locations of the +5-volt points.) If you don't obtain a +5-volt reading at each point, power down and correct the problem.

When you're absolutely certain of your wiring, power down and plug *U1*, *U6* and *SW2* into their respective sockets. Make sure each IC is properly oriented before pressing it fully into place. Wire a cable for serial communication between your computer or terminal and the Z8 BASIC Computer/Controller. If you're using a PC as a host, refer to Fig. 4 for instructions on how to wire the cable. Connect the project to your computer or terminal and set the baud rate of your communication software to 300 baud, power up the project and turn on your computer or terminal.

After a few seconds, you should see a ":" prompt on-screen. If other characters are displayed or no characters at all appear, change the baud rate setting of your communications software. If characters were initially displayed, you should be able to find a baud rate that works and displays the ":" prompt.

After each change in baud rate, strike a key or reset the Z8 BASIC Com-

puter/Controller to cause a response to check for the correct setting. If you can't find a baud rate that produces and kind of display at all, check the operation of the serial port by connecting a logic probe to pin 5 of *U1* and reset the project. When you do this, you should see a series of pulses on the logic probe and then nothing, signifying that the initialization message is being sent and that the Z8671 is operating properly. In this case, power down and check the wiring associated with *U6*. Once you've corrected the problem, perform the above procedure again.

If no data is present on pin 5 of *U1* when you reset the Computer/Controller, check the wiring of the reset circuit and power-supply pins. If power is available at pin 1 and pin 11 is grounded, the problem must be in the reset circuitry.

After verifying that the serial interface is operating properly, turn off the project and install *U2*, *U3* and *U5* and power up again. This time, you shouldn't see a number prior to the ":" prompt because the Computer/Controller has found external memory. To test memory operation, key in the following program:

```
10 PRINT "HELLO"
20 GOTO 10
```

When you hit Enter, you may get an error in the form of a beep and the message "17!" displayed on-screen, indicating that no user memory is available. If this occurs, touch your logic probe to pin 20 of *U3* and then turn on or reset the Computer/Controller. If you don't notice a few short bursts at the very beginning, check the wiring associated

with *U5* because, for some reason, the RAM device isn't being decoded properly.

If you find short bursts on pin 20 of *U3*, the problem must be in the wiring of *U3*. Check to ensure that the data and address buses are properly wired and that proper supply voltages appear at pins 14 and 28. If this is okay, try replacing the IC.

If you obtain no error messages, the program was stored. To verify that memory is retaining the data, type LIST and hit Enter to display the program.

The last thing to check on the project is operation of the baud-rate selection circuitry. Power down and install *U4*, *U7*, *SW2* and *RPI*. Set the switches according to the baud-rate setting given in Table 1, and set the baud rate on your computer to the same setting. Turning on the project should cause the ":" prompt to appear on-screen. Repeat this procedure for each of the baud rates.

If the baud-rate selection circuitry or memory interface fails to work, power down and check your wiring against Fig. 1. If your wiring is correct, replace the faulty component with a new one that works.

Programming

Table 2 contains a complete list of all BASIC commands and statements to which the Z8671 is programmed to respond. In spite of this limited number of commands and statements, this chip is a powerhouse. With it, you can do integer math, I/O, bit manipulations and assembler subroutine calls. It's complete for such tasks as robot control and home automation. Since the entire programming subject can't be covered here, I refer you to Zilog's *Z8671 Single-Chip BASIC Interpreter BASIC-DEBUG Software Manual* (check the Parts List and Sources box for number and address). I will, however, briefly cover the line editor, variables and memory addressing techniques because these might not be immediately obvious from Table 2.

The line editor is a minimum-level utility that allows the program and data input to be done in immediate mode. If an error is detected before storing a line in memory, it must be corrected by back-spacing through the line buffer to the error and then re-keying the command. When a line is entered, the only method for correcting it is to re-key it correctly.

Table 1. Baud-Rate Selection Settings

Contents of Location %FFFD*	Baud Rate
1 1 1	300
1 1 0	110
1 0 1	1,200
1 0 0	2,400
0 1 1	4,800
0 1 0	9,600
0 0 1	19,200
0 0 0	150

*Right-most column indicates least-significant bit (LSB).

Table 2. BASIC Commands & Statements Programmed into Z8671 Microcontroller

Command	Operator
GO@	* (Multiply)
GOSUB	/ (Divide)
GOTO	+ (Add)
IF - THEN	- (Subtract)
IN	= (Equals)
INPUT Equal To)	<= (Less Than,
LET	< (Less Than)
LIST	<> (Not Equal)
NEW	> (Greater Than)
PRINT Equal To)	>= (Greater Than,
REM	
RETURN	
RUN	
STOP	
AND	
USR	

Once a line has been entered, it's stored in memory in line-number sequence. If you type in a new line that has a line number the same as a line already in memory, the new line replace the old one. If you type just the line number, the line that was in memory is erased.

Variables are integer numbers stored in designators A through Z. (You can use only A through Z as names for variables.) Each variable takes up two bytes of RAM and has a static range of +32767 to -32767.

Variables can be represented in either decimal or hexadecimal format. To represent a number in hex, place the "%" identifier before the number. Here are some examples of proper decimal and hex variable declarations:

```
A=123      A=256      A=32767
A=%7B     A=%100    A=%7FFF
```

Memory addressing can be done directly or indirectly via a register. To examine memory contents directly, use the "@" symbol followed by an address in any declarative statement. For instance:

```
PRINT @%FFFD 'READS BAUD
RATE SWITCHES
- OR -
A=@%FFFD    'A=BAUD RATE
SWITCHES
PRINT A      'SHOW THEM
```

To indirectly access memory contents, use "^^" followed by a register number. For instance:

```
PRINT ^^8 'REGISTER 8 POINTS TO
START OF BASIC
'PROGRAM. THIS LINE
PRINTS THE FIRST
```

```
'BYTE OF THAT PROGRAM
- OR -
A=^^8 'GET BYTE IN A
PRINT A 'PRINT IT
```

You can alter memory contents using these accessing techniques as well. For example:

```
@%100=255 'MEMORY LOCATION
100H=255 NOW (DIRECT)
^^8=255 'FIRST BYTE OF PRO-
GRAM = 255 (INDIRECT)
```

Since your I/O space lies in the upper 32K of the memory region, you can use these same techniques to address I/O.

That about does it for the programming section. For further information, you to the programmer's guide mentioned above. It's an invaluable tool for programming this little beauty.

Conclusion

In this article, I've described construction of a very inexpensive Computer/

Controller that's easy to build by even a novice hobbyist with a minimum of electronic gear. Even though it's very simple, it can be put to as many applications as you have ideas. I originally designed it for robot control, a task in which it still provides loyal service. If you're interested in robotics and would like a chat or to find out about other information about bulletin boards or groups, please drop me a line at the address given in the Note at the end of the Parts List. I'm also interested in hearing from you if you have any interest in future articles on robot construction or associated material. ■

To Order Back Issues

Send \$3.50 Per Issue (Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, AMEX and Discover).

Send All Correspondence To:

CQ Communications
76 North Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801
Or Call
516-681-2922
FAX 516-681-2926

C-Programmable
 Low Cost
 Expandable

MINIATURE CONTROLLERS



\$389 as shown

Use our miniature controllers in your next product, in your plant or in your test department. Get a wide range of analog and digital inputs and outputs, relay and solenoid drivers, DACs, clocks and timers. All our controllers provide serial communications (RS232 and RS485) and battery-backed RAM. Options include LCDs up to 8 x 40, keypads, and expansion cards. Our easy-to-use, yet powerful, Dynamic C™ development system is only \$195. Prices start at \$159, quantity one.



1724 Picasso Ave.
 Davis, CA 95616
 916.757.3737
 916.753.5141 FAX

24-Hour AutoFax 916-753-0618. Call from your FAX. Request catalog #18

IRQ Sharing

Adding a simple circuit to a peripheral card lets two hardware devices share the same IRQ

Many peripheral controllers in MS-DOS computers require use of one or more IRQ (interrupt request) lines to interrupt the processor when a device needs service. A typical serial-port adapter, for example, needs to interrupt the processor when a character has been received and is waiting in the I/O port buffer so that the character will be transferred to RAM before another character is received. Failure to act promptly results in an overrun, meaning that the next character will overwrite the previous character in the port buffer.

Adapter cards for an eight-bit ISA bus, which are very common, are limited to using IRQ2 through IRQ7 and are often configured to use only the standard DOS IRQs for the particular device. Some serial I/O cards can be configured to use only IRQ3 or IRQ4. With many cards in a PC's expansion slots, a problem often arises due to the limited number of available IRQ lines. The obvious solution to such a situation is to have two or more ports share a single IRQ. Though this may be possible, care must be taken to assure that the system will work.

User manuals that come with adapter cards usually go to great pains to warn against configuring more than one device to use the same IRQ. Sharing IRQs simply won't work unless the adapter card is designed to permit interrupt sharing. In such a case, the two adapters will battle each other, one trying to pull the line low while the other is trying to hold it high.

Since DOS doesn't make use of an interrupt to send data to a parallel printer, there's no need to configure a parallel port adapter to use an IRQ line, unless the parallel port is to be used for input (see "Bidirectional Parallel Port Operation," *ComputerCraft*, December 1992). Connecting to an IRQ line will unnecessarily preclude use of that IRQ by another adapter if the port is used for only a printer.

A multi-port card, like those that have

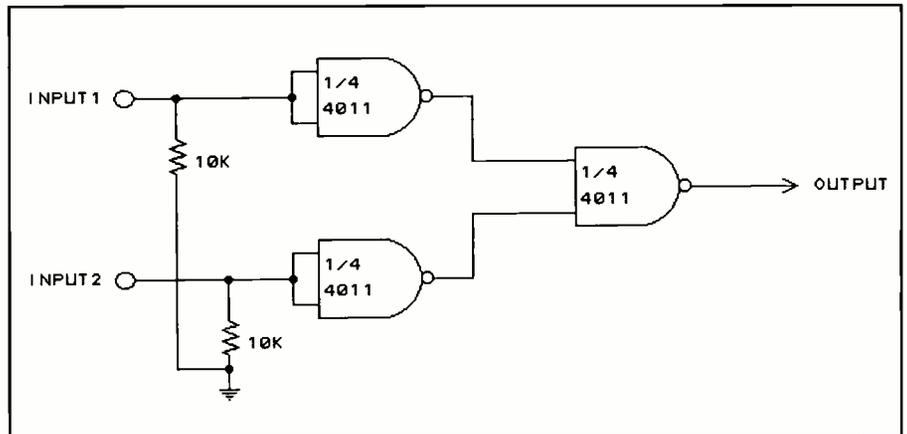


Fig. 1. Schematic details of a circuit you can use to have two devices share the same IRQ.

two serial ports and possibly a parallel port on them, can readily be modified to permit two ports to share an IRQ line. An interrupt request is signaled by driving an IRQ line high. A circuit that uses two inputs to drive a single IRQ line must hold the line low when both inputs are low and drive the line high when either input goes high.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 uses a 4011 CMOS NAND-gate chip to permit two ports to share the same IRQ. In this circuit, two gates are connected as inverters with 10,000-ohm resistors that hold the inputs at ground level unless the input is connected to a source that's at a logic high (greater than 2.5 volts). The third gate has its inputs connected to the outputs of the inverters. Accordingly, the output from the third gate is low when both inverter inputs are low and goes high when either inverter input goes high.

Simple Modification

An easy way to modify an adapter card with the Fig. 1 circuit is to piggy-back mount the 4011 on another chip that already exists on the card and solder power pin 14 and ground pin 7 to the cor-

responding pins of the on-board chip. If a 14-pin TTL chip is on the card, the power and ground pin-numbering scheme will probably match that of the 4011 chip.

Look for a 7400 or 7402. If you can't find an on-board chip with matching power and ground pins, simply solder one of the two pins to the correct pin on the on-board chip and connect the other pin to the correct pin on the card with a short wire lead. Then bend the remaining pins of the add-on 4011 chip outward so that they don't touch anything, and solder short wire leads to them to make the required connections, as illustrated in Fig. 2.

You can position the two resistors as shown and solder their leads directly to the pins of the 4011. It's convenient to use Wire Wrap wire for the input and output leads. Most adapter cards have jumpers that connect IRQ lines to the IRQ driver(s). You can wrap input and output leads onto the pins that are meant for the jumpers. If your card uses DIP switches instead of jumpers, you'll have to solder the leads to the correct traces.

To figure out the pins or traces to

The 80x86 Microprocessor Family

Part 3: The 80486 and Pentium

This is the ninth in our series of special-bonus pull-outs. This time around, we continue our tour of the 80x86 microprocessor family, with a guide to 80486 chips and a look at Intel's new Pentium microprocessor and supply a chart that compares the features of all major members of the 80x86 family.

Prepared By Jan Axelson. Copyright 1993 CQ Communications, Inc.
76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801

80486DX/SX

Summary

The 80486DX enhances the 80386's architecture by adding an on-chip math coprocessor and an 8K memory cache that speeds operation by reducing external memory accesses. The lower-cost 80486SX has no math coprocessor.

Features

80386-compatible core
Up to 50-MHz clock (66 MHz with clock doubler)
On-chip floating-point unit (math coprocessor; DX only)
8-K-byte code and data cache
Reduced instruction-cycle times
Burst-transfer mode for fast memory access
Built-in self-test and debugging aids
Support for boundary scan test (IEEE Std. 1149.1)
Physical address space: 4G bytes
168-pin PGA package; SX also available in 196-lead PQFP
Low-power CMOS technology

Related Chips:

Intel's 80486DX was the original '486 chip, followed by the lower-cost 80486SX. The 80486DX2 has a clock doubler that doubles the speed of internal operations. All have 32-bit data paths. Low-power versions are also available.

Cyrix has released a variety of '486 chips. Its Cx486DLC uses a 132-pin PGA package, with a '486SX-compatible instruction set, 1K-byte cache and no math coprocessor. The Cx486SLC is similar but is housed in a 100-lead PLCC with a 16-bit external data bus. The Cx486SLC/E adds power management. The Cx486DRu² is a '486 direct replacement upgrade for '386DX's.

AMD has '486's at 33 and 40 MHz, and at 50 MHz with clock-doubling.

IBM's 486SLC has power management and a 16-bit external data bus and operates at 5 or 3.3 volts.

80486 Pin Reference

Address	PGA	Location	PQFP (SX Only)
A2	Q14		146
A3	R15		150
A4	S16		152
A5	Q12		154
A6	S15		158
A7	Q13		159
A8	R13		161
A9	Q11		163

A10	S13	165
A11	R12	172
A12	S7	174
A13	Q10	176
A14	S5	178
A15	R7	180
A16	Q9	181
A17	Q3	183
A18	R5	189
A19	Q4	191
A20	Q8	193
A21	Q5	2
A22	Q7	3
A23	S3	4
A24	Q6	5
A25	R2	7
A26	S2	8
A27	S1	9
A28	R1	10
A29	P2	12
A30	P3	13
A31	Q1	14

Data	PGA	Location	PQFP (SX Only)
D0	P1		17
D1	N2		18
D2	N1		20
D3	H2		23
D4	M3		25
D5	J2		26
D6	L2		27
D7	L3		29
D8	F2		31
D9	D1		32
D10	E3		35
D11	C1		37
D12	G3		38
D13	D2		39
D14	K3		41
D15	F3		42
D16	J3		44
D17	D3		45
D18	C2		46
D19	B1		47
D20	A1		48
D21	B2		51
D22	A2		53

TDI	A14 (DX2, 50-MHz DX Only)	185	R4	168
TDO	B16 (DX2, 50-MHz DX Only)	80	S6	177
TMS	B14 (DX2, 50-MHz DX Only)	187	S8	182
			S9	194

No Connection	Location	PQFP (SX Only)	
	PGA		S10
N.C.	A3 (SX, 25/33-MHz DX Only)	15	S11
	A10	34	S12
	A12	52,56	S14
	A13	60,64,68	
	A14 (SX, 25/33-MHz DX Only)	72,73,75 thru 79	
	B12	81-83,85,87 thru 89	
	B13	90-92,94,97	
	B14 (SX, 25/33-MHz DX Only)	124,127	
	B15 (SX Only)	134	
	B16 (SX, 25/33-MHz DX Only)	140,149	
	C10	151,153,155,157	
	C13	160,162,166,169	
	C14 (SX Only) 171,173		
	G15	186,188	
	R17	190,192,195	
	S4		

Power	Location	PQFP (SX only)
	PGA	
V _{cc}	B7	6
	B9	19
	B11	24
	C4	28
	C5	36
	E2	49
	E16	54
	G2	62
	G16	70
	H16	84
	J1	93
	K2	98
	K16	107
	L16	112
	M2	119
	M16	125
	P16	131
	R3	147
	R6	164
	R8	170
	R9	175
	R10	179
	R11	184
	R14	196
V _{ss} (GND)		
	A7	1
	A9	11
	A11	21
	B3	22
	B4	33
	B5	40
	E1	50
	E17	58
	G1	66
	G17	86
	H1	95
	H17	96
	K1	99
	K17	109
	L1	114
	L17	121
	M1	126
	M17	141
	P17	148
	Q2	167

80486 Pin Descriptions

Symbol	Type	Function
A4 Thru A31	I/O	Address Bus, Address Inputs for Cache-Line Invalidation
A2-A3	Output	Address Bus
-A20M	Input	Address Bit 20 Mask for 8086 Emulation
-ADS	Output	Address Status (First Clock of Bus Cycle)
AHOLD	Input	Address Hold for Cache-Invalidation Cycle
-BE0 Thru BE3	Output	Data Byte Enable (0 Thru 3)
-BLAST	Output	Last Burst Cycle
-BOFF	Input	Back Off (Bus Float)
-BRDY	Input	Burst Ready (Bus Cycle Complete)
BREQ	Output	Bus Request
-BS16	Input	Data Bus Size 16
-BS8	Input	Data Bus Size 8
CLK	Input	System Clock
D0 Thru D31	I/O	Data Bus
D/-C	Output	Bus Data/Control Select
DP0 Thru DP3	I/O	Data Parity (0-3)
-EADS	Input	External Address Strobe for Cache-Invalidation Cycle
-FERR	Output	Floating-Point Error (DX, DX2 Only)
-FLUSH	Input	Flush Internal Cache
HOLDA	Output	Bus Hold Acknowledge
HOLD	Input	Bus Hold Request
-IGNNE	Input	Ignore Numeric Error (DX, DX2 Only)
INTR	Input	Interrupt Request
-KEN	Input	Cache Enable
-LOCK	Output	Bus Lock
M/-IO	Output	Memory or I/O Select
N.C.	—	No Connection
NMI	Input	Nonmaskable-Interrupt Request
PCD	Output	Page Cache Disable
-PCHK	Output	Parity Status Check
-PLOCK	Output	Pseudo Bus Lock for Long Reads and Writes
PWT	Output	Page Write-Through
-RDY	Input	Non-Burst Bus Ready (Bus Cycle Complete)
RESET	Input	System Reset
TCK	Input	Test Clock (Not Present on 25- and 33-MHz DXs)
TDI	Input	Serial Test Data Input (Not Present on 25- and 33-MHz DXs)
TDO	Output	Serial Test Data Output (Not Present on 25- and 33-MHz DXs)
TMS	Input	Test Mode Select (Not Present on 25- and 33-MHz DXs)
-UP	Input	Upgrade Processor Present (DX2 Only)
V _{cc}	Input	System Power (+5 Volts)
V _{ss}	Input	System Ground
W/-R	Output	Bus Write/Read Select

Note: Leading hyphen means a signal is active low

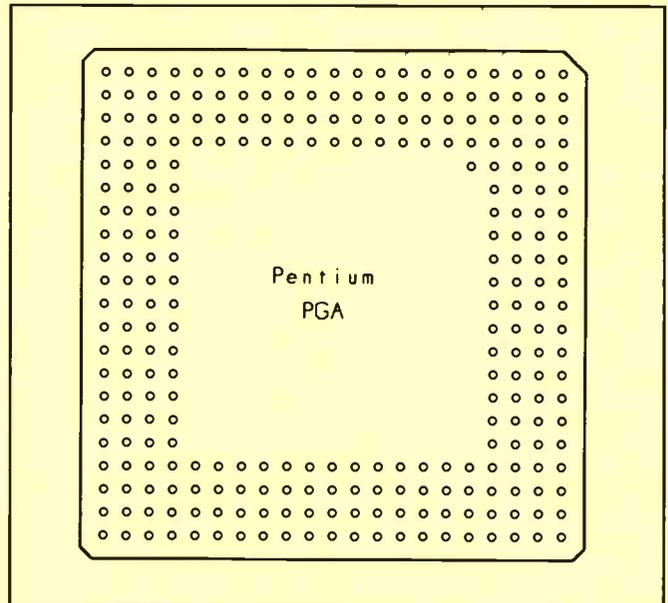
Pentium

Summary

The latest development in 80x86 chips is the Intel Pentium, which has faster performance, a 64-bit external data bus and expanded test and debugging features. Its superscalar architecture has a dual pipeline that can execute multiple instructions simultaneously. The chip is manufactured with a BiCMOS process technology that combines bipolar transistors for speed and CMOS technology for low power and high density.

Features

Code-compatible with 80x86 chips, with improved performance
 60- and 66-MHz clock
 64-bit external data bus, 32-bit internal
 Physical address space: 4G bytes
 Separate 8K-byte code and data caches
 Superscalar architecture for increased speed
 Branch prediction anticipates and pre-loads instructions
 Enhanced floating-point unit (math coprocessor)
 Reduced instruction-cycle times
 Expanded test and debugging aids
 273-pin PGA package
 BiCMOS technology



Manufacturer Addresses

For more information about the 80x86 chips described in this series, contact the manufacturers listed below:

AMD (Advanced Micro Devices)

901 Thompson Pl.
 Sunnyvale, CA 94088
 Tel.: 408-732-2400; 1-800-222-9323 (Literature)

Chips & Technologies

3050 Zanker Rd.
 San Jose, CA 95134
 Tel.: 408-434-0600

Cyrix Corp.

2703 N. Central Expwy.
 Richardson, TX 75080
 Tel.: 214-234-8387

Fujitsu Microelectronics

Integrated Circuits Div.
 3545 N. First St.
 San Jose, CA 95134
 Tel.: 408-922-9000

Harris Semiconductor

P.O. Box 883
 Melbourne, FL 32901
 Tel.: 407-724-7800

Intel Literature

(Currently the only source of information on the Pentium)
 P.O. Box 7641
 Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7641
 1-800-548-4725
 Tel.: 408-765-1596

NEC Electronics

401 Ellis St.
 P.O. Box 7241
 Mountain View, CA 94039
 415-960-6000
 Tel.: 1-800-632-3531 (Literature)

Siemens Components

2191 Laurelwood Rd.
 Santa Clara, CA 95054
 Tel.: 408-980-4500

Feature Summary of 80x86 Microprocessors

Chip	Data Path, Internal (Bits)	Data Path, External (Bits)	Address Bus (Bits)	Clock Speed (MHz)	On-Chip Coprocessor	On-Chip Cache (Bytes)	Power Supply (Volts)	Package	Process	Comments
8088	16	8	20	10	No	No	+5	DIP	NMOS, CMOS	Low System Cost
8086	16	16	20	10	No	No	+5	DIP	NMOS, CMOS	Original Chip
80188	16	8	20	10	No	No	+5	LCC,PGA, PLCC	NMOS, CMOS	On-Chip Peripherals
80186	16	16	20	10	No	No	+5	LCC,PGA, PLCC	NMOS, CMOS	On-Chip Peripherals
80286	16	16	24	25	No	No	+5	LCC,PGA, PLCC	NMOS, CMOS	Fast 8086
80386SX	32	16	24	40	No	No	+5,+3.3	PQFP	CMOS	Low-Cost '386
80386DX	32	32	32	40	No	No	+5,+3.3	PGA	CMOS	Improved Memory Management
80486SX	32	32	32	40	No	8	+5,+3.3	PGA,PQFP	CMOS	Low-Cost '486
80486DX	32	32	32	40	Yes	8	+5	PGA,PQFP	CMOS	Burst Transfer Mode
80486DX2	32	32	32	33 Ext. 66 Int.	Yes	8	+5	PGA	CMOS	Clock Doubler
Pentium	32	64	32	66	Yes	Two 8K	+5	PGA	BiCMOS	Superscalar Architecture

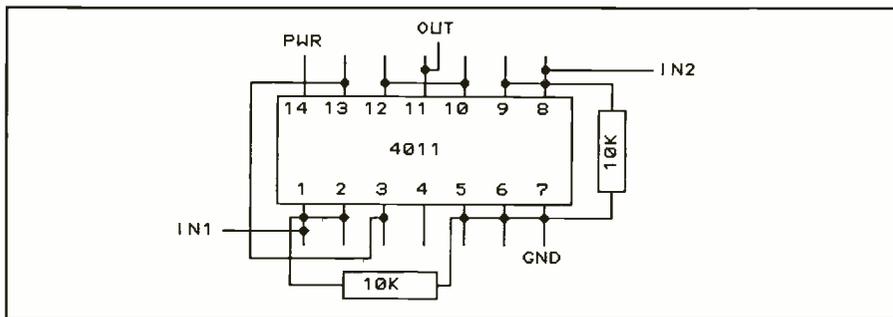


Fig. 2. Wiring details for the add-on IRQ-sharing circuit.

which to connect, examine the card to determine what would be connected to what when the card is configured for a specific IRQ. The only thing that can be depended on to be the same for all cards is the bus (expansion slot) connector. The connector positions for the IRQ lines are as follows:

- B4 IRQ2
- B21 IRQ7
- B22 IRQ6
- B23 IRQ5
- B24 IRQ4
- B25 IRQ3

These are all on the solder side of the board (the side with no components on it, called side "B") and are counted starting with the ground connector (B1) that's closest to the end of the board with the mounting bracket. Be sure to count spaces where there are no conduct "fingers." A ruler divided into 0.1" segments is helpful here. (Since IRQ6 is usually used for the floppy disk controller, it probably won't be available.)

Connect the output lead from pin 11 of the 4011 to one of the IRQ lines you identified as discussed above. Then connect the two input leads to the pins or traces that would be connected to this IRQ

line through a jumper or switch if the board is to be configured for the two devices to use that IRQ.

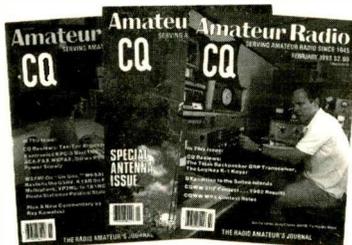
The second consideration is software. If all devices that share an IRQ are to be enabled (in use) at the same time, you must use a device driver that's designed for such use. If two device drivers attempt to use the same interrupt, the first one to be initialized will be disabled when the second is initialized because the interrupt vector will be reset to point to the second driver's service routine.

If only one device will be used at a time, one serial port being used by a terminal program for example, there will be no conflict. Assembly-language programmers can write their own device drivers to service multiple devices. All that's required is to have the interrupt service routine poll each device to see if it needs service and maintain separate input buffers.

In Closing

As you can see from the foregoing, you can, indeed, have two hardware devices in your PC system share the same IRQ. All it takes to accomplish this is the simple circuit given here. ■

If you enjoy Amateur Radio, you'll enjoy CQ.



SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

It's a different kind of ham magazine. Fun to read, interesting from cover to cover, written so you can understand it. That's CQ. Read and enjoyed by over 96,000 people each month in 116 countries around the world.

It's more than just a magazine. It's an institution.

CQ also sponsors these thirteen world famous awards programs and contests: The CQ World Wide DX Phone and CW Contests, the CQ WAZ Award, the CQ World Wide WPX Phone and CW Contests, the CQ USA-CA Award, the CQ WPX Award, the CQ World Wide 160 Meter Phone and CW Contests, the CQ Five Band WAZ Award, the CQ DX Award, and the highly acclaimed CQ DX Hall of Fame.

Accept the challenge. Join the fun. Read CQ.

Also available in the Spanish language edition. Write for rates and details.

CQ The Radio Amateur's Journal
76 North Broadway
Hicksville, New York 11801

Phone 516-681-2922
FAX 516-681-2926

Please start my CQ subscription with the next available issue. Enclose payment or charge information with order. Term and rate (check one):

	USA	VE/VE	Foreign
1 Year	<input type="checkbox"/> 22.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 25.	<input type="checkbox"/> 27.
2 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 43.	<input type="checkbox"/> 47.	<input type="checkbox"/> 51.
3 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 63.	<input type="checkbox"/> 69.	<input type="checkbox"/> 75.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

() Check () MasterCard () VISA () AMEX

Card No. _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

(Signature required on all charge orders)
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

SPECIAL

REPORT:

Backup Software For The 90s: Better Than Ever

If you have a hard disk with priceless data on it, you should get a backup program before it's too late

By TJ Byers

Your data files are the most-important part of your computer system. Unlike application programs, which can be replaced or upgraded, they contain information that's unique to only you. Lose your files, and you could lose your job or even your company.

You shouldn't have to spend precious working hours just to make sure your data is secure, which means that stuffing your PC with a steady stream of floppy disks to satisfy the backed-up data's appetite is out of the question. This is especially true nowadays, where the average hard disk holds 100M of critical information. A good backup system should be able to backup automatically, without you giving it a second thought. This pretty well limits your choices to those backup programs that support a streaming tape drive, in addition to floppy-disk backup. You'll be happy to know that the majority of backup software available today does just that. It lets you set and forget.

In this review, I'll give you a look at eight popular backup programs that deliver the goods. Five of the programs run under DOS and three run under Windows. They include *Back-It 4*, *Back-It for Windows*, *Central Point Backup*, *Fastback Plus*, *PC Tools for Windows*, *Norton Backup for DOS*, *Norton Backup for Windows* and *Syotos Plus*.

Price Performance

While cost isn't (or shouldn't be) an overwhelming factor in choosing one of these backup programs, you have to find the right combination of cost, backup features and ease of use if you're to get the most from your investment. If you're looking for rock-bottom price, you won't find any cheaper than Gazelle's

Back-It 4 and *Back-It for Windows*. Both list for just \$79 each. Holding the middle ground at \$129 and \$149, respectively, are Symantec's *Norton Backup for DOS* and *Norton Backup for Windows*. Central Point *Backup for DOS* lists for \$129, too, and *PC Tools for Windows* 1.0 provides *Windows* backup at a list price of \$179. Topping the list at \$225 is Sytron's *Syotos Plus*. You should be able to find these products discounted by about 28% through discount stores and mail order.

To take advantage of the unattended backup offered by a QIC-80 drive, the backup software must have a scheduler similar to the kind used by VCRs to record TV programs in your absence. All the programs make scheduling backup sessions easy enough by letting you click on a date and time or by filling in your choices on a scheduling form. Three of the programs run under *Windows*, which

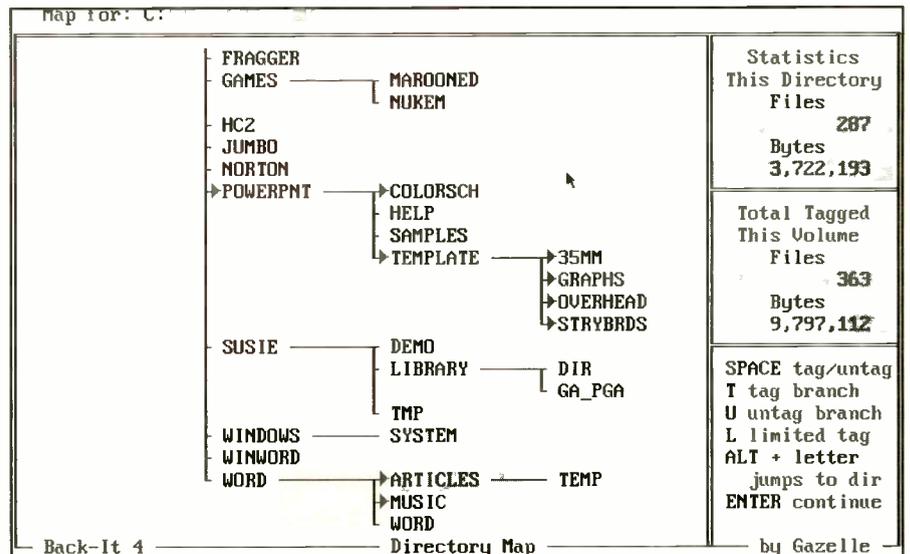
lets you backup in the background while your regular *Windows* applications run in the foreground. This is handy if you want to backup during work hours but don't want to have to quite your application to do it.

Lastly but far from least, is ease of use. Since these programs are designed to be set and forgotten, the setup procedure can't be so complicated that it requires a back-to-the-books or a refresher course to figure out how to make adjustments and changes. The winners for ease of use are *Norton Backup for DOS* and *Norton Backup for Windows*.

Now let's look at how these backup programs stack up individually.

Back-It 4 Version 1.4

If you don't have a lot of money to spend and can live without bells and whistles, you might want to consider the \$79 *Back-It 4* from Gazelle, especially if



Back-It's drive map only hints at how simple this program is to use.

you're sights are set on the higher-capacity DC-6000 SCSI or DAT (digital audio tape) drives.

Despite its simple structure, the program is only fairly easy to use. This is because of its layered menus that you navigate through both forward and backward. There are no shortcuts. And while the directories are displayed as a tree, you can't select individual files from it. To choose a single file, you have to select its directory and then type the file's name into the include list. You can also choose included and excluded files by wildcards and dates.

While restore lists the files by name, size and date, you have to rummage through the tape's backup sets manually, one at a time, requesting file lists until you find the set that contains your file. Fortunately, there's a history search that finds all occurrences of a specific file or wildcard combination.

The scheduler is easy to program but a bit limited. For example, you can schedule only one backup per day, and all backups must occur at the same time. You can't automatically back up at 6:00 p.m. one day and 11:00 p.m. the next. Nonetheless, it gets the job done, and requires a scant 2K of RAM.

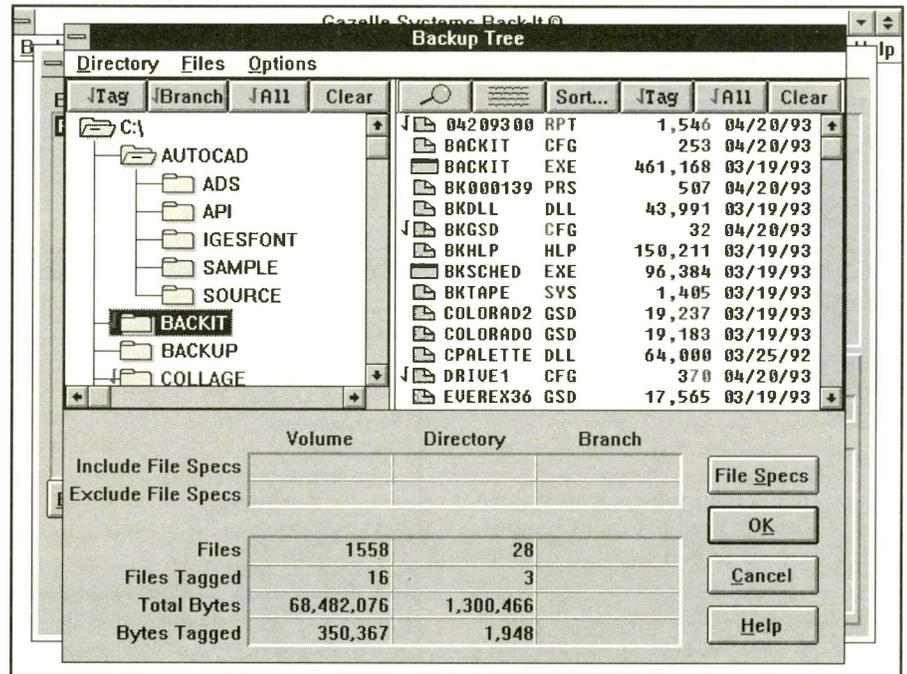
Cheap and dependable pretty well sums up *Back-It 4*. But check out its *Windows* sibling before plunking down the greenbacks.

Back-It for Windows 1.2

Although *Back-It for Windows* sells for the same low \$79 as its DOS counterpart, the two programs aren't twins. The *Windows* version has improved on some features, dropped others and added virus scanning. Happily, support for high-capacity SCSI and DAT drives isn't changed.

The biggest improvement is in the backup directory tree that now lists files by name, size and date, which makes it a lot easier to use than its DOS sibling. Tagging a single file is a simple point-and-click operation. Like *Back-It 4*, backup strategies in *Back-It for Windows* are created using the attribute type. But this time, you can save the backup set as a *Windows* icon, and place it in your Startup box or any other *Windows* group. Clicking on the icon automatically runs the backup program.

Unfortunately, restore wasn't touched. File searches must still be done manually, one backup set at a time. Except for a facelift, the scheduler also misses



Back-It for Windows' major improvement is its Backup Tree.

the upgrade bus. You're still limited to one automatic backup per day, all at the same hour.

Low cost, included virus checking and support for SCSI and DAT drives make this one attractive package.

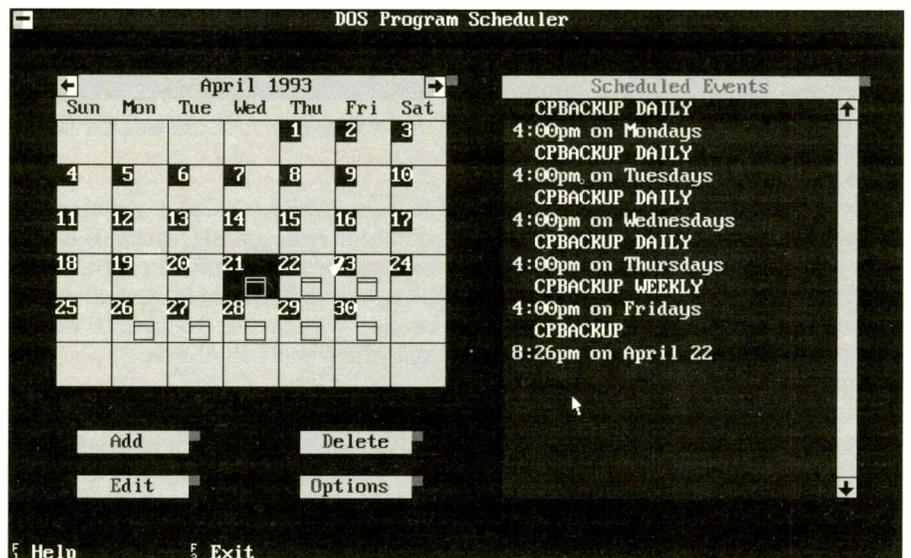
Backup 8.0

Although Central Point sells five different versions of its backup software, some of which finds their way into tape drives as bundled software, Version 8.0 is the latest and greatest for DOS. It provides terrific backup protection and supports

the most-popular tape drives, including QIC-40/80 and Conner Accutrak (previously Irwin Servo) drives. In addition, it supports a number of high-capacity SCSI tape drives.

Backup scheduling is accomplished using a wall-like calendar that displays a month's worth of events at a glance. Simply click on a date to schedule as many different or same events as you wish for a given day, or for any daily, weekday, weekly, monthly or bi-weekly pattern.

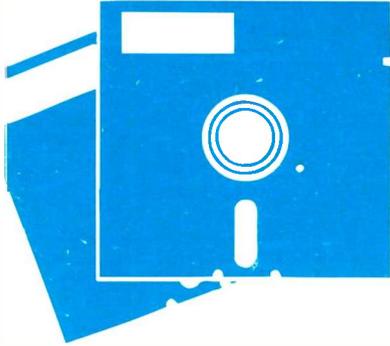
There are two user-interface screens.



Scheduling is accomplished in *Backup* using a wall-like calendar.

SPECIAL

REPORT:



An express screen replaces pull-down menus with streamlined radio buttons, and a standard screen shows the directory tree, along with its files. Creating setup files from either is a snap, and you can name each backup set individually, which makes it easy to locate a specific file to restore. But don't panic if your mouse click doesn't produce instant results; scrolling and tagging responses are *sloooooow*.

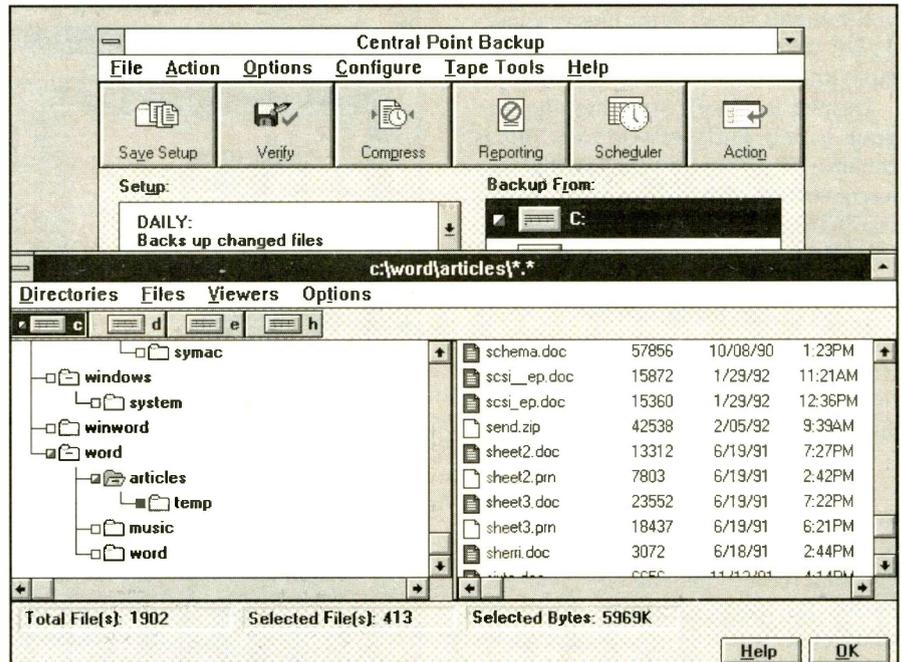
As a stand-alone package, this dynamite backup program lists for \$129. But for just \$50 more (\$179), you can buy Central Point's *PC Tools 8.0* software that includes the *Central Point Backup* program *plus* a treasure-chest chock-full of data-recovery tools, virus scanning, a disk optimizer and lots more. Whichever way you go, you get one fantastic backup program.

PC Tools for Windows 1.0

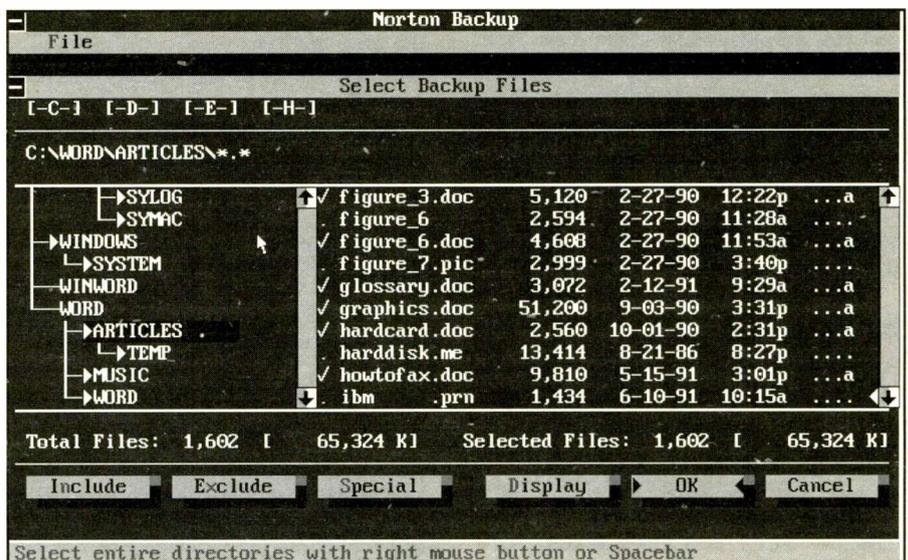
If you're a real *Windows* power user, you've got to test drive *PC Tools for Windows* if not for its top-notch backup program, superb *Windows* desktop collection that includes a disk optimizer, data recovery tools, virus scanning, data compression, and much more.

Like *Central Point Backup for DOS*, the *Windows* scheduler uses a monthly calendar. The backup program comes with a handful of backup sets already configured to run the most-popular backup strategies. Editing the backup sets to include more than one drive is just a couple mouse clicks away. Because it's *Windows*-based, backup can run in the background while you keep on working. Lost a file? Simply click on its name from its backup set, or have the Search History button find it for you.

While there is a stand-alone version of *Central Point Backup for Windows* that



PC Tools for Windows includes top-notch backup.



Norton Backup for DOS was the fastest backup program tested.

lists for \$50 less (\$129), it wasn't available at the time of this review. But once you've seen the full *PC Tools for Windows* collection in action, you'll wonder why anyone would settle for less than the whole ball of wax.

Fastback Plus 6.0

Fifth Generation Systems invented the PC-backup genre with its first release of *Fastback*, and it still has a hefty share of the market. *Fastback Plus*, which lists for \$149, is its latest incarnation of this venerable product.

In response to user complaints about Version 3.04's Express interface, *Fastback 6.0*'s Express screen has the simplistic look and feel of previous *Fastback* versions. You can select files from a single screen by clicking on a directory tree or by typing in a file name or wild-card selections. Like its predecessors, *Fastback Plus* can restore backups made with *Fastback II*'s Mac version. New to the package is Fifth Generation's *Untouchable* anti-virus protection program.

The scheduler is a program unto itself, backing up from the DOS prompt or by

shelling to DOS from an application—if you add its name and shelling commands to the scheduler line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Setup is divided into two separate steps. The first lists the drives and files to be backed up. The second is created by a macro recorder that remembers the moves you made to create a particular backup strategy. You can link the two processes through the macro or run them individually from a batch file, making it easy to create a large number of backup variations using a minimum num-

ber of setup files. The scheduler lists macros for backup line by line, rather than by the popular calendar method. Nonetheless, point-and-click selection makes it easy to use, and patterns can be repeated by the day, month and year.

By the time you read this, Fifth Generation will have released its *Windows* version of *Fastback*, which also lists for \$149. A look at a beta version of the *Windows* program shows it to be as versatile and easy to use as *Fastback Plus* for DOS. Good design with an ear-

to user input guarantees that *Fastback* will continue to garner a lion's share of the market.

Norton Backup for DOS 2.2

For a backup program that's bursting with features, Symantec's *Norton Backup for DOS 2.2* is surprisingly easy to install and use. It's also the fastest backup program in this review.

Creating backup sets with *Norton Backup for DOS* couldn't be faster or easier. Ninety percent of all setup para-

Buying Smart

What makes one backup system better than another? There's the obvious factors of price, performance, and use of use, of course. But it's sometimes the subtle things that give a system the edge. Here's what I looked at when rating these programs.

Ease Of Use

Ease of use is critical to the success of any backup system, and it begins with an easy installation and setup. While all the software reviewed in the main article uses a setup program to transfer the backup software from floppies to a hard disk, not all setup programs are equal. *Syros Plus* is the easiest to install because it does all the work for you. The most-difficult is Gazelle's *Back-It 4*, which forces you to install the tape drive from a separate setup program, making it a two-step process.

More important than installation, is the ease of creating backup sessions. All the programs reviewed make scheduling backup easy by either letting you click on a date and time or letting you fill in your selection on a scheduling form. Setup files contain all the information needed to perform an unattended backup, including drives, directories and files. While it's simple enough to backup all changed files on a hard disk, you can save time and tape space by backing up only those files you consider to be important and excluding those that aren't important—for instance, .BAK and temp files. Ideally, you should be able to include and exclude files using wildcards and dates or select your files from a tree directory.

Hopefully you'll never have to use the restore function, but if you do, you want it to be as easy to use as possible. Since most restores will be an accidentally erased file or two, rather than full disk reconstruction, having a tree directory to click on is almost a must. Being able to restore files to another drive or directory or under a new file name is a handy tool. It lets you compare files side by side in detail.

Data Security

The whole point of backing up is to secure your data from becoming lost or corrupted, which means you have to consider all the links in the backup chain. For example, every product here, except Sytron's *Syros Plus*, checks the hard disk's integrity before backing up to make sure you're not backing up disk errors. And all but *Syros Plus* let you integrate a virus check. If you do floppy backups, it's good to know that you can complete a restore even if you have a damaged disk in your backup set or from sets that have disks missing.

Since it's human to err, look for a program that guards against operator error, such as programs that pop up a warning before restoring over existing files. Since some applications still use hidden files for software protection, the ability to include or exclude hidden files is a big plus. For those sensitive files, password protection or data encoding is a must. Every program, except Gazelle's *Back-It* ones, is up to the task.

While infrequent, backed-up data does sometimes become corrupted, usually because a byte or two gets dropped during the copy process or the media is damaged as a result of mishandling. As it happens, tape is more susceptible to these kinds of errors than other media. Fortunately, an error-correction code (ECC) written to the tape can make good data out of bad, or at the least cut the losses. You can also use ECC with floppies and other removable-media drives, but at a 5% to 10% percent in available storage space.

Scheduled Backup

Another human frailty is memory. No matter how disciplined we think we are, we sometimes forget things. So why should you have to remember to back up? If you're forced to depend on your memory, chances are you'll forget the one time you really need it. Fortunately, all of the backup programs reviewed here let you schedule just once and forget. From then on, the backups will take care of themselves.

Because they can't back up in the background, DOS programs prompt you to shut down your other applications when their scheduled backup time arrives. *Windows* backup products, on the other hand, simply do their job in the background while you're working on other applications in the foreground. However, all the time your background backup is running, performance in your primary application is slowed noticeably. Typically, things slow down by about half. You'll see less degradation if you're working in a DOS window. So if you back up more than 1M at a time, it makes sense to schedule your backups for off hours. To make sure you get the full backup done on your lunch hour, temporarily disable the screen saver to keep the backup running at top speed.

Speed

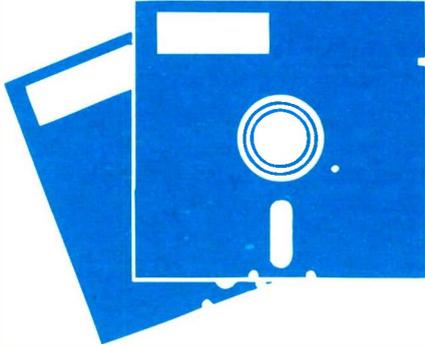
When choosing one of the programs discussed in the main article, speed is definitely at the bottom of the list in importance. Because backups can be scheduled to run during in the background or off hours, it makes little difference whether it takes 2 minutes or 10 minutes to do the job. But if you plan on doing a backup in the *Windows* background while you work, you have to take this into consideration because the CPU's time is shared. So the faster it gets done, the sooner you throttle up to full speed.

Drive Support

While the prerequisite for making this review was tape-drive backup support, I don't expect all readers to fall into a fixed pattern. Many users can still make do with floppy-disk backup, with an eye for buying a backup program that will let them add a tape backup drive as their needs increase, while other users may find the QIC-40/80 format too limiting. The bottom line is: the wider the range of media support, the better.

SPECIAL

REPORT:



meters, including the directory tree, are a single mouse click away. Seldom do you have to travel more than a layer deep to find the tools you need. For example, choosing a file for backup is a simple point-and-click operation. In addition, you can select files using wildcards or date-range searches. Clever icons indicate which files are Norton-selected and which are user-selected. Selecting files to restore are just as easy to find and mark, but it's faster to let Norton do the job for you.

Like Central Point's *Backup* programs, *Norton Backup* uses a monthly calendar for automatic backup and restore. Clicking on a date lets you schedule as many different or same events as you wish for that day, and you can repeat the pattern daily, weekdays, weekly or monthly. This is simplicity at its best. Furthermore, there's a custom option that lets you create odd repetition patterns, such as every other Tuesday.

In my opinion, this is the best backup program in the review. It's fast, full featured, easy to use and can be found on the street for less than \$100. *Norton Backup* can also be found in the award-winning *Norton Desktop for DOS*.

Norton Backup for Windows 2.2

To create Norton Backup for Windows, Symantec simply ported the *Norton Backup for DOS* code to the *Windows* platform. This is a smart move because there are no speed hits or compromises in the translation. The program runs faster under *Windows* than most DOS backup programs, and it's every bit as easy to install and use as its DOS counterpart.

However, done a better job could have been done on the interface, where it takes more mouse clicks to get to the directory tree than it does in the DOS version. But this is a small price to pay for background operation that lets you backup

while continuing with your daily work. And once you've set up your schedule, chances are good you'll never have to bother with it again.

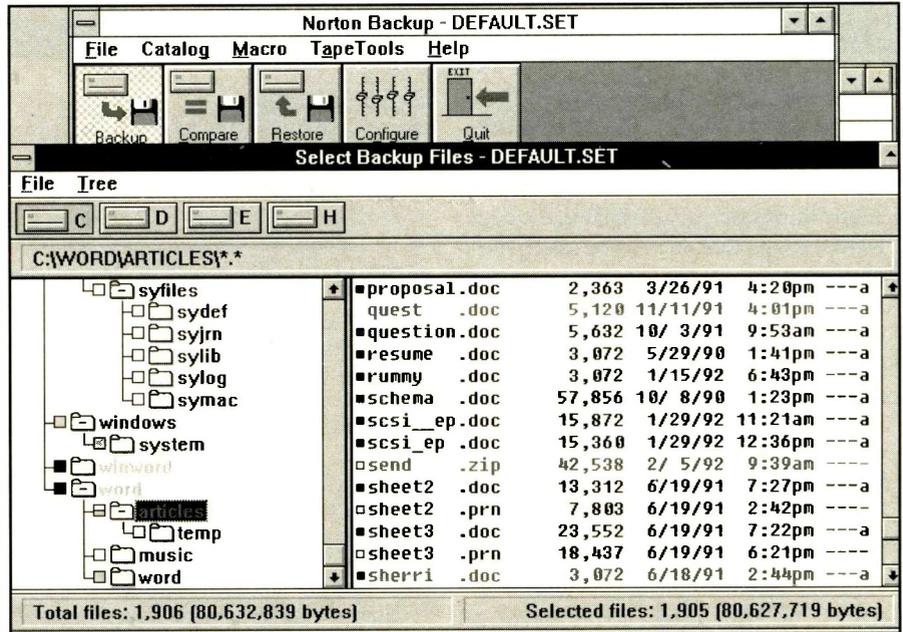
The scheduler is identical to its DOS sibling in every respect. You still have daily, weekdays, weekly and monthly backup options. You also get the custom option that lets you roll your own.

If you're a *Windows* user who likes what *Norton Backup for DOS* offers, *Norton Backup for Windows* is the ticket. Symantec tags on an extra \$20 for its efforts, listing *Norton Backup for*

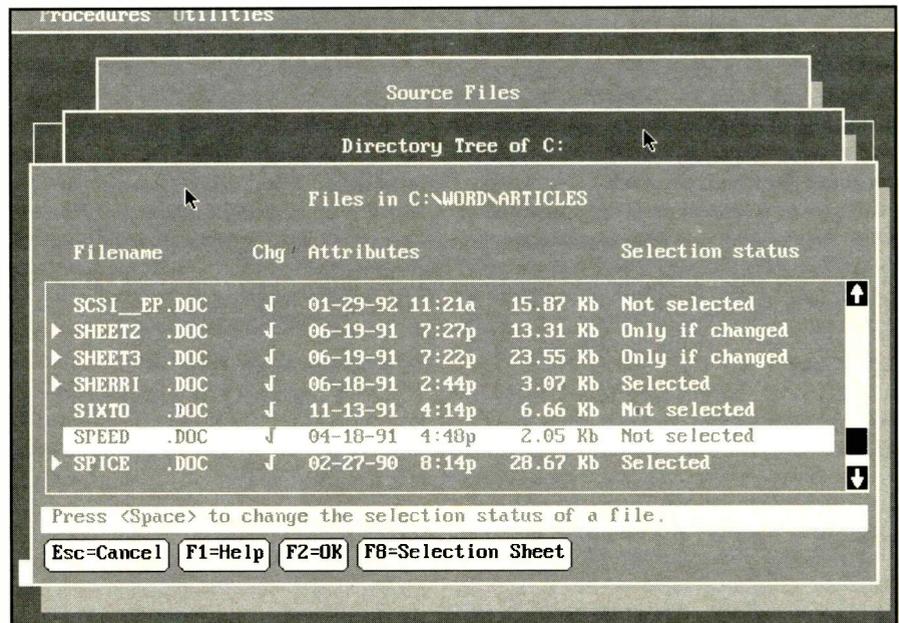
Windows for \$149. It's almost embarrassing to suggest that you purchase the \$179 *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.2* package that includes the full backup program plus data recovery tools, virus scanning and lots more.

Sytos Plus 1.41

Syton has long been a player in the tape-backup arena and has come to gain the respect it deserves. So when you buy *Sytos Plus*, you know it's a quality product with no surprises. Moreover, it has the widest range of support for high-



Norton Backup for Windows runs faster than most DOS backup programs.



Sytos Plus has great support for high-capacity SCSI and DAT tape drives.

Backup Software Reviewed Here

Features	Central Point Backup 8.0	Central Point PC Tools for Windows 1.0	Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 6.0	Gazelle Back-It 4 1.4	Gazelle Back-It for Windows 1.2	Symantec Norton Backup for DOS 2.2	Symantec Norton Backup for Windows 2.2	Syrton Syton Plus 1.41
List price	\$129	\$179	\$149	\$79	\$79	\$129	\$149	\$225
RAM used	8K	none	1K	2K	1K	8K	none	2K
Windows application	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Checks hard disk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virus scanning	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
Restores from damaged floppy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Warns before overwriting newer file	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Can include and exclude hidden files	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Password protection	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Encryption	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Backup								
Select files from tree display	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Select files by wild card or date	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
File list shows size, date, time	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Estimates backup time and size	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Restore								
Restores files to different drive or directory	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Restores to subdirectories under new file name	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Select directories and files from tree display	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Select files by wild card	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Select files by date	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Estimates restore time	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Backup media supported								
Floppy disk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
QIC 40/80	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SCSI	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
DAT	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y



FREE CATALOG TEST INSTRUMENTS & HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS

Packed with over 10,000 quality products for testing, repairing, and assembling electronic equipment. A full selection of test instruments, power protection equipment, precision hand tools, tool kits, soldering supplies, and much more. Products are shown in full color with detailed descriptions and pricing. All products come with a 100% satisfaction guarantee. SAME-DAY shipment program.

In a hurry to receive your catalog?

Call (800) 225-5370

In Massachusetts call (508) 682-2000

Contact East, Inc., Dept. R526
335 Willow St., No. Andover, MA 01845

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DC/CAD

introducing . . .

THE TERMINATOR

Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB Editor)
Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:

- No copy protection
- Rip-up Retry
- Pre-routing of SMT components
- User defined strategies
- Real-Time clean up and via minimization
- Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
- 1-mil Autoplacer and Autopanping
- Two-way Gerber and DXF
- Automatic Ground Plane w/Cross-Hatching
- Complete w/Schematic & Dolly Libraries
- Optional simulation capability & enhanced mode for 386 users

Call for DC/CAD
Price range: \$295-\$2,500
*Promotional Offer
Now Available*

***PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT**

LOW COST*

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE



DESIGN
COMPUTATION

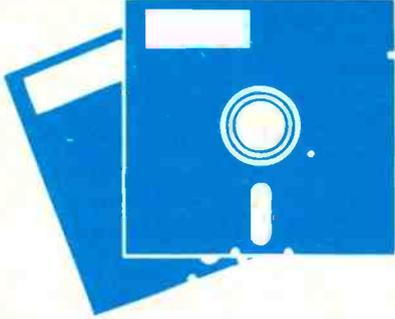
1771 State Highway 34, Farmingdale, NJ 07727
(908) 681-7700 • (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

"DC/CAD . . . The focal point of future CAD market"

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SPECIAL

REPORT:



capacity SCSI and DAT tape drives of any program in this review. But you pay a high price for it in cost and ease of use.

To create and edit backup sets, you must negotiate several screens to reach the directory tree, where the file listings reside. The path back to the main menu is just as winding. Finding files to restore is similarly tedious, except that this time,

you wade through backup sets instead. Unlike Gazelle's *Back-It*, however, *Sytos Plus* will do the restore-file search for you, examining each backup set from first to last until changed or missing files are found. This means that a partial restore can take longer than a full backup. Fortunately, it will run by itself if you want to slip out for lunch instead of waiting.

The scheduler is eloquently simple yet just as powerful as those found in Central Point and *Norton* backup programs. Instead of calendar pages, *Sytos Plus* uses a form that has ruled lines for every hour of the day. To schedule a backup, simply enter the name of the backup set on the desired time line. Like all good schedulers, you can use one day as a template to replicate the same schedule daily, weekly or monthly.

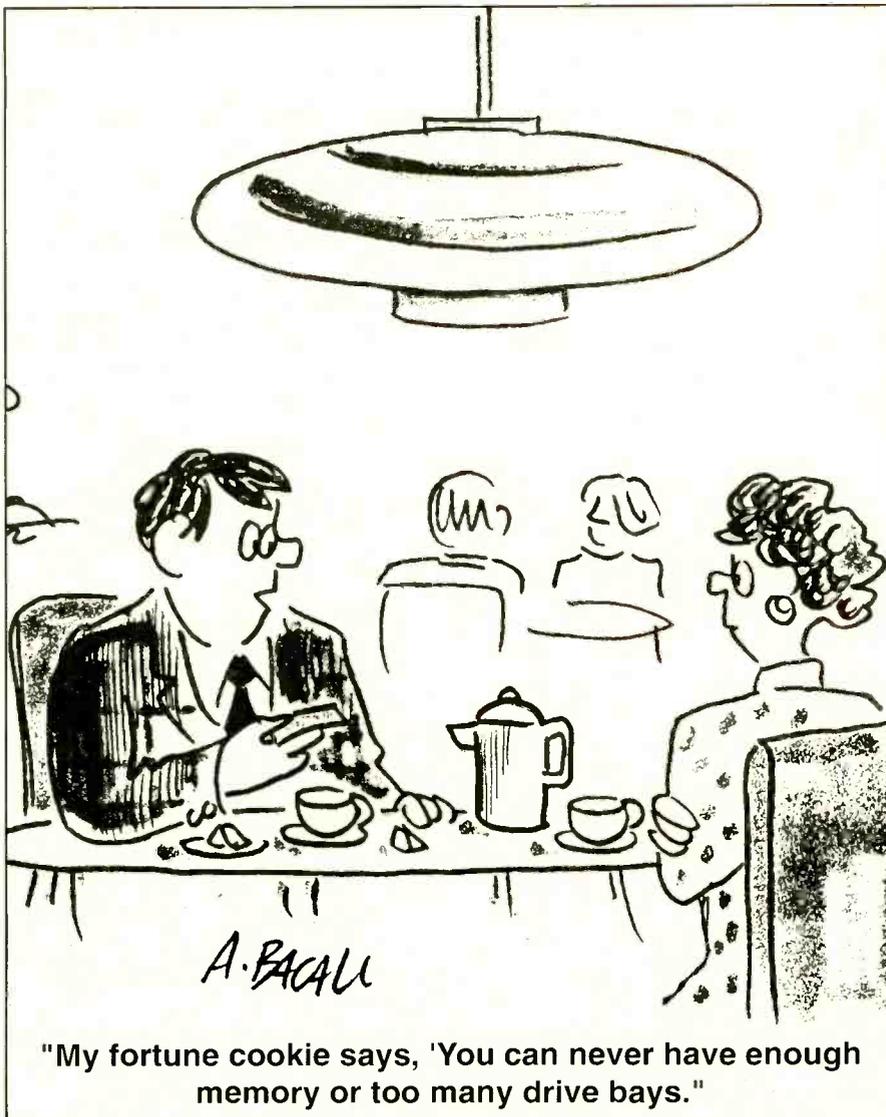
Unfortunately, *Sytos Plus* won't run if there's any CPU activity whatsoever. In other words, you can't load your modem

What About DOS 6.0 Backup?

Although Microsoft's MS-DOS 6.0 backup program is licensed from Symantec's *Norton Backup for DOS*, it doesn't support tape drives. Microsoft took out all the features it thought would engender a call to technical support. So tape support got the ax. And while it supports floppy-disk backup, it does it without ECC (error-correction code), DMA (direct memory access) or data compression.

TSR before going home if *Sytos Plus* is scheduled to back up your hard disk that night. But it does have some charming features, such as a move function that copies files to the backup media, compares them and then erases the originals. It's also the easiest backup program to install.

Two years ago, *Sytos Plus* was a hot item because it supported high-capacity SCSI and DAT drives. Unfortunately, this isn't enough to cut it in today's highly competitive marketplace. Its high \$225 sticker price and difficulty of use simply make it unattractive. ■



"My fortune cookie says, 'You can never have enough memory or too many drive bays.'"

Addresses

Central Point Software

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #150
Beaverton, OR 97006
Tel.: 503-690-8088; fax: 503-690-8083

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Tel.: 504-291-7221; fax: 504-295-3268

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gazelle Systems, Inc.

305 N. 500 West
Provo, UT 84601
Tel.: 800-786-3278; fax: 801-373-6933

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Symantec Corp.

10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel.: 408-253-9600; fax: 408-446-9750

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Sytron

134 Flanders Rd.
Westboro, MA 01581
Tel.: 508-898-0100; fax: 508-898-2677

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

B.G. MICRO

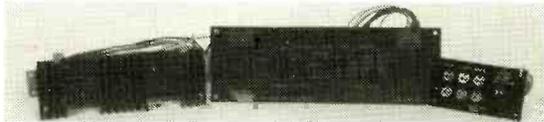
P.O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228
 (214) 271-5546
 FAX (214) 271-2462



STEREO AUDIO AMP

This 5 watt per channel, open frame, stereo audio amp comes completely assembled and tested. It also includes a self contained plug-in power supply. Less than .1% distortion for you real "audio buffs". You supply the speakers and we will supply some of the cleanest audio you have heard. Unit includes volume, tone, and balance controls. Front panel measures 9" x 3".

A steal at ... \$12.95



74LS

LS00	.19	LS114	.25	LS243	.50
LS01	.19	LS122	.35	LS244	.55
LS02	.19	LS123	.45	LS245	.55
LS03	.19	LS124	1.35	LS251	.45
LS04	.19	LS125	.30	LS253	.40
LS05	.19	LS126	.35	LS257	.35
LS08	.19	LS132	.35	LS258	.45
LS09	.19	LS133	.35	LS259	.50
LS10	.19	LS136	.28	LS60	.40
LS11	.19	LS138	.35	LS266	.30
LS12	.20	LS139	.35	LS273	.55
LS13	.30	LS145	.50	LS279	.30
LS14	.35	LS148	.35	LS280	.70
LS15	.25	LS151	.35	LS283	.35
LS20	.19	LS153	.35	LS290	.50
LS21	.21	LS154	1.00	LS293	.50
LS22	.21	LS155	.40	LS298	.65
LS26	.19	LS156	.40	LS299	1.00
LS27	.25	LS157	.35	LS322	1.30
LS28	.20	LS158	.25	LS323	1.25
LS30	.19	LS160	.25	LS348	.75
LS32	.20	LS161	.35	LS353	.75
LS33	.25	LS162	.45	LS357	.80
LS37	.24	LS163	.36	LS363	.75
LS38	.24	LS164	.45	LS364	.75
LS42	.35	LS165	.50	LS365	.30
LS51	.20	LS166	.50	LS366	.28
LS54	.20	LS169	.70	LS367	.35
LS55	.20	LS170	.45	LS368	.30
LS73	.33	LS173	.37	LS373	.55
LS74	.25	LS174	.35	LS374	.55
LS75	.25	LS175	.35	LS375	.55
LS83	.30	LS181	1.25	LS377	.70
LS85	.40	LS191	.45	LS378	.80
LS86	.20	LS192	.50	LS390	.70
LS90	.35	LS193	.50	LS393	.60
LS92	.30	LS194	.50	LS399	.70
LS93	.25	LS195	.52	LS541	.80
LS95	.30	LS196	.40	LS640	.55
LS96	.33	LS197	.40	LS45	.75
LS107	.28	LS221	.45	LS646	.75
LS109	.20	LS240	.45	LS670	.80
LS112	.25	LS241	.50	LS688	1.30
LS113	.25	LS242	.50		

EPROM SPECIAL

We bought a large quantity of 2708s, 2716s, 2532s, 2732s, 2764s, 2718s, 27256s and 27512s from a computer manufacturer who re-designed their boards. We removed them from sockets, erased and verified them, and now we offer the savings to you. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

Your Choice

2708	1.20	10/ 8.00
2716	1.75	10/15.00
2532	2.00	10/17.50
2732	2.00	10/17.50
2764	2.00	10/17.50
27128	2.50	10/20.00
27256	3.00	10/25.00
27512	4.75	10/40.00
1 Meg	8.50	10/77.50

SUPER BUYS

DTMF

SSI-202 Decoder	2.25
8870 Decoder	2.25
5087 Generator	2.00
5089 Generator	2.10

SPECIALS

MAX232	1.65
1488	.45
1489	.45
DB25-(Solder Cup) M/F	2/1.00
DB25-Ft. Angle PC B.D.F.	.55
DB9-Ft. Angle PC B.D. M/F	.35

THREE CHIP SET

B.G. SPECIAL

156450, 1488, 1489 - \$6.95
 16550, 1488, 1489 - \$11.45

MOTHER BOARD STADOFFS

4/1.00

UNBELIEVABLE!

68HC11A1FN w/52 pin PLCC

\$8.00

LCD'S

OPTREX 2x16 DMC 16207H 8 Bit ASCII Input Dim. 3-1/8x1-3/4x3/8 Char. Height .19"	5.99
OPTREX 2x20 DMC 20261 8 Bit ASCII Input Dim. 4-9/16x1-7/8x3/8 Char. Height .19"	7.99
OPTREX 1x16 "Backlit" DMC 16187 8 Bit ASCII Input Dim. 3-1/8x1-3/8x9/16 Char. Height .11"	9.95
OPTREX 1x20 DMC 20171H 8 Bit ASCII Input Dim. 7-3/16x1-5/16x1/2 Char. Height .42"	9.95
OPTREX 2x40 DMC 40218 8 Bit ASCII Input Dim. 7-3/16x1-5/16x13/32 Char. Height .19"	9.95

THE \$25 NETWORK

Try The 1st Truly Low Cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5 wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, anytime
- Needs only 14K of ram

Skeptical? We make believers!

LITTLE BIG LAN

- Low cost - \$75 per LAN, not per node!
- Hardware independent network Arcnet, Serial & Parallel support
Serial Speed: 6500(XT)-8500(AT) bytes per second
Parallel Speed: 8000(XT)-29000(AT) bytes per second
Arcnet Speed: 40000 plus bytes per second
- Use any PC/XT/AT/386 mix, even laptops and PS/2 Machines
Connect up to 254 computers, can mix connection methods (Serial, Parallel, Arcnet)
- DOS File and Record locking support
- Share any device, any file, any program
- Runs in the background, totally transparent
- Low memory overhead
Typically only 28K is needed, but will vary with various setups
- Works with most software, including DBASE III, Microsoft Word, Lotus 123, Windows 3, Autocad, Word Perfect, all compilers, GWBASIC, and, in fact, most anything.
- Works with DOS 2.0 to DOS 6.0 and DR-DOS (DOS 3.1 or greater is preferred)
- Open network, programmer API provided. Example for low-level link modules - you can support special hardware. Full specs provided on packet level protocols. **\$75**

Ethernet and Arcnet cards and custom cables available.

8000

8031	2.95	8251	1.10
8032/2	3.95	8253-5	1.75
8035	1.00	8254	1.80
8039	1.00	8255	1.50
8085	1.55	8255-5	1.75
8086	1.55	8257	1.50
		8259A	1.85
8088	2.20	8259C-5	2.10
8088-2	3.25	8275	10.95
8155	2.25	8279	2.25
8156	2.25	8284	1.49
8202A	8.00	8286	3.50
8212	1.25	8287	2.49
8214	2.00	8288	3.50
8216	1.25	8530	3.00
8224	1.25	8741	7.00
8228	1.75	8742	7.00
8237-5	2.80	8748	7.00
8243	1.75	8749	7.00
8250	2.95	8755	7.00
(16450)	6.50	80286-8	
(16550)	13.00	PLCC	5.50

STATIC RAM

6116-4	1.00
6264	1.40
62256 32Kx8	5.00
128K x 8	15.00

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-150	.49 or 9/3.50
41256-150	1.25 or 9/9.95
41256-80	1.75
1x1-80	4.40

Sipps, Simms & Cache Available

LAN CABLE

Another B.G. Micro Exclusive ... 25 feet of Ethernet RG 58A/U Coax with a BNC connector, a BNC "T", and a BNC terminator on each end. No one can beat this price. - \$7.95
 Additional "T" - \$.99



TERMS: (Unless specified elsewhere) Add \$3.25 postage, we pay balance. Orders over \$50.00 add 85¢ for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Res. add B.25% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign order - US funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico or Puerto Rico. Canada, add \$7.50 minimum shipping and handling. Countries other than Canada, add \$15.00 minimum shipping and handling.

**We also carry sockets, crystals, power supplies, motors, etc., etc.
 Call or write for a FREE catalog.**

Modems and Protocols

What you need to know to put the world at your fingertips

Adding a modem to your computer system gives you a gateway to fast communications, billions of bytes of on-line information—and enduring frustrations. Even if someone else does all the work and thought for you, sets up your computer and modem and writes a batch file that logs you onto MCI Mail, CompuServe or a favorite BBS, you'll eventually run into the industry's mish-mash of buzzwords and quasi-standards. You may be at a user group meeting, for example, and hear someone say that his BBS runs at 8N1, uses a V.32bis modem with MNP5 and now has full Kermit, XModem, YModem and ZModem support. Is this cause for celebration and congratulations? Or should you just shake your head at this megadose of technobabble?

Modems and modem communication can be confusing, partly because of rapid technological advances and partly, I suspect, because they're one of the last refuges of techie hobbyists. After all, even the fastest CPUs and video screens are no longer much more than computer store commodities. But almost every month brings a new wrinkle to modem communications, one that can be debated, tested and either accepted or rejected by technical users.

If you don't know the language and at least some of the standards, you can end up paying far too much for an underpowered modem or unnecessary long-distance charges. A little knowledge can be a powerful tool for getting the best deals.

Communication Parameters

A modem's job is to convert serial data from your computer into tones that can be sent over a telephone line. The modem on the other end of the line interprets these tones, converts them back into serial data and sends the data to its computer.

In a PC-compatible computer, the internal translation from computer data to a serial bit stream is handled by a UART (universal asynchronous receiver and

Error Detection, Correction and Data Compression Standards

MNP Level 1	Half duplex (one direction transmission at a time) error checking. Slows transmission by about 30%.
MNP Level 2	Full duplex error checking. Slows transmission by about 16%.
MNP Level 3	Synchronous full-duplex between modems. Puts data in packets and removes UART control bits. Speeds transmission by about 8%.
MNP Level 4	Either synchronous or asynchronous. Adjust packet size to line conditions. Smaller packet overhead than Level 3. Includes automatic error correction. Speeds transmission by up to 22%.
MNP Level 5	Same error correction and packets as Level 4. Also has on-the-fly data compression and decompression. Slower than Level 4 with files that are already compressed. Up to twice as fast with uncompressed files.
MNP Level 6 Through 9	Increased data compression and error correction, plus refinements for use with V.32 modems.
MNP Level 10	Used only for Microcom's cellular modem.
LAPM	Error detection and correction specified in CCITT V.42 standard. V.42 modems use MNP Levels 4 through 1 when an LAPM connection can't be made. The V.42bis standard adds data compression.

transmitter) chip that essentially controls a serial port on your computer. It's the UART's job to turn a byte of data into a stream of serial bits or to turn a stream of bits into a byte of data.

Because the data transmission is asynchronous, which means that data is sent and received at random times instead of synchronized to a shared clock tick, each byte needs a digital "frame." The sending and receiving UARTs use this frame to identify the beginning and end of each byte.

Each package or frame of data must have a start bit. It can have from five to eight data bits. Five bits were used by old teletype machines to transmit uppercase letters and a few pieces of punctuation. Seven bits per data are sufficient for transmitting normal ASCII data, while eight bits are needed from compressed files, graphics images, program files and other non-ASCII data.

Data bits can be followed by an optional parity bit, which can be turned on if the number of 1s in the data block is even or odd, and by 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bits (1.5 bits can be used only with frames that hold five data bits).

It's important to set the frame parameters the same for both sending and receiving UARTs. If they're not set the same, the receiving UART will misinterpret the data it receives and the transmission will be garbled. The most-common set of parameters used today are 8N1 (eight data bits, no parity bit, one stop bit), which is used by most BBSes and some on-line services, and 7E1 (seven data bits, even parity, one stop bit), which is used by on-line services like CompuServe. Most communication program let you attach a set of UART parameters to each telephone number you call frequently so that communication proceeds automatically once you select a number to call.

The UART also has a speed setting, measured in bits per second (bps) that's the speed the computer uses to communicate with the modem. Often, but not always, it's also the speed at which the sending and receiving modems use to communicate with each other. The speed choices range from 110 to 115K bps, a range of three magnitudes. If computer-to-modem, or UART, communication

Modulation Standards

Speed	US	Europe
300 bps	Bell 303	CCITT V.21
1,200 bps	Bell 212A	CCITT V.22
2,400 bps	CCITT	V.22bis
4,800 bps	CCITT	V.32
9,600 bps	CCITT	V.32bis
28,800 bps	CCITT	V.Fast (Not Yet Finalized)

rate isn't at least as fast as the modem-to-modem rate, communication will slow down. Your modem will be starved for data when it's sending because your computer won't be able to keep up with it. On the other hand, your computer will be overwhelmed with data when it's receiving and will probably lose much or all of the data being transmitted.

Compared to the relatively simple

UART, the modem has a difficult task. Its most important job is to work as both a D/A and A/D converter, turning digital data from the computer into analog data that can be sent over the phone lines. But, unlike most converters, it must work with analog tones, not voltages. Also, a modem has to be prepared to deal with the vagaries of phone lines—both the trunk lines, which can include satellite links with noticeable delays, and the local "loops" that run from the telephone company switching office to each home and business. The bandwidth of telephone lines is strictly limited, which allows the phone company to multiplex many calls over each physical line.

Because a modem works with tones rather than voltages, it's technically a Modulator/DEModulator (hence its name). Modems use tones in a way specified by US and international standards. US standards for early modems were specified by Bell Labs. For the past several years, modem makers have fol-

lowed international standards established by CCITT (the Consultative Committee on International Telephony and Telegraphy).

Like UART speeds, modem speeds are measured in bits per second. You may hear the word "baud" as a synonym for bps. It really isn't. A baud is a change of state and is a measure of how fast the tones change that the modem has generated. The 300-bps modems that were popular more than a decade ago put one bit into every baud, changing the tone from one pitch to another to indicate a 0 or 1 bit. But when a modem runs at 1,200 bps or faster, which includes almost every modem in use today, it sends more than one bit per baud. Although modems that can run at 14,400 bps or faster are easily available, no modem uses a baud rate that even comes close to this speed.

The 300-bps modems followed the Bell 103 standard. The calling modem claimed a pair of tone frequencies and the answering modem claimed another

TIRED OF WAITING FOR THE PROMPT ?

Speed up with a ROM DRIVE! Boots DOS and programs instantly. Also used to replace mechanical drive completely in controllers or diskless workstations. The only perfect protection from viruses. Easy to install half-size card.

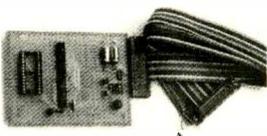
DOS IN ROM!



MVDISK1 128K	\$75	\$75
MVDISK2 720K	150	
MVDISK3 2.88m	195	

Quantity discounts!

\$95 EPROM PROGRAMMER



SUPER FAST PROGRAMMING
EASIER TO USE THAN OTHERS
DOES 2764-27080 (8 MEG)

WORLD'S SMALLEST PC !!!

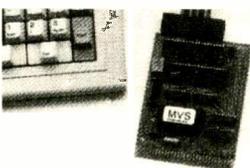
ROBOTS ALARMS RECORDERS DOS

THREE EASY STEPS: **\$27** 1K QTY
1. Develop on PC
2. Download to SBC **\$95** SGL QTY
3. Burn into EPROM

-2 PARALLEL -LCD INTERFACE
-3 SERIAL -KEYBOARD INPUT
-PC TYPE BUS -REAL TIME CLK
-BIOS OPTION -BATTERY OR SV

FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.
5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

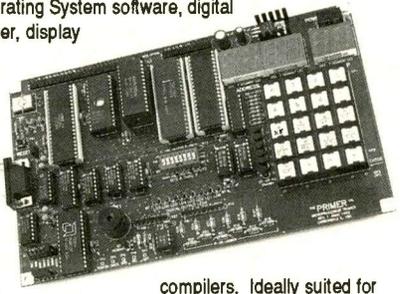
MVS MVS Box 850
Merrimack, NH 03054
MTWF (508) 792 9507



*** THE BEST ***

8085 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEM

No other training system we know of comes close to matching the PRIMER's features at this low price. The PRIMER teaches more and is easier to use than other comparably priced trainers. The over 100 page Self Instruction manual takes you from binary number systems, to processing interrupts, to interfacing temperature sensors. The 8085 based PRIMER TRAINER comes complete with Monitor Operating System software, digital I/O, A/D, D/A, timer, speaker, display and keypad. Learn how to program and interface at the machine level with the PRIMER TRAINER. Start programming with machine language, then move on to Assembler, and then continue on with multitasking BASIC or Forth compilers. Ideally suited for beginners as well as advanced high-level programmers and engineers.



THE PRIMER IS \$99.95 QUANTITY 10 OR ONLY \$119.95 QUANTITY 1 IN KIT FORM. THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED BY EMAC IS \$169.95. ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE A FREE POWER SUPPLY WHEN YOU MENTION THIS AD. PLEASE ADD \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING.

EMAC, inc.

618-529-4525 FAX: 618-457-0110
P.O. BOX 2042 CARBONDALE, IL 62902

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Say You Saw It In ComputerCraft

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

October 1993 / COMPUTERCRAFT / 59

pair. Each modem used one frequency to send a 1 and the second frequency to send a 0. The standard specified which frequencies each modem could use.

Most 1,200-bps modems manufactured in this country followed the Bell

212A standard, packing two bits per baud. The Bell standards were widely accepted in the US, but European manufacturers followed the incompatible V.21 and V.22 CCITT standards for 300- and 1,200-bps modems.

When manufacturers began to develop 2,400-bps modems in the late 1980s, there was no Bell standard to follow. Also, since overseas modem calls were become frequent, there was no reason to keep the US on a different standard. Consequently, they adopted the CCITT V.22 and V.22bis standards. V.22 was used when the modems ran at 1,200 bps; V.22bis for 2,400 bps. Both run at 600 baud, stuffing either two or four bits into each state change.

Virtually all modern modems can perform at 2,400 bps or faster. The slower speeds are kept only to maintain compatibility with some older and slower modems. When two modems connect over a telephone line, they negotiate what speed and other features to use, trying to maintain as fast a data flow as possible. Most modems will drop down to 2,400, 1,200, and eventually 300 bps to find a compatible speed with the machine on the other end of the line.

So far, things are easy with two generally unused standards for 300 bps, two more for 1,200 bps and a worldwide standard for the popular 2,400 bps. But manufacturers developed a number of techniques to increase both the reliability and the data flow of 2,400 bps modems. Both led to a number of proprietary, public-domain and CCITT-recognized standards.

Telephone lines are inherently noisy. Static, crosstalk from multiplexed conversations, satellite link delays and other everyday problems make modem communication less than 100% reliable. But if a modem can detect an error, or perhaps even correct errors in the data it receives, users can have much more confidence in the data they receive through their modems.

Modem-based error detection requires that both sending and receiving modems use the same data protocols and that the receiving modem can ask the sender to re-transmit data that appears to contain errors. The sending modem re-transmits the data until it's either correctly received or a time-out is reached, either at the end of a specified amount of time or a certain number of unsuccessful re-transmissions. If the modems time-out, they agree to disconnect.

The first type of error detection you might see is ARQ or automatic request for repeat. This is a generic name for the error-detection schemes discussed below. Some USR and Hayes modems report "CONNECT/ARQ" when they con-

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF *ComputerCraft*

Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for *ComputerCraft* by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office.

Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.

- Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
- Constructed of reinforced board, covered with durable green leather-like material.
- Free personalization foil for indexing year.
- Cases V-notched for easy access.
- Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.
- Title hot - stamped in gold.

ComputerCraft

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. COM-C
499 East Erie Avenue,
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Quantity	Cases	Binders
One	\$ 7.95	\$ 9.95
Three	\$21.95	\$27.95
Six	\$39.95	\$52.95

Please send _____ cases; _____ binders

Add \$ 1 per case/binder postage and handling. Outside USA \$2.50 per case/binder. (U.S. funds only)

Enclosed is \$ _____

Charge my: (Minimum \$15)

American Express

Visa

Mastercard

Diners Club

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City/State/Zip _____

Zip _____

**PA Residents add 7% sales tax
Call TOLL FREE 7 days
24 hours 1-800-825-6690**

nect to another modem and agree to use any error-detection or error-correction technique.

The best-known error-checking technique is called MNP (Microcom Network Protocol), which was developed by Microcom for its own modems. Microcom has placed MNP Levels 1 through 4 in the public domain, and they have become part of a CCITT standard. All four of these protocols, which are almost always implemented on a ROM chip inside the modem, can detect errors and request the transmitting modem (if it supports the same MNP level) to retransmit data.

Beginning with MNP Level 4, the receiving modem can detect errors and often fix them without requiring retransmission. MNP Level 5 and up, over which Microcom has proprietary control, add various kinds of data compression. The sending modem compresses data in much the same way as disk-compression programs compress files. The receiving modem reconstructs the original data. Since it's faster to compress or decompress data than it is to transmit it over a phone line, these compression techniques speed up transmission rates for most files. However, if they're used to transmit data that has already been compressed—for example, a .ZIP file—they can actually slow transmission as they struggle to remove redundancy from a file that has none.

Since Microcom retains license rights to MNP Level 5 and greater, manufacturers on the CCITT modem committee needed a different standard to compete. They developed standard V.42, which includes error detection and correction using LAPM (Link Access Procedure for Modems). The improved standard, V.42bis, adds data compression. A V.42 or V.42bis modem first tries to establish an LAPM link to the modem on the other end of the line. If this fails, it falls back to MNP Level 4 and, if necessary, works down through MNP Levels 3, 2 and 1. If all these attempts fail, it establishes a "normal" connection with the other modem. These connection negotiations occur quickly as the two modems try to connect to each other.

V.42 and V.42bis are error-detection/correction and data-compression standards. With the proper kinds of files (most often, spreadsheets and some databases), use of V.42bis compression or one of the higher MNP levels of compression, can triple the data transmission

speed. A 2,400-bps V.42bis modem can transmit some files at an average throughput speed of 9,600 bps, for example. But be careful that you don't buy one thinking you're getting a true 9,600 bps modem.

The V.42 standards don't specify an underlying speed. Any modem from rated at 1,200 to 14,400 bps or faster can follow the V.42 standards. The language used to advertise such modems can be truthful, follow the CCITT standards and still be very confusing for consumers. A modem that is "V.42-compliant" is one that can use LAPM for error correction and detection and can use MNP Levels 1 through 4 as a backup. One that's "V.42-compatible" is simply a modem that includes support for MNP Levels 1 through 4 and doesn't support LAPM for faster throughput. And a modem that's "V.42bis compatible" uses CCITT data-compression techniques when it's connected to another V.42bis modem.

The real speed demons in the modem world follow the relatively new V.32 and later standards. V.32 modems transmit at a true 9,600 bps and have become the "standard" and often cost only a small amount more than almost-outdated "standard" 2,400-bps modems of a year or two ago. V.32bis modems, which are already popular, run at 14,400 bps. V.32terbo, which is not a CCITT standard but was developed by AT&T, Penril and Data Race, runs at 19,200 bps. It appears that other manufacturers may ignore this pseudo-standard.

Finally, CCITT is developing a V.fast standard. When the standard is completed and V.fast modems start appearing in six months to a year, they'll run at 28,800 bps. Don't confuse V.fast with Codex V.Fast, a 24,000-bps modem manufactured by Motorola.

All of these fast modems can include MNP and/or V.42 and V.42bis support to increase data transmission speeds even more. Also, most modern modems include built-in fax capabilities. The fax portion of the modem should meet CCITT standards V.17 (14,400 bps, which is a new and emerging standard), V.29 (9,600 bps, the "standard" of the last several years) or V.27ter (4,800 bps, which is an outmoded fax standard still found in older machines).

Any modem that includes data compression (MNP 5, V.42bis, etc.), should have two speed ratings. The first is the speed the modem will use to optimally

exchange data with another modem. The second is the rate of data exchange with your computer. If a modem can compress data and send the result at 9,600 bps, it will need more than 9,600 bps from your computer, often called DTE Most V.32bis modems that include some kind of data compression have DTE speeds in excess of 57,000 bps. Some have DTE speeds of 115,000 bps. But remember that you'll rarely use the full DTE speed capability. The data transmission speed will continue to be the limiting factor.

Software Protocols

Modems are (usually) controlled by communication programs, which can use the modem to dial telephone numbers, automatically send log-on sequences and passwords and provide a number of other amenities. While it's possible to run a modem directly from the DOS prompt with no intervening communication program, it's rarely convenient to do so.

Whether you're calling a BBS, national mail service or on-line service, when two communication programs first make contact with each other through their respective modems, they're in command or chat mode. Each program normally sends a character or a line at a time, and you, as the computer operator, have the ability to control the flow and speed of the communication.

This single-line mode is great for interactive use of a BBS or on-line service. But it's useless if you want to transfer a file. The communication programs have to agree on how the file is named, how it will be sent, how both sides will know that it arrived without any lost or damaged bytes and how both programs will know when transfer is complete.

Most communication programs include several file-transfer protocols, and most BBSes and on-line services support several different protocols. The trick is to select the protocol that will move the file from one computer to the other most quickly and with the least chance of corruption.

The oldest and best-known file-transfer protocol for microcomputers is X-Modem, which was written in 1977 for CP/M computers. It has since been implemented, in one of its many forms, in thousands of communications programs, BBSes and on-line services.

In an XModem (which is occasional-

ly called Modem7) file transfer, a file is divided into 128-byte blocks. After some very short preliminaries, the sending program puts each block into a packet that contains a header, the packet number, the 128 bytes of data and a one-byte checksum. The receiving program verifies the packet number and then calculates the checksum on the data it receives. If both checksums agree, the receiving program adds the data to the file it's receiving on-disk or in memory. It then sends an acknowledgment (ACK) that the packet arrived safely.

If the checksums don't agree, the receiving program sends a negative acknowledgment (NAK). It then waits for the sending program to transmit the packet again. Either side can abort the transfer if too many retries are necessary or if a packet or acknowledgment isn't received within a specified time.

Because the XModem protocol uses a simple checksum, there's about a 5% chance that a corrupted packet will be accepted as valid. An enhancement called XModem/CRC uses a two-byte CRC calculation instead of an eight-byte checksum to validate each packet. This enhancement decreases the chance of an "acceptable" corrupted packet to less than 1%.

One of the least-efficient parts of XModem file transfers is the delay between the time the sender transmits the last byte of a packet and when the receiver sends the ACK (or NAK) to signal that it wants the next packet (or a re-transmission). A somewhat more-efficient form of XModem, called WXXModem or Windowed XModem, reduces the delay by letting the sender start the next transmission before it receives verification of the previous packet. WXXModem allows the sender to be up to four or five blocks of the receiver. Because each ACK or NAK includes the packet number in question, neither side should ever become confused about how to handle the next step in transmission. On a relatively clear phone line, WXXModem can be significantly faster than standard XModem.

A second, related protocol, called YModem, is most useful for transferring large files. It uses 1,024-byte blocks and is faster when there are few errors. However, if the sender has to re-transmit several blocks, YModem can be slower than XModem.

YModem-G and some other forms of

YModem are streaming, which means they send data without any error checking. Therefore, YModem is often used when the modems perform error detection or correction themselves. YModem can have some problems with MNP Level 5 but works very well with modems that support MNP 4.

ZModem is generally faster than implementations of XModem and YModem because it doesn't rely on ACKs from the receiving computer. Instead, it assumes that its 512- or 1,024-byte blocks have been successfully received. It does react to NAKs from the receiving modem, using them as a signal to re-transmit a block. ZModem, like YModem, is a good choice to use with hardware error detection and correction.

The Kermit protocol, created at Columbia University in 1981, is enjoying something of a resurgence. Kermit (named after the frog) was designed to work well on mini- and microcomputers, mainframes and time-share systems. It can use either seven or eight data bits (all of the above protocols shift the UART into eight-bit mode for file transfers) and variable-length data packets and can adapt itself to various line conditions. Kermit can even re-synchronize a transmission that has been interrupted by severe line noise, something the other protocols can't do.

Finally, there are many dozens of proprietary protocols that are either meant to be used with a specific communications package or are optimized for a particular on-line service. For example, B Protocol (actually, a family of protocols) is much more efficient for file transfers through the multiple layers of CompuServe's networks than any of the popular BBS protocols. But this doesn't mean that B would be a good choice for a local BBS. ZModem would almost always be faster.

Selecting and Using a Protocol

Almost all communication programs include several file-transfer protocols, as do almost all BBSes and on-line services. When you want to transfer a file, you must select a protocol that both sides recognize and can use. If your computer is using XModem and the remote computer is using Kermit, for example, nothing but chaos will result.

Even with this minor restriction,

you'll likely find that you have two or three protocol choices for every download. Which should you pick? If you're using a service like CompuServe that has its own proprietary protocol, use this if you can. It will almost always be the fastest, most-efficient choice. Otherwise, select the protocol that best fits your modem. ZModem is almost always a good choice if it's available. Also, YModem-G works well if both modems are using MNP Level 4. When I'm not sure about the capabilities of the modems, I almost always turn to XModem simply because I've used it so many times over the years. XModem and Kermit will almost always work, although they may not be the fastest choices available to you.

Unfortunately, file-transfer protocols don't specify a required user interface. For some, you use a menu or command structure to tell the remote computer what file to send to you or what to call the file you're going to send to it. Then issue whatever commands your software requires to start the transfer and give the name of the file on your end.

Other protocols require that you tell either your computer or the remote computer both file names. Then the computers negotiate the transfer without further intervention from you. You'll have to read the documentation for your communication program to see how it works. Luckily, most BBSes and on-line services do everything they can to make the file-transfer commands easy for both novices and experienced users to use.

If you really have trouble, most BBSes and on-line services have message boards where you can post requests for help. Everyone on the system once needed help, and almost everyone will be happy to offer advice. On-line services usually have a technical-support telephone line. You can use such lines to discuss your difficulties with real people, not computers and modems.

If you aren't familiar with modems, communication programs and file protocols, it probably sounds incredibly complicated. It really isn't. Once you have your hardware and software, you'll probably find them so convenient to use that you'll forget the details and just enjoy the benefits of both. Without them, your computer is isolated, but with them, you will have the entire world at your fingertips. ■

Build a Real-World Work Robot

Part 2

Adding the tractor-motor drive and batteries

Last month in Part 1 of this article, I detailed the mechanical construction of the RONAR (Remotely Oriented Numerically Actuated Robot) Robot's tractor drive base. This month, I'll show you how to construct the drive-motor electronics and hook up the batteries.

Drive Theory

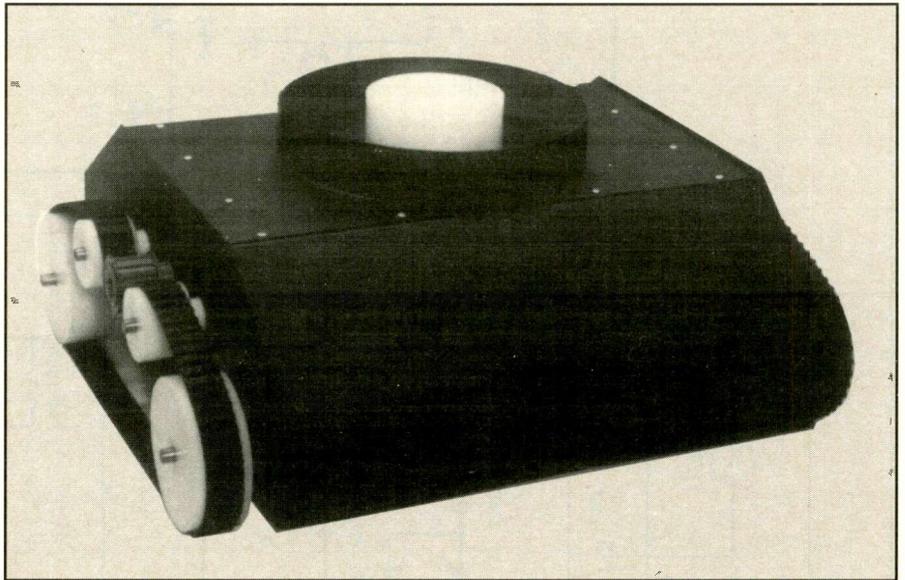
Because you'll want to be able to use your Robot as the basis for many different types of tasks and experiments, you need a flexible and reliable track-motor controller. The RONAR Robot can be made to move forward and backward at 10 different digitally-controlled speeds and turn left and right while moving forward, backward and even standing still. Making turns is accomplished by rotating the left or right track motor while holding the other track motor stationary. Operating like a military tank or bulldozer, RONAR is easy to control and can be used on a variety of surfaces.

The standard drive-base track configuration is ideally suited for wood, carpet, concrete and asphalt surfaces. Because RONAR's electronic drive system is pro-active, it can drive the two tracks in opposite directions simultaneously. This is particularly important when turning the Robot in tight spaces and when "station-keeping" while the RONAR is tracking a moving object.

RONAR uses reversible "gear-head" dc track-drive motors. Although designed to use a 12-volt battery system, you can modify the Robot to operate on 24 volts if you need greater speed and power.

Shown in Fig. 1, is the schematic diagram for the motor controller circuitry. MC68HC705C8P microcontroller *U2* is at the heart of the pulse-width-modulated (PWM) motor speed controller circuit. A separate drive card is needed for each track to simplify system software requirements and keep the unit as modular as possible.

Firmware in *U2* accepts digital motion-control commands from the MAX-



232 *U1* interface chip. Use of a MAX-232 lets RONAR be controlled directly from a standard RS-232C serial port. If you wish to drive the card directly from an on-board serial port (TTL signal levels), eliminate *U1* and jumper across the input and output pins.

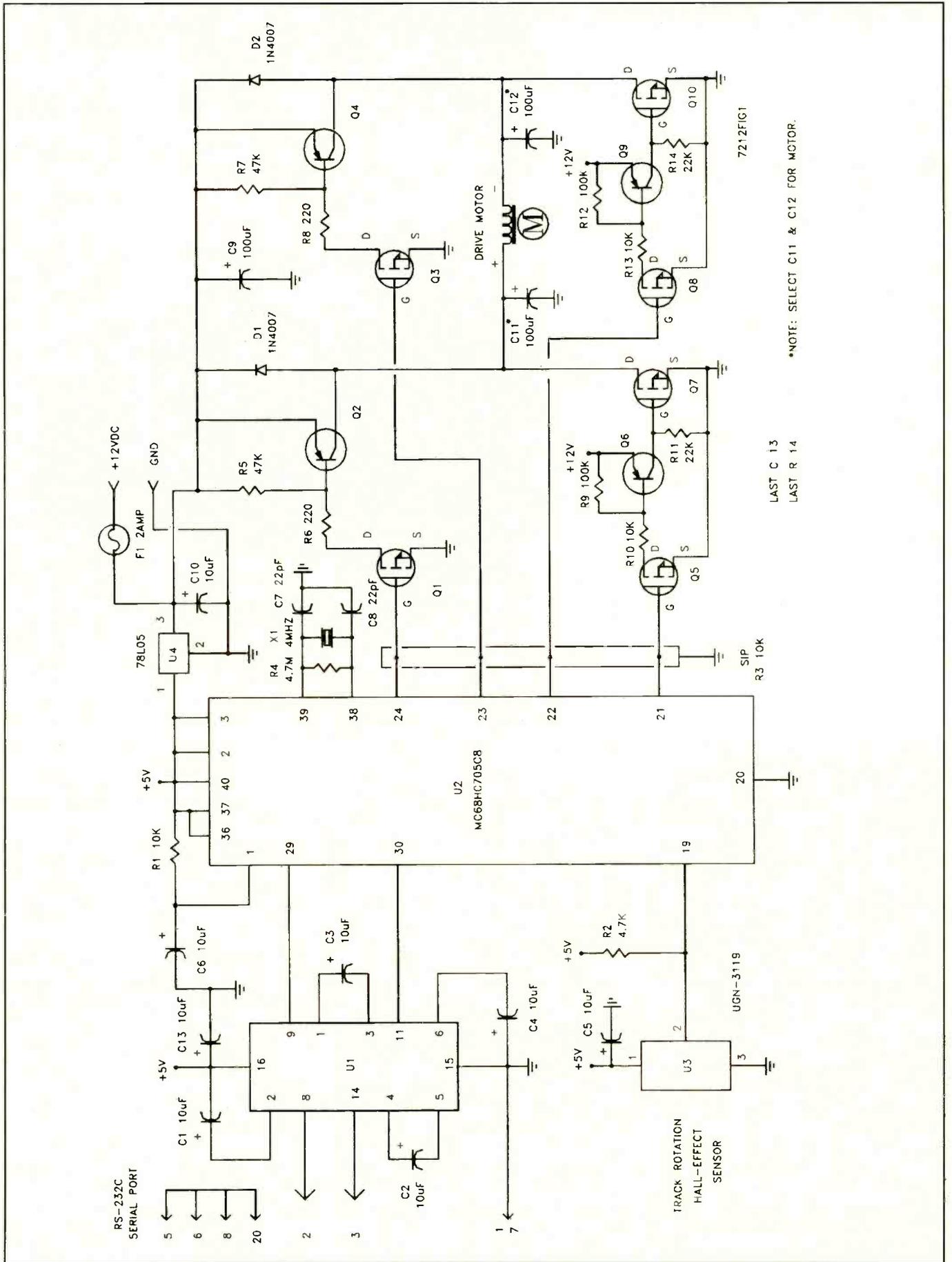
The internal oscillator frequency of *U2* is set by 4-MHz crystal *X1*, resistor *R4* and capacitors *C7* and *C8*. The power-on reset function is provided by timing capacitor *C6* and resistor *R1*. It's applied to *U2* at pin 1. Fixed +5 volt regulator *U4* converts +12 volts from the batteries into a stable +5-volt source for *U1*, *U2* and *U3*.

Hall-Effect Sensor *U3* connects to *U2* at pin 19. Resistor *R2* provides pull-up for *U3*'s output pin. One or more pellet magnets, mounted on the rear 4" UHMW drive wheel, interact with *U3* and provide *U2* with positional data. This closed-loop approach ensures that RONAR knows exactly how far it has moved in a particular direction. Additionally, if RONAR is carrying a heavy load, *U2* can compensate by supplying enough power to one or both tracks to maintain normal drive speed. When parked on a grade or incline, RONAR

can be made to apply its "parking" brakes, which works by applying enough energy to the drive motors to hold them in position without letting the unit move or roll.

Don't let the rather complex arrangement of power devices intimidate you. The circuit is really very easy to understand when you break it into sections. Firstly, only four digital outputs from *U2*, at pins 21 through 24, control motor speed and direction as follows: Pin 21 provides PWM forward speed control; pin 22 provides PWM backward speed control; pin 23 provides a move-backward control signal and is active-high; and Pin 24 provides a move-forward control signal and is also active-high.

Connecting a 12-volt battery to the drive motor makes the motor rotate in one direction. To reverse direction, you simply reverse the positive and negative battery lines to the motor. RONAR electronically switches battery polarity to the motor to effect reversal. Field-effect transistors *Q7* and *Q8* are grounded through their source leads. When +12-volts is applied to the bases of these FETs, their drain leads are able to sink current to ground.



PARTS LIST

Semiconductors

D1,D2—1N4007 rectifier diode
 Q1,Q3,Q5,Q8—VN0300 HexFET (Siliconix)
 Q2,Q4—MJE-2955 pnp power transistor
 Q7,Q10—IRF-512 HexFET (IR)
 Q6,Q9—MPSA56 pnp signal transistor
 U1—MAX-232 serial interface
 U2—Pre-programmed MC68HC705C8P (Motorola)
 U3—UGN-3119 Hall-effect sensor
 U4—78L05 fixed +5-volt regulator

Capacitors

C1 thru C6,C10,C13—10- μ F, 16-volt electrolytic
 C7,C8—22-pF, 50-volt ceramic disc
 C9,C11,C12—100- μ F, 16-volt electrolytic

Resistors (1/4-watt, 5% tolerance)

R1,R10,R13—10,000 ohms
 R2—4,700 ohms
 R3—10,000 SIP Pack
 R4—4.7 megohms
 R5,R7—47,000 ohms
 R6,R8—220 ohms (1/2-watt)
 R9,R12—100,000 ohms
 R11,R14—22,000 ohms

Miscellaneous

F1—2-ampere miniature fuse and holder (size depends upon motor used)
 X1—4-MHz crystal

Printed-circuit board (see text); two TO-220 heat sinks; four 4-40 \times 3/8" screws; four 4-40 Keps nuts; heat-sink compound; 40-pin IC socket; 1/2" round Hall-effect magnets; machine hardware; hookup wire; solder; etc.

Note: The following items are available from CYANCE KIT, 14786 Slate Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (tel.: 501-839-8293 voice mail or 501-839-8221 fax): Ready-to-wire Motor Controller printed circuit board, \$9.95; preprogrammed MC68HC705C8P, \$19.95; complete kit of all parts for one complete RONAR Motor Controller card (includes pc board, preprogrammed IC, semiconductors, resistors and capacitors), \$64.95. Add \$5.89 insured UPS S&H (continental US). Arkansas residents, please add state sales tax. Call for information on complete RONAR kits or our new color catalog of over 70 kits. Check, money orders, MC/Visa welcomed.

Imagine for a moment that the + side of the motor is connected to +12 volts. If you were to connect the - side of the motor to ground, the motor would rotate in a clockwise direction. Now, if you disconnect the - side of the motor and let Q10 do the grounding, when U2 wants

← **Fig. 1.** Complete schematic diagram of drive-motor circuitry.

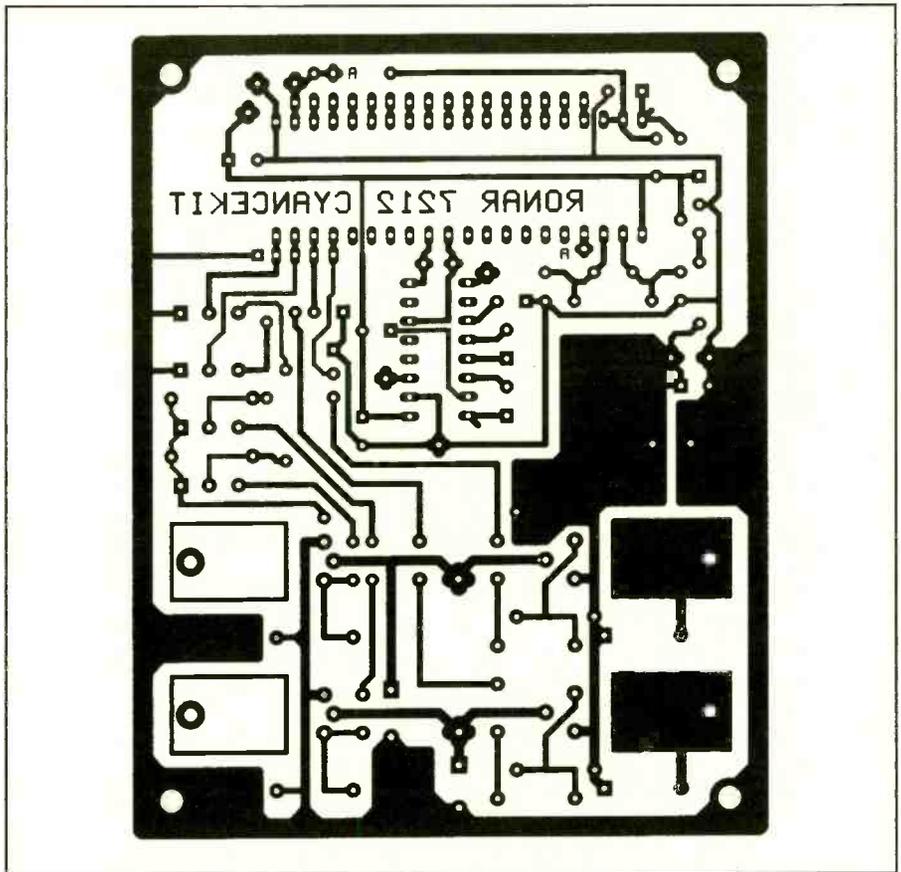


Fig. 2. Use this actual-size artwork for fabricating your own printed-circuit board on which to wire the motor-drive circuit.

to move RONAR backward, it simply applies +5 volts to the base of Q10. As Q10 switches into conduction and its drain falls to near ground potential, motor current increases and RONAR moves backward. In a similar fashion, Q7 can be employed as a switchable ground to move RONAR forward.

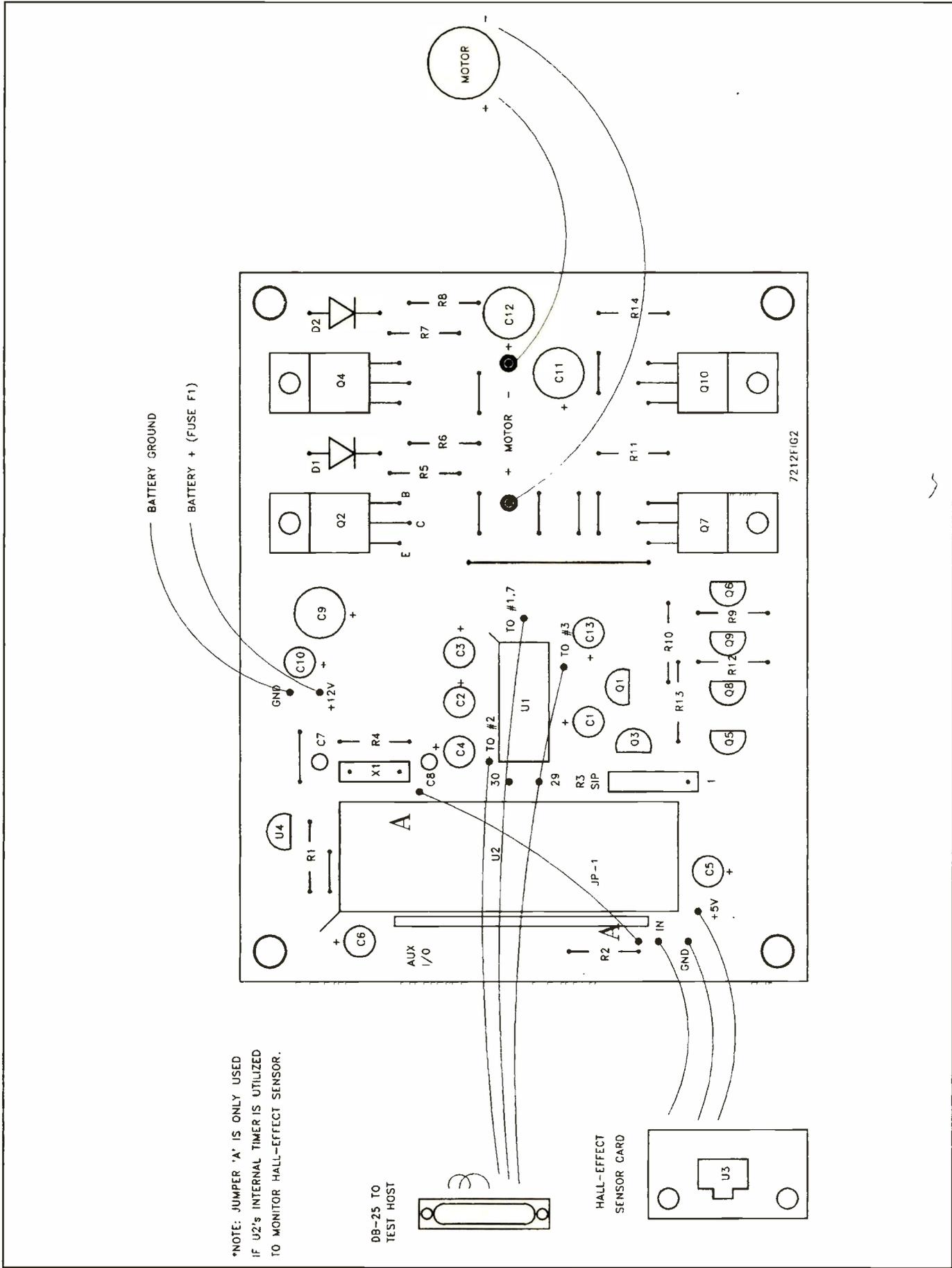
Because Q7 and Q10 require more than +5 volts to switch reliably, FETs Q5 and Q8 and pnp transistors Q6 and Q9 are required to level-shift the +5 volt control output from U2 to the needed +12 volts. Notice that the source of Q5 is grounded and that the base is connected directly to pin 21 of U2. As U2 applies a "high" (+5 volts) to pin 21, Q5 switches on and pulls its drain toward ground. The Base/Emitter current in Q6, limited by R10, causes the collector to pull-up and gate on Q7. A similar action in Q8 and Q9 switches Q10 whenever pin 22 of U2 goes high.

FET Q1 also has its source connected directly to ground. In this configuration, Q1 is able to sink current directly from the base/emitter of pnp transistor Q2. As

base/emitter current increases through Q2, the collector begins to pull-up toward the +12-volt rail and sources current to the motor. Diodes D1 and D2 prevent negative spikes, created by back-emf in the motor, from damaging Q2 and Q4. Transistors Q3 and Q4 work exactly like Q1 and Q2 and pull up the -side of the motor. This type of circuit is commonly called a "bridge." It directs current through the motor in either direction under control of U2.

To control the rate of rotation, or speed, of the motor, a technique known as pulse-width modulation (PWM) is used. By varying the width of a series of pulses at pin 21 or 22 of U2, the Robot can vary the amount of energy made available to the drive motor. This effective technique lends itself well to software control.

If you want RONAR to move forward, the software in U2 sends pin 24 high and pin 23 low. This applies +12 volts to the + side of the motor. RONAR then applies a series of variable-width pulses to pin 21 while holding low pin 22. To reverse



*NOTE: JUMPER 'A' IS ONLY USED IF U2'S INTERNAL TIMER IS UTILIZED TO MONITOR HALL-EFFECT SENSOR.

DB-25 TO TEST HOST

HALL-EFFECT SENSOR CARD

← **Fig. 3.** Wiring guide for motor-drive circuit board.

motor direction, RONAR sends high pin 23 high and low pin 24 low, applying +12 volts to the - side of the motor. The Robot then pulse-width modulates the signal at pin 22 while holding pin 21 low.

Fuse *F1* is very important for a couple of reasons. It provides a means of limiting the current supplied to the power section of the motor circuit in case any of the power semiconductor devices fails. With batteries that can deliver 10 to 20 amperes of current, a semiconductor failure could "smoke" RONAR's power section. Also, the control signals generated by *U2* are critical in that it's possible to turn on *Q2* and *Q7* (or *Q4* and *Q10*) simultaneously, which would create a condition that would quickly draw excessive current from the batteries. In either case, an appropriately selected fuse rating (2 amperes, for example) provides adequate protection for your drive circuit.

The rating of the fuse is determined by the size of the track motor you're using. A 2-ampere fuse, which is about right in most cases, can be mounted in a miniature fuse holder on the outside of the drive base enclosure for easy access.

Never use the Robot without the fuse! Always keep in mind that *U2* could fail or that a software error in *U2*'s firmware could cause anomalous control outputs at pins 21 through 24. If such a failure should occur, the fuse will quickly blow and, in so doing, instantly eliminate hazardous excessive current.

As RONAR moves, its tracks may slip

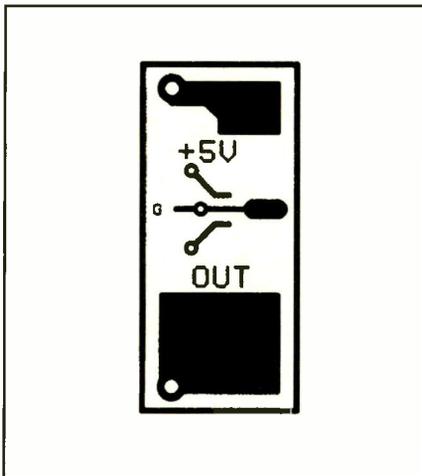


Fig. 4. Actual-size artwork for Hall-effect sensor assembly.

on the floor or ground surface. Software in *U2* monitors the Hall-effect sensor input at pin 19 for such slippage. If the track is slipping, the Robot can apply a longer-duration run or may decide to increase track speed. The strategy for controlling RONAR's track motors doesn't necessarily have to reside in the motor controller IC itself. Because RONAR is highly modular and utilizes a distributed-intelligence approach to autonomy, it's up to you to decide how much or little control to give to any particular controller in the system.

Construction

The motor controllers use single-sided printed-circuit boards that you can fabricate, using the actual-size artwork provided in Fig. 2. You need two cards, one each for the left and right tracks. If you prefer not fabricate your pc boards, you can obtain ready-to-wire ones from the source given in the Note at the end of the Parts List.

Referring to Fig. 3, start populating the board by installing the resistors and capacitors. Then move on to the active devices. If you elect to use IC sockets, be sure to specify high-quality gold-plated ones.

Be sure to use heat-sink compound under transistors *Q2* and *Q4*. These devices become hot as they dissipate energy. If you decide to use larger motors in your Robot, be sure to increase the surface area of the *Q2* and *Q4* heat sinks. FETs *Q7* and *Q10* probably won't need heat sinks when used with the motors specified because they'll be switching less than 1 ampere of current.

When installing the components in the pc board, be sure to include SIP resistor *R3*. These pull-down resistors are important during power-up, when *U2*'s outputs are at high-impedance. The floating gates of the various FETs might inadvertently trigger and cause the motor fuse to blow!

Building the Hall-effect sensor card is easy. Simply fabricate the *PC* board from the full-size artwork provided Fig. 4. Then refer to Fig. 3 for details on installing the components on the board. Solder surface-mount IC *U3* directly onto the foil side of the board. Be careful not to overheat the device by leaving your iron on the leads too long. Then use a 2-foot length of three-conductor shielded cable to connect the Hall-effect board to the control card. Make sure that you connect the wires to the correct posi-

tions on the control card because if you mis-wire them, you may damage *U3*!

Checkout & Installation

You need a PC or suitable microcomputer to test the motor controller card assembly. With *U2* not installed, briefly apply +12 volts to the appropriate pads on the motor controller card. Monitor pin 40 of the *U2* socket with a scope, DMM or voltmeter. The 78L05 voltage regulator should be delivering a clean +5 volts to this pin. If everything looks okay, check for the presence of +5 volts on pin 16 of *U1*. If everything still looks okay, probe around the pc board while checking for the proper voltages.

When you're satisfied that there are no power-supply-related short circuits, remove power from the board and plug a preprogrammed *U2* into its socket. These devices can be obtained from the source given in the Note at the end of the Parts List or you can program your own using the Cyber HC5 Development System.

With *U2* installed, apply power and double-check the voltage levels around the card. Next, connect a serial cable to the card, as indicated in Fig. 1. The pin-outs listed are for a DB-25 connector. If you're using a DB-9 connector, you must change the pin numbers or use a 25-to-nine-pin adapter. If you have a serial card on which pins 2 and 3 are reversed, you must swap pins 2 and 3 at the motor controller card's input.

After connecting the unit to your computer and re-applying power to the motor controller, run your communications program so that you can send commands to the controller card. The preprogrammed *U2* IC comes with instructions and a command interpreter Token list. For example, if you want the track motor to run at full forward speed, you'd type and send the command F9 and hit Enter to tell the motor controller to move RONAR forward (F) at the top speed of 9 (within the range of 0 through 9). If you want to then slow to half speed, issue the command F4 and hit Enter. To stop the track, issue F0 or R0 and hit Enter. To reverse the motor at full speed, use R9 and hit Enter, etc., for the various speeds and directions.

To take full advantage of the motor controller's capabilities, you could use a Cyber HC5 Development System to write a sophisticated control routine tailored to your specific needs. Using the source code included with the pre-programmed *U2* as a guide, this is an easy

BoardMaker **NEW** - Version - Prices

PC Layout software for the IBM PC and compatibles

BoardMaker 1 - Entry level (no net list input)

PCB and schematic drafting **\$95.**
Easy and intuitive to use
Surface mount support
Ground plane copper fill
Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker 2 - Advanced level **\$295.**

All the features of BoardMaker 1 PLUS:
Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical / electrical
Top down modification from the schematic
Component renumber with back annotation
Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
Thermal power plane support with full DRC

BoardMaker 2 with BoardRouter **\$495.**

Simultaneous multi-layer gridless routing
Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

BoardCapture Schematic Capture

Undo / Redo up to 50 operations **\$395.**
Supports hierarchical and multi page designs

Output drivers - included with all packages

Call for **FREE** evaluation kit **Advanced Systems Design, Inc.**
Phone (603) 635-8780
Sales (800) 626-4460
FAX (603) 635-3918
Mastercard and Visa accepted

Advanced

Systems

Design, Inc.

Box 834

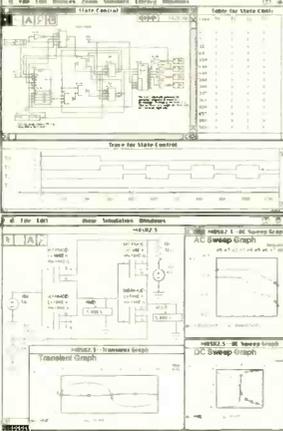
Pelham, NH 03076

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Analog & (NEW RELEASE) Digital Circuit Design & Simulation for the Macintosh & PC with Windows

B² Logic v. 3.0 NEW
for Digital Circuits

B² Spice
for Analog Circuits



Now in use at over 60 major universities & leading computer labs around the world.

Product prices start at \$149.00
• University & Student Pricing
• Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Beige Bag Software Ph.: (313)663-4309
Fax: (313) 663-0725 • 715 Barclay Ct. Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(VISA/MC Accepted)

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Pocket Programmer— \$129.95

The portable Eprom programmer that uses the printer port



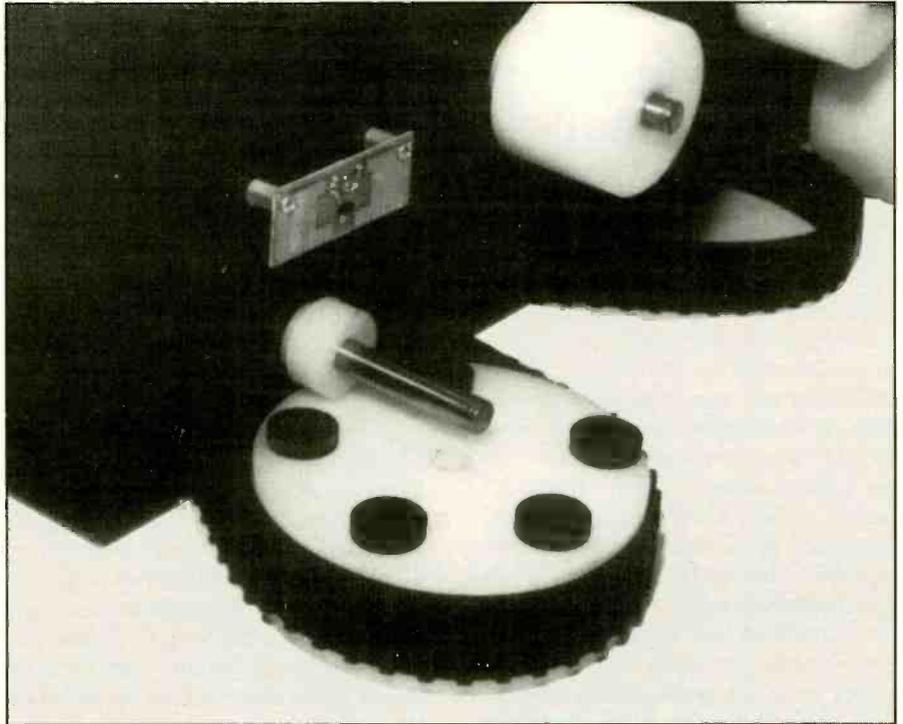
of your PC instead of an internal card. The software has 24 functions and programs 27/28/25/68764, Cmos, EEproms & Flash from 16K - 4Meg (2K-256K x 8) with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for 874X MCU's, 40-Pin Eproms, 5-Gang, 16 Pin X4 & X8 Prom, Serial Eproms and Eprom Emulator to 32K x 8.

Intronics, Inc.

Box 13723 Add \$4.00 for shipping
Edwardsville, KS 66113 Add \$4.50 for COD.
(913) 422-2094 VISA/Master Charge

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

70 / COMPUTERCRAFT / October 1993



Magnets mounted in holes in drive wheels trip Hall-effect sensor on small pc board located just above wheel axle.

process that quickly familiarizes you with the various aspects of digital motor control. If you plan to fully exploit the motor controller design, you must mount the Hall-effect sensor card on the base assembly, behind the rear drive wheel, using 4-40 x 3/8" threaded spacers and screws. You can use a single position magnet to indicate each complete revolution of the drive wheel or as many as 10 magnets.

To mount the magnets, simply drill a shallow hole that's slightly larger than the diameter of the magnet and use fast-setting epoxy to cement it into place. Be sure to keep the depth of the holes for the magnets consistent, particularly if you're using multiple magnets. The software you install in U2 can then keep track of the rotation of the drive wheel in real-time.

Because each track-motor uses a separate motor controller, you must test the cards individually or use two RS-232C ports for testing. In upcoming installments, I'll discuss construction of the On-Board Computer (OBC) that oversees all of RONAR's activities and serves as the "brain" of the Robot. If you wish, experiment with your own micro-computer or microcontroller.

As you can see, it only takes two digital inputs to control RONAR's motion

and two outputs to receive track/motion-status information. If all you need is a track platform, you're finished with this project. I suggest looking over the details of the "Cyberbot" neural-network robot featured in the November 1992 issue of *ComputerCraft*. The neural network described in that article can be retrofitted into RONAR and will provide you with a formidable "neural" machine.

Coming Up

Next month, I'll detail the battery system, an automatic charging pod and the torso assembly complete with motors. In a later issue, I'll present fully articulated arms and grippers and a stereo CCD imaging system and show you how to build your own virtual-reality headset and r-f data control link. ■



Nick Goss

Say You Saw It In ComputerCraft

Assembling the BASCOM1 80C52-BASIC SBC

Some hints and cautions for the do-it-yourselfer

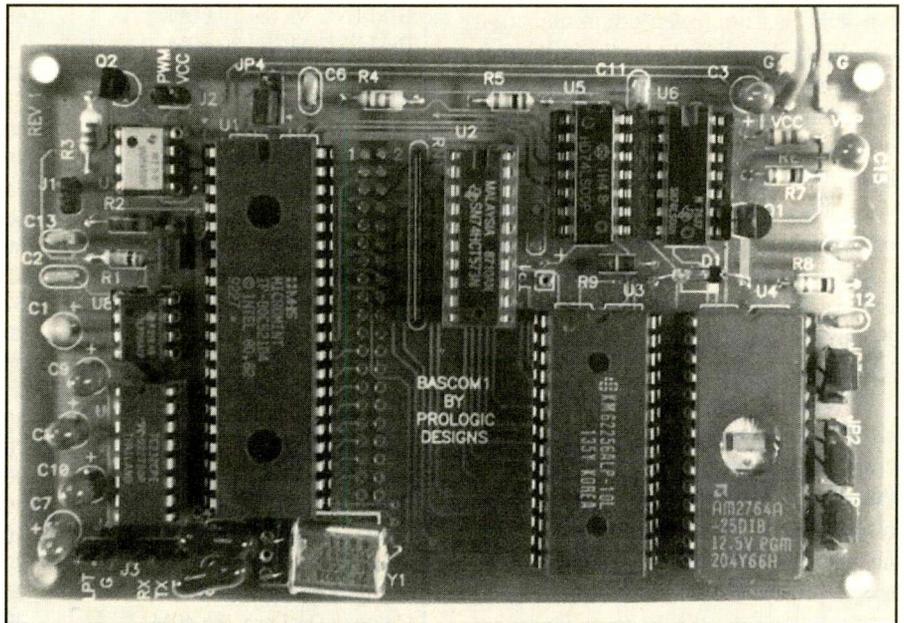
If you enjoy building things yourself, and if you want to take advantage of the new 8052/80C52 single-board computers, I'll tell you how you might save some time and money in this article.

I decided to shop for a bare-board kit with a BASIC interpreter. Since my computer isn't an IBM or compatible machine, I had to be able to "talk" to the programmer board in ASCII text BASIC. Although it isn't mentioned very often, any computer that will output ASCII text through its RS-232 port can be used to program an 8052-BASIC-based SBC.

With the foregoing in mind, I selected Prologic Designs' BASCOM1 single-board computer. Like Goldie Locks and the three bears, some kits were too much, some were too little and BASCOM1 seemed to be just right. It has an 80C52-BASIC MPU with an internal BASIC interpreter and features on-board EPROM programming. It has a socket for a 32K × 8 static-RAM chip and even a separate driver for audio. Moreover, a 40-pin expansion socket is included for just about anything you want to do with this SBC. The bare board, manual and diskette are available and very reasonably priced at \$27.95. An 80C52-BASIC chip costs \$25.95.

The printed-circuit board measures about 3½" × 4¾". This pc board is well-designed and well-printed. It has solder masks and is silk-screened for easy component placement. In fact, the board looks beautiful.

The ICs and other components that you may not have can be mail-ordered from any well-stocked supplier. The one exception is a Texas Instruments TL7705 power-monitor chip that apparently has to come from Prologic Designs. I wasn't able to locate it in any mail-order catalog. If you plan on building the BASCOM1, you might as well



order the 80C52-BASIC chip from the same place while you're at it.

Building It

The bare-board kit comes with a PC-based 8052 assembler on a floppy diskette and a large 43-page manual. The manual contains full instructions for putting the board together, plus complete schematic diagrams and sample programs.

The manual reminded me of the fine examples of manuals that accompany Heathkits. It starts with an introduction, a parts list and a drawing of the board that shows the location and orientation of each component. Electrolytic capacitor polarity is noted. There's also a discussion on parts substitution and a check-off box for each component as you install it. You can hardly go wrong with this kit.

Following instructions, I populated the board with the sockets and components. It took me only a few hours to

complete the assembly task.

I plugged the ICs into their respective sockets and set a few jumper blocks on the board, as instructed. Since the board has its own build-in BASIC interpreter, all you have to do at this point is connect it to your computer's RS-232 serial port and send to it a carriage return (CR). When you do this, you should get a sign-on message on your computer's video screen. For me, nothing occurred!

On examining the ink drawing of the board, I noticed that jumper JP4, the EA signal on pin 31 of the 80C52, is backwards from the other jumper blocks. Since JP4 isn't labeled "P3-P2-P1," it's easy to make an error on this one jumper. According to the Intel handbook, EA should be held at V_{cc} for the 80C52 to run from its internal BASIC interpreter. I powered down, change the jumper setting and powered up again. Then I sent the board a CR. Once again, nothing happened!

(Continued on page 84)

AmCoEx Index of Used Computer Prices

In the palmtop computer marketplace, one of the most popular systems has been the Hewlett-Packard 95LX. The company has recently upgraded the system to the 100LX. The newer system is faster, runs standard DOS operating system and has improved communication capability. It still includes the built-in 1-2-3 spreadsheet software, and the list price is still \$749. However, many feel it falls far short of Apple's much-ballyhooed Newton system expected later this year. The pen-based Newton is expected to include several software applications, as well as cellular-telephone technology for fax and data transmission. Apple has stated the Newton will sell for less than \$1,000.

Following other computer makers, IBM is expected to drop all 386-based computers from its PS/2 line. Some of the older 486 systems are expected to be discontinued. The company will continue to offer 386-based systems in its lower-priced ValuePoint computers. In addition, some 386-based computers may be available from IBM soon in its lowest-priced Ambra line. While it is currently selling the Ambra computers only in Europe and Canada, many feel the company will introduce the line in the U.S. soon.

Apple Computer has shown interest in making the Macintosh interface available on numerous new hardware platforms. To operate on 486-based computers, Apple may link the Mac interface with Novell's DR-DOS operating system. In addition, the Macintosh interface is expected to be available soon with the UNIX operating system. Because UNIX is now owned by Novell, this cozy coincidence has renewed rumors of an Apple/Novell merger. It is no secret that Novell has been seeking a merger partner for several years. This coalition would present a formidable foe to software giant Microsoft.

Apple recently stated it expects to sell more than one-million computers next year using the new PowerPC chip. This

Machine	Average Buyer's Bid	Average Seller's Ask	Close	Change
IBM AT 339	200	475	400	-25
IBM PS/2 Model 30/286 20M	300	575	500	-25
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z 30M	375	650	550	**
IBM PS/2 Model 70 60M	600	875	700	-50
IBM PS/2 Model 80 60M	700	900	750	-25
AST 286/12, 40M	275	675	450	-50
AST 386/20, 80M	550	950	875	**
Dell 325SX, 50M	400	800	600	**
Dell 386/20, 120M	800	1,200	1,000	-50
Gateway 286/16, 40M	350	700	400	-50
Gateway 386SX/20, 80M	600	950	825	**
Gateway 386/25, 80M	600	1,000	900	-50
Zeos 386SX/20, 85M	525	900	825	-25
Zeos 386/25, 85M	675	1,050	950	**
Clone AT 20M	200	500	400	-50
Clone Notebook 386SX, 40M	500	1,150	1,050	-50
Clone 386/SX 40M, VGA	450	950	825	-25
Clone 386/25 40M, VGA	600	1,100	1,075	**
Clone 386/33 40M, VGA	700	1,150	1,125	-50
Clone 486/25 80M, VGA	900	1,400	1,325	**
Compaq SLT/286 20M	400	800	500	-25
Compaq LTE 286 40M	500	775	550	-25
Compaq Portable II 20M	200	600	300	**
Compaq Portable III 40M	350	850	375	-25
Compaq Deskpro 286 40M	300	650	450	-50
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e, 100M	1,000	1,700	1,100	-50
Macintosh SE 20M	450	950	500	-25
Macintosh SE/30 40M	900	1,400	975	-100
Macintosh II 40M	900	1,450	1,000	-25
Macintosh IIcx 80M	900	1,500	1,300	**
Macintosh IIci 80M	1,800	2,400	1,900	-100
LaserWriter IINT	900	1,400	1,000	-100
Toshiba 1200HB	400	750	625	**
Toshiba 1200XE	700	1,050	750	-50
Toshiba 1600	500	900	550	-25
Toshiba T-3100SX	800	1,100	825	**
Toshiba 5200	1,000	1,550	1,150	-50
HP LaserJet II	400	850	700	**
HP LaserJet IIP	325	950	700	**
HP LaserJet III	750	1,200	1,075	-25

chip is comparable in power to the new Intel Pentium. Industry observers expect fewer than 200,000 Pentium-based machines to be sold in 1994.

Initial tests of Pentium-based computers have yielded disappointing results. Performance gains over the fastest 486 systems have been between 40% to

90%. Gains were expected to be from 100% to 200%.

As expected, IBM announced its clock-tripling CPU chips at Comdex last month. The 33/100-MHz 486 chip was dubbed Blue Lightning. The performance of this chip rivals that of Intel's new Pentium with a lower price tag.

More importantly, IBM was able to take a cheaper 25-MHz 486 and run it at 75 MHz. This chip outperforms the more-expensive Intel 66-MHz 486. These chips should force the prices of all Intel chips lower. In addition, the Blue Lightning may be most popular in notebooks. Due to significant heat dissipation, the Pentium chips may not be used in small portables for the foreseeable future.

IBM also demonstrated its new PowerPC CPU chips. In one benchmark, this new chip ran seven times faster than the 66-MHz 486 chip. As distinctions between computer makers continue to blur, Apple has announced it will phase out its use of the NuBus slots on the Macintosh. It will gradually adopt Intel's PCI standard. As other PC makers adopt this standard, it will enable users to interchange boards between PCs and Macs.

Apple Computer has been spending more money on research and development than any other micro maker. In a recent quarter, Apple spent more than four times as much as Compaq Computer for R&D. Some feel this spending is for the PowerPC version of the Macintosh, while others think it is an investment in the new personal digital assistant called Newton. The results of this spending should become apparent later this year.

Following Apple and IBM's lead, Compaq is expected to announce a new low-cost brand of computers in August. The new line will be marketed through chains like Office Depot and through direct mail.

Hewlett-Packard currently sells almost 80% of all color printers. It appears poised to increase this market share with the new DeskJet 1200C. This under-\$2,000 printer can print six pages per minute for black-and-white copies and almost one page per minute for color.

What is the most expensive micro? Sequent Computer Systems will soon sell a system using 30 Pentium CPU chips for \$1 million. The computer can do the work of a \$16-million mainframe.

The chart prices are for July 1993. ■

John Hastings is the president of the American Computer Exchange Corporation. The American Computer Exchange matches buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. For more information contact the American Computer Exchange Corp. at 404-250-0050 or 800-786-0717.

Looking to challenge your building skills?

Want to explore beyond Amateur communications?

Well here's the publication for YOU!

COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY, the journal of communications technology. You are invited to become part of an elite group of Radio Amateurs and technical professionals as a subscriber. Circulation will be strictly limited.

This new quarterly publication has been put together with YOU in mind. Articles will explore, in-depth, areas that no Amateur Magazine is currently covering.

State-of-the-art electronics like direct synthesis, digital signal processing, and computer control are fully investigated and explained so that you can take advantage of these new technologies. COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY articles cover high speed data communications, the latest in antennas using computer designed models, plus much more. Articles examine many areas of professional electronics in a way that trade publications can't. Insights into areas that are only whispered about are normal fare. A major effort is made to show how applications can be translated into Amateur Radio operations.

Each quarterly has approximately 100 pages of technical material; advertising is limited. Articles flow from page to page, without the interruption of ads placed in the middle. The open layout accentuates each author's work and lets you make notes, calculations, or comment for alter reference. Graphs, photos, computer program listings, and charts are presented in an easy-to-use format. COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY is printed on a high-quality stock and "perfect bound" (square backed). It is such a valuable resource, you'll want to file each copy away in your technical archives for future reference. In fact over time, you'll find much of what is presented in COMMUNICATIONS QUARTERLY will become the standard in the Amateur and professional communications field.

Act now. Subscribe today!

1 year-\$29.95 Foreign-1 year \$39.95 Foreign Air Mail-1 year \$ 60.00
2 years 56.95 2 years 76.95 2 years 118.95

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check Money Order MasterCard VISA AMEX

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Mail to: CQ Communications, Inc.
76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801
Phone: 516-681-2922/ FAX: 516-681-2926

native set of interpretations. Other optional report packages are being developed, and up to 10 alternative report packages can be supported and used. Advanced astrologers can develop their own interpretation sets. \$178. *Halloran Software, PO Box 75713, Los Angeles, CA 90075-0713; tel.: 800-SEA-GOAT; fax: 818-501-5667.*

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE CARD

Electronics Artwork

Two packages of electronic artwork are available from Softronix. *Integrated Circuits* includes more than 85 professionally-drawn and -scanned illustrations of ICs. *Transistors* contains more than 70 illustrations of various transistors. Included are views of different devices from top, bottom, side, end and diagonal angles. All images are supplied in .PCX format for importing them into most graphics, word-processing and page-layout software. \$20 each. *Softronix, Inc., 107 E. Vallette, Ste. 1301A, Elmhurst, IL 60126; tel.: 708-834-1800; fax: 708-834-1808.*

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON FREE CARD

New BBS Version

Galacticomm's *The Major BBS* Version 6.1 offers callers a choice of either EGA/VGA graphics or standard ANSI text, both on the same BBS. A new multi-lingual/multi-protocol architecture gives users power to select their own interface. Sysops can easily add alternative languages, such as Spanish or French, and also offer support for graphical presentation standards, such as RIPscip and NAPLPS. Another feature of Version 6.1 is the addition of "Doors" to a separate machine. Now sysops can run one of the many hundreds of door programs that are available through third-party developers. This feature uses an additional channel of the BBS to call out to another computer connected via null modem cable. System requirements include a 286 or better PC, 2M of extended memory, DOS 3.3 or later and a hard drive. *Galacticomm, Inc,*

4101 SW 47 Ave., Ste. 101, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314; tel.: 305-583-5990; fax: 305-583-7846.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE CARD

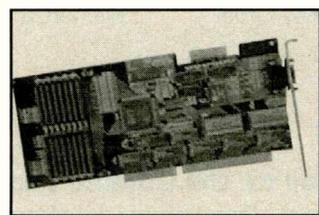
Multimedia Modem

Boca's Multimedia modem is a combination voice/data/fax modem that allows businesses to set up inexpensive message-handling systems on PCs. With embedded voice-mode "AT" command set, the host computer can emulate basic answering-machine functions through voice software. Up to 999 mailboxes can be set up. A myriad of fax services are supported, including Group 3 Class 1 fax, send and receive 9,600-bps and V.29 and V.27. The intelligence built into the modem detects voice and fax transmissions or a combination of the two. All data speeds up to 2,400 bps are supported as are MNP-5 and V.42bis standards. \$169/\$215, internal/external. *Boca Research Inc, 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 334876; tel.: 407-997-6227; fax: 407-997-0918.*

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE CARD

Windows Video Accelerator

Volante's Warp24 ISA video board offers as maximums 93-kHz horizontal scan, 80-Hz vertical refresh and 135-MHz bandwidth (pixel clock). In addition to basic *Windows* functions, such as BitBlt, Hardware Cursor and Line Draw, Warp24 is claimed to increase the speed of such complex functions as color dithering, object shading, surface mapping, polygon pattern fills and clipping. The board delivers up to 1,024 X 768 non-interlaced, as well as 1,280 X 1,024 interlaced super VGA resolutions. At up to 800 X 600 res-



olution, the Warp24 offers a full palette of 16.7-million colors, while at 1,280 X 1,024, it offers 256 colors. It ships with a wide range of utilities, drivers and applications. \$399/\$499 with 1M/2M of VRAM. *Volante, 1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. S., Austin, TX 78746; tel.: 512-329-5055; fax: 512-329-6326.*

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE CARD

Hand-Held Point-of-Service Computer

Data General's Model 5221 Series hand-held Point of Service computer allows users to work with essential data while in the field. It requires no computer skills and can be operated with one hand and is appropriate for any application that involves collecting, retrieving and managing data. It weighs less than a pound and measures only 7 1/2" X 3" X 1". A standard RS-232 interface makes it compatible with virtually any computer system.

The Model 5221 runs up to three months on ordinary AA cells. A single-thumb design permits simple point-and-select operation. The menu-driven software is easy to follow, and the user interface is intuitive. A well-organized screen virtually eliminates the need for training. Applications can be written on almost any computer system, including IBM/compatibles. \$589. *Data General Corp., 3400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA 01580.*

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE CARD

Braille Printing Software

MegaDots from Raised Dot Computing enables persons who are unfamiliar with Braille to produce high-quality Braille copy. Other Braille production methods (manual and computer-assisted) require a high degree of background in Braille. With the advent of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), it's essential for many smaller companies (15 or more employees) to be able to produce Braille copy.

MegaDots uses a style-based word processor for formatting. Since the styles contain inkprint and Braille formatting information, the act of formatting for inkprint is the same as formatting for Braille. *MegaDots* recognizes and imports from more than 90 different file formats. As a demonstration project, *MegaDots* was used to translate the text of *War And Peace* (more than 3-million keystrokes) into accurate Braille in 80 seconds with a 33-MHz 486 computer. Braille output from a computer requires a Braille printer. \$500. *Raised Dot Computing, 408 S. Baldwin St., Madison, WI 53703; tel.: 800-347-9594; fax: 608-241-2498.*

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE CARD

.INI Manipulator

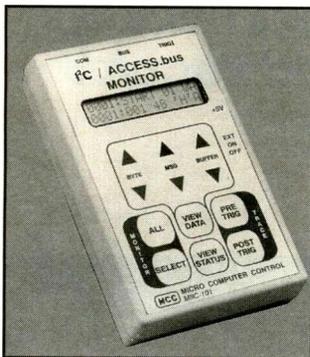
IniTyme from Computer Tyme is a *Windows* .INI file manipulator for use by network administrators to mass update users .INI files. Using *Windows* in a networking environment requires special considerations since many .INI files are created in a myriad of directories. This makes maintaining *Windows* a labor-intensive process for network administrators.

IniTyme creates a changes file that contains a list of context-sensitive changes you wish to apply to your target file. The target file can be either a specific .INI file or a file containing a list of .INI files. *IniTyme* then applies the desired changes to all indicated files. These files can be located across a WAN for worldwide updating. \$495. *Computer Tyme, 411 N. Sherman, Ste. 300, Springfield, MO 65802; tel.: 417-866-1222.*

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON FREE CARD

Bus Monitor

MCC's 101 Bus Monitor stand-alone troubleshooting tool for the I²C serial bus was developed by Philips Semiconductor and the ACCESS.bus as an industry standard for connecting multiple I/O devices to a PC via a single port. When connected to an I²C bus or ACCESS network, the MCC 101 can collect, display or

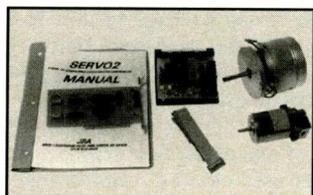


upload information on all bus activity. It includes a display and keypad for stand-alone operation. Alternatively, the built-in RS-232 interface allows the unit to be remotely controlled from a PC. In trace mode, it can collect bus messages directed to one or all bus device addresses. Data collection can start or stop with an external trigger input to synchronize the unit with network events. Internal storage can buffer up to 2,700 messages. Remote operation can upload messages to a PC while collecting network traffic. \$667. *Micro Computer Control Corp., PO Box 275, Hopewell, NJ 08525; tel.: 609-466-1751; fax: 609-466-4116.*

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE CARD

Two-Axis Servo Controller

JRA's Servo2 PC/compatible two-axis servo motor controller plugs into any available expansion slot. Capable of independently controlling two motors, it receives feedback from incremental optical encoders on the motor shaft. In position mode, you enter maximum motor speed in rpm and final position in encoder counts. In velocity mode, you select motor speed and direction. Using JRA motors, the Servo2 is claimed to accurately control speed from 0 to 2,700 rpm with a position resolution of 0.17°. Motor movement is smooth and



vibration-free throughout the velocity range.

Software included in the package allows you to read motor position or velocity in real-time, run motors simultaneously, create motion sequences, plot position versus time, teach moves via the keyboard, and more. *Quick Basic* program listings are included. \$330. *JRA, 3602-1 Partridge Path, Ann Arbor, MI 48108; tel./fax: 313-973-0928.*

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE CARD

Large-Screen Filters

3M computer filters are now available in a variety of sizes up to 19" to accommodate larger computer screens. All models are available in two sizes: one for 10" to 13" screens, the other for 16" to 19" screens. 3M's universal mounting system uses no adhesive or fasteners. A simple adjustment custom-fits the filter to the monitor. The PF400 "privacy" series filters allow you to see on-screen data only when viewed from directly in front of the monitor. It's especially useful for individuals working with sensitive data.

In addition to privacy viewing, the PF400 is claimed to virtually eliminate glare and provide good screen contrast, even in brightly-lit offices and in situation where window light causes washout. It also blocks more than 99% of elf/vlf E-field radiation and stops static charge and dust buildup. From \$60. *3M Optical Systems, 3M Center, Bldg. 225-4N-14, St. Paul, MN 55144; tel.: 800-553-9215.*

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE CARD

B&W Frame Grabber

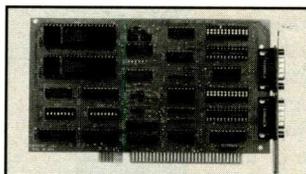
Digital Vision's Computer Eyes/RT Monochrome is a real-time grayscale video frame grabber for IBM/compatible computers. It requires minimal hardware (XT with 640K of RAM and VGA) and is a standard-bus I/O device, with no interrupt, memory, or DMA conflicts. DOS and *Windows* software feature support for all common image files, (.TIF, .PCX, .TGA, .GIF, .BMP, JPEG

etc.). Motion capture is also supported in both DOS and *Video For Windows* formats. An extensive developers package is available. \$400. *Digital Visions, Inc., 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026; tel.: 617-329-5400; fax: 617-329-6286.*

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE CARD

Intelligent Serial Board

Sealevel's Comm+2EX two channel serial input/output board for IBM/compatible provides two extra serial ports for modems, printers, terminals, etc., with extended interrupt support and is field selectable for RS-232 or RS-422/485. Features include selectable ad-



dress up to 3FF (hex) and selectable/sharable interrupts (IRQ2 through IRQ7, IRQ10, IRQ11, IRQ12 and IRQ15). \$239. *Sealevel Systems, 102 W. Main St., Liberty, SC 29657; tel.: 803-843-4343.*

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE CARD

Enhanced GPIB Controller Card

ICS has an improved version of its Model 488-PC2 IEEE 488 Bus Interface Card that's a full IEEE 488.2 controller, including driver libraries for the four most-popular programming languages and is compatible with all of the newer SCPI instruments. Interrupt processing has been improved for real-time control of GPIB bus devices. It operates in any PC/compatible computer slot. DMA data-transfer rate has also been improved on the new card, which retains full backward compatibility with the original model.

New commands have been added to the software for the controller protocols to simplify interrupt handling and writing SRQ service routines. Optional linkable libraries are available for Pascal and *Visual Basic*. \$345. *ICS Electronics Corp., 473 Los Coches St., Milpitas,*

CA 95035; tel.: 408-263-5500; fax: 408-263-5896.

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE CARD

Device-Independent Cache

C&D Programming's *CacheAll* is a technology-independent caching program that works with virtually all storage devices, locally or over a network. *CacheAll* requires only 21K of user RAM. It can be loaded high, and it supports cache sizes up to 64M using extended memory, EMS or swap files. Using a swap file to cache devices that are slower than hard drives allows conservation or RAM and performance-balancing across slow and fast devices. When run on workstations of any network, *CacheAll* is claimed to reduce network traffic and server loading.

C&D claims that you need no technical expertise to use the program. You just install, and it starts working immediately. *CacheAll's* options permit you to customize the program for maximum system performance under your applications, even when subsequently adding additional devices. \$129. *C&D Programming Corp., 1611 Mayfair Cir., PO Box 581012, Salt Lake City, UT 84158; tel.: 800-847-5676.*

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE CARD

File-Transfer Program

Pc2pc from RAC uses a special on-line data compression process to reduce transmission time by up to 85%, depending on file contents, when transferring files from one PC to another. This product incorporates automatic error correction and adjustment to line noise levels for maximum efficiency under poor line conditions, eliminating the need for MNP-type modems. Designed to be totally modular, it can be added on to any remote communications software already in use. It has an auto-restart feature for those times when a transfer is interrupted. *Remote Access Corp., 10 Corey Ave., Blue Point, NY 11715; tel.: 516-363-4719; fax: 516-363-8221.*

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON FREE CARD



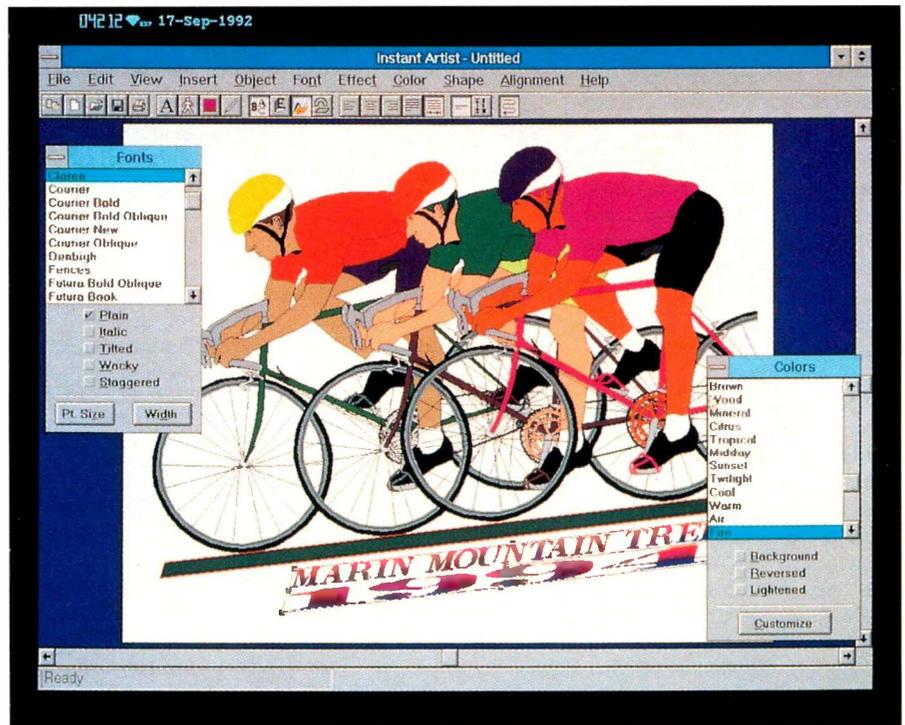
Autodesk's *InstantArtist* Graphics Package and *The Guinness Book of World Records* on Multimedia CD-ROM

It's trite and probably something you've heard many times before, but if there's one thing I've learned in the more than the quarter of a century during which I've been using computers, there's no one universal program that will let me accomplish everything I want to do. Sure, there have been attempts at producing such a package. Over the years, I've seen several such "everythingware" products come and go. Some have been more successful than others, but none has achieved anything near overwhelming success.

There are several good reasons for the foregoing. Probably the most important is that different users need to accomplish different things. Probably just as important is that the same user will have to accomplish different things at different times. So how can any one package that, by virtue of its design, has to place emphasis on some features over others be able to be all things to all people at all times? Obviously, it can't. And heavy computer users, myself included, frequently find that we have two, three or even a dozen somewhat similar packages residing on our hard disks, all of which we actually make use of at one time or another.

The trigger to this somewhat less-than-amazing revelation was the installation of yet another graphics package on my groaning overstuffed hard disk. You might think that half a gigabyte of disk storage should be more than sufficient for anyone who isn't tracking the national debt or plotting spacecraft orbits for NASA. A couple of years ago when I added a 200M hard drive to the 300M unit that was already in my 33-MHz 486 computer I would have predicted it would hold me for a while. But with a total of less than 80M now free out of the 500M or so I currently have, I find myself erasing software every month or so just to maintain a *status quo*.

Strangely enough, though, the software I usually wind up erasing most of the time is review material that's a couple of month's old. Only about 25% or 30% of the stuff I review actually gets used beyond the writing of the review. If it does, however, I hate to blow it off of my hard disk because the odds are pretty good that I'll want it—usually about 10:00 PM at night—to aid in preparing a report or presentation. When this scenario occurs (and it does so frequently enough to make me leave a fair amount of software on my hard disk), I'm usually pretty pressed for time and not very



A typical screen from Autodesk's *InstantArtist*, with drop-down menus displayed.

amenable to searching for a package that I first have to install.

InstantArtist From Autodesk

With my lengthy opening statement out of the way, perhaps you now understand why I have about a dozen different graphics packages residing on my hard disk and why I find it so difficult to abandon any of them. Each one takes a somewhat different approach to solving a given graphic problem. There are fairly straightforward, very powerful draw programs like *Arts & Letters Editor* and *Apprentice*, *CORELDraw* and *Micrografx Designer*. While I make very infrequent use of any of these, when I do need this amount of sophistication, they're there for the using.

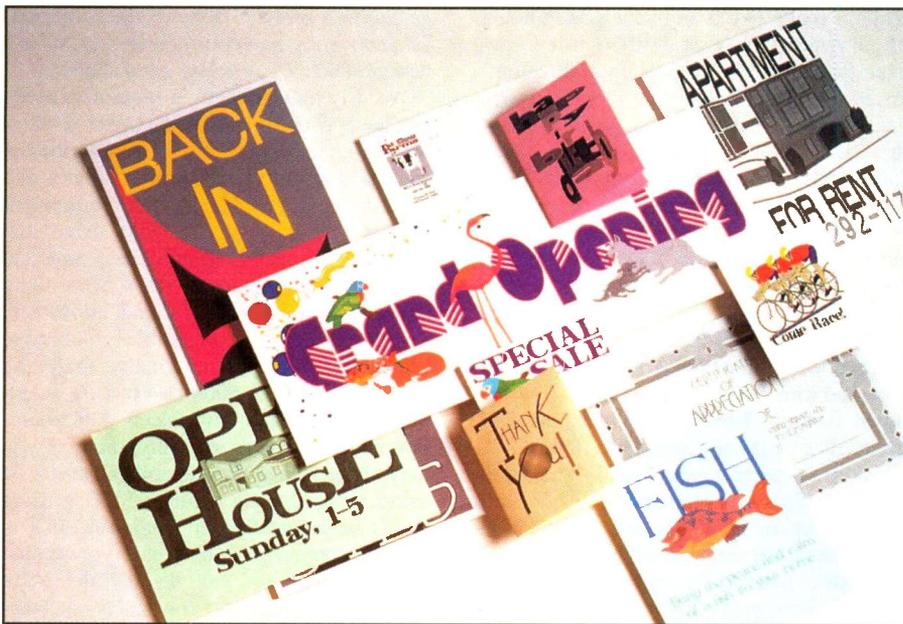
More frequently, though, I rely on packages that give slightly less draw flexibility but do a lot more of the graphics work for me. *Freelance Graphics for Windows 2.0* is my first choice for preparing most presentations. This package's SmartMaster sets take away all the guesswork about how a

presentation should look. All I need to do is figure out what it should say!

The other graphics packages that are my mainstays, like Computer Support's *Picture Wizard* and *Scenario*, Bitstream's *Face Lift* and *Micrografx DRAW!*, all tend to provide a very strong pre-designed foundation on which I can build. They differ enough in clipart libraries and orientations that I feel very comfortable keeping all of them resident, and I've used every one several times in the last few months.

I've also added a newcomer to what seems like permanent residence on my hard disk: *InstantArtist* from Autodesk. In some ways, *InstantArtist* is the least-sophisticated of the bunch. If the majority of your graphics projects involve straightforward freehand drawing, you'll find that *InstantArtist* is the wrong package to use. Even Windows Paint, the accessory that's included with *Windows*, offers more flexibility for this particular graphics approach.

InstantArtist's approach reminds me very much of one of the first graphics programs I ever used on a PC—Broderbund's



Some of the things you can do with *InstantArtist*.



Opening screen from Grolier's *1993 Grolier Multimedia Disc of Records*.

Print Shop. Still around and considerably improved over the years, *Print Shop* lets you quickly assemble a graphic from clipart and text components. *InstantArtist* takes the same approach. When you first bring up the program, you can choose from a variety of document types, including signs, greeting and business cards, banners, letterheads and envelopes, certificates and much more. When you make your choice, you're then presented with a variety of dif-

ferent types of the documents you've selected. To illustrate this, let's say you've chosen greeting cards. You can then select from a second menu the type of card you're interested in, such as birthday, get well, etc. The individual designs provided are very attractive and quite usable for a wide number of purposes.

These designs are just the jumping off place. The documentation set for *InstantArtist* consists of two manuals, which in-

clude a User's Guide and a manual titled *Imagination*. The latter book, basically a guide to the clipart and background components, goes much further. It shows you how the sample documents (all of those cards, letterheads, advertisements, etc.) were put together and offers some very good hints and tips for modifying them for your particular use or even designing from scratch. This process is pretty simple, you just plug in the individual graphic components, add some text and apply fancy text effects, if desired. I admit I was pretty surprised (and impressed) by the software's text-effect capability. It's easy to do spiraling and vanishing text, change colors in a text spiral and accomplish effects that are usually found only in much more expensive software or a package like Bitstream's *Face Lift*, which is specifically geared to creating spectacular text effects.

If I had to recommend just two inexpensive graphics packages I think most users would find helpful and fun, this would probably be one of them (Computer Support's *Scenario/Jurassic Art* would be the other.) At a retail price of \$139.95 for the *Windows* version (\$89.95 for the somewhat less-comprehensive DOS version), you should be able to find *InstantArtist* in the neighborhood of just over \$100 or so at a superstore or from a mail-order house. The version I reviewed requires *Windows*. Because it's *Windows*-based, it supports almost every printer available, including color or dot-matrix printers like the Epson LQ-860 my kids use. The DOS version supports a wide range of black-and-white and color printers.

InstantArtist doesn't give you great art. But it does produce a whole lot better graphics than I've ever been able to do on my own. If you're looking for a graphics package that will give you nice-looking signs, invitations and the like, give *InstantArtist* a good look see. You won't be sorry you did.

Records on CD-ROM

Next to the Bible, *The Guinness Book of World Records* is the second best selling book in the world. Published since 1955, it has sold more than 71-million copies in 30-plus countries. I guess its popularity means that I'm not the only information junky around. Some of those sales no doubt come from people who are in the book, or who would like to get their small bit of fame by setting some kind of record that will land them in the *Guinness*. Most purchasers, however, buy the book for the sheer enjoyment of finding out what the limits are—the limits of human endeavor, of physical possibility and of the information trivia that a volume like this collects.

Grolier Electronic Publishing has taken the enormously popular book, put it on CD-

ROM and greatly enhanced it by raiding its multimedia encyclopedia to add lots of multimedia pieces to *The Guinness Book of World Records*. The paper version of *The Guinness Book* is interesting. The 1993 *Guinness Multimedia Disc Of Records* is fascinating! It contains every word of the paper version and more than 600 pictures and dozens of *Video For Windows* "movies." Not only can you read about the last moon walk (Apollo 17), but by clicking on the Movie button, you see and hear it. Even though the video movies are relatively small (about an 1³/₄"-square on my monitor), they really add a lot of impact over just reading a few paragraphs of text.

Installing the software from CD-ROM takes just a few minutes. During installation, you're given the choice of whether you want the software to run at its fastest, which takes more hard disk space, or run primarily from the CD-ROM, which is a slower way to go but takes only a few megabytes on your hard disk. Once installed, you click on the icon to run the program.

There's not much documentation with this CD-ROM, just a two-sided "reference" card. The front of the card tells you how to install the program (just use the File/Run command in the *Windows* Program Manager.) The back of the card pictures the program's seven-icon toolbar, which runs down the left side of the screen. There's a short explanation of what each icon does, none of which is longer than about a dozen words or so. It doesn't really matter because operating the program is pretty much intuitive, once you know the icons' names, and the standard *Windows*-based on-line help system is available if you can't figure out how to use the walking fingers "Browse" icon.

After using the *Guinness Disc* for a

while, I really like it and have gotten hours of enjoyment "browsing" through it. However, there are two things about it that bother me a bit. The first is that there seems to be no way to cut-and-paste or copy from the CD-ROM to another application. Unfortunately, this isn't the only CD-ROM I've come across that has this limitation, but it seems that a reference-oriented product becomes somewhat less useful if you need to write down information by hand to use it in a report or other document.

The second thing that bothers me is what might not be in the book/CD-ROM. When I received this ROM for review, I wrote down 10 items I wanted to check. Nine of them, like the fastest jet plane (the SR-71 Blackbird), were easily found. The tenth item, the Smartest Human Being, doesn't seem to be in here. There's information about the tallest and shortest humans; about the oldest humans; even about one man who was both medically recorded as both a dwarf and a giant (he was a dwarf until he reached his twenties and then grew to a height of more than seven feet!). There's an entry for the youngest college student (Michael Tan of New Zealand, who started studying for a degree in mathematics at seven years and 11 months of age.) But nothing about the World's Smartest Person. Too bad. It would be nice to know who to write too for an explanation of why things sometimes get so strange.

All kidding aside, there are a few occasional rough edges, like charts that come up with no exit button in the upper-left corner. There's no explanation of how to get out of these charts in the Help screens, but if you click off to the side while one's on-screen, they seem to go away. If you move the mouse while one of the multimedia movies is playing, the bottom part of the movie

gets a little screwy. None of these is a major annoyance, and considering that this is a new product, it's in pretty good shape.

A fairly hefty system is required to really get the most use out of the 1993 *Grolier Multimedia Disc of Records*. Obviously, since it's a multimedia product that's distributed on CD-ROM, the first requirement is that you have a CD-ROM drive that meets MPC specs (350-ms access time and 150 KB/sec data-transfer rate). Since there are so many movies with sound, an Ad Lib, Sound Blaster or compatible compatible sound card is a big plus. Finally, to get the best display of the 600 or so photos, you'll need SVGA video with 640 X 480 resolution with 256 colors. Actually, many of you may already have this capability but not be using it because the required SVGA driver hasn't been installed in *Windows*. Look at your documentation to see if your video card and monitor can display the large number of colors (or grayscales) at standard VGA resolution. If yours can, be sure to install the correct driver using the *Windows* Setup icon in the Main group. Doing this makes a tremendous difference in the appearance of almost all pictures displayed in just about every multimedia product I've come across.

The biggest deterrent to your enjoyment of the 1993 *Grolier Multimedia Disc of Records* is its price, which is \$99. Older versions can be upgraded for \$49. You should be able to find this CD-ROM package in the mail-order channel or at a store like EggHead for \$70 to \$80. But this is still a bit steep for what's essentially an entertainment product. The paper-based version, while not as glitzy, is less than a third the price. I like the *Grolier* CD-ROM. It's not really over-priced—just a bit expensive. At \$49, it would be a must-have for anyone with a multimedia setup. At \$80 to \$90, try it before you buy. ■

NOW - THE ALL NEW URDA®, INC.

SBC - 51

8 BIT MICROCONTROLLER TRAINER AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The SBC-51, based on the 8051, is a single board system complete with monitor MON51 that is fully discussed including experiments in the textbook. The 8051 Microcontroller by I. Scott MacKenzie Macmillan 1992 has an assembled and tested 4 1/2 x 7 inch populated printed circuit board including an expansion area, wall power supply, User Manual including schematic and monitor wiring, a 3 1/2 inch floppy disk with demo programs and a DB25 M/F serial cable for communication.

Also available: 8 Bit SDK-51, 8 Bit SDK-85, 16 Bit SDK-86, 32 Bit SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

Watch for the next URDA SDK-XXX Microprocessor Development System coming soon

CALL URDA®, INC.
1-800-338-0517 or (412) 683-8732

URDA®, Inc. Has Additional Single Board Products:
8086 68000 68020 68030 32010 DSP

With Cross Assemblers for MS-DOS Computers

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
78 / COMPUTERCRAFT / October 1993

Cross-Development Tools

from \$50.00

Cross Assemblers

- Extensive arithmetic and logical operations
- Powerful macro substitution capability
- Unlimited include file capability
- Selectable Intel hex or Motorola hex object file format

Simulators

- Ten user-definable screens
- Unlimited breakpoints and memory mapping
- Trace file to record simulator session

Disassemblers

- Automatic substitution of defined label names for all jumps and branches
- Automatic insertion of supplied comments and expressions

Broad range of processor specific tools - Intel, Motorola, Zilog, RCA, Rockwell
All products require an IBM PC or compatible, MS DOS 2.1 or greater
Same day shipment VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and COD
Unlimited technical support Thousands of satisfied customers worldwide

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd.
Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947 FAX: (804) 873-2154
BBS 804-873-4838

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Products Mentioned

InstantArtist, \$89.95 (DOS); \$139.95 (Windows)

Autodesk Retail Products
11911 N. Creek Pkwy. S.
Bothell, WA 98011
Tel.: 800-228-3601

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

1993 *Grolier Multimedia Disc of Records*, \$99.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Sherman Tpke.
Danbury, CT 06816
Tel.: 800-285-4534

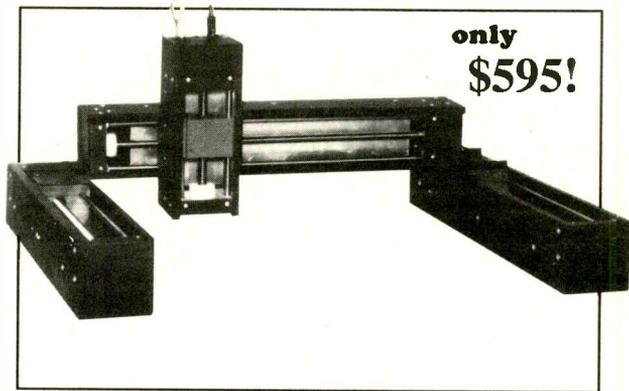
CIRCLE NO. 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Say You Saw It In ComputerCraft

DESKTOP CNC MACHINING CENTER!

Imagine being able to machine three dimensional parts in wood, plastic and light metals! This easy to assemble kit CNC X,Y & Z drilling/milling machine turns your PC computer into a Desktop Manufacturing System! The patent-pending 24" by 24" by 6" NEURACTOR(tm) Linear Actuators translate CAD generated files into actual working parts! Machine three dimensional prototype or production parts automatically! Cash-in on this new revolution in micro-manufacturing. Make signs & plaques, do wood carvings, create 3-D "lost wax" mold masters, drill printed circuit boards, etc. Unit comes complete with 5 amp power supply, four CNC-CYMOTOR controllers, four .0005" linear-accuracy stepper motors, pre-machined steel & UHMW actuator mechanisms, pre-painted aluminum enclosure and all hardware! Solder-in a few parts, tighten a few screws and you're in business! BASIC "host" program reads ASCII "plotter" files. If you want a full-featured CAD-CAM environment, we bundle a FREE shareware 3D CAD/CAM! Use your Neuractor CNC-III with a standard DREMEL tool or flex-shaft router (not included). You build it, you calibrate it, you can customize it! Act now while we hold-

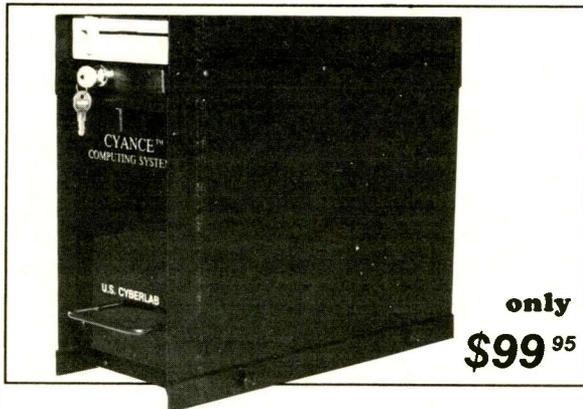
down the price on this break-through technology! Complete kit \$595! Add \$22.95 UPS S/H. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Rush service also available! (501) 839-8293



U.S. Cyberlab 14786 Slate Gap Rd. West Fork AR 72774

MOVE INTO THE CYANCE CHASSIS!

THE CYANCE CHASSIS AND CYANCE EXPANDER OFFER THE SERIOUS PC COMPUTER USER AN UPGRADE PATH LIKE NO OTHER. SEE FOR YOURSELF!



Tired of having to reach around your PC to get at the cables and expansion cards? The Patent Pending Cyance Chassis offers you exclusive UP-FRONT access to your expansion cards and cables by remounting your motherboard "backward" in the front of the chassis. As featured on the cover of February '92 ComputerCraft, the Cyance Chassis can also be used to house the Cyance Expander. This amazing kit uses an 8 slot passive motherboard, and "buffered" daughter cards, to expand your existing PC motherboard bus. Imagine having those extra slots for additional cards, or using them for bench-top PC breadboarding! The Cyance Expander kit is easy to assemble and comes complete with cables, PC boards, all ICs and passive components (without case) for \$169.95. The Cyance Chassis comes as a professional aluminum pre-painted and assembled enclosure for \$99.95. Please add \$7.95 UPS S&H for the Expander and \$9.95 for the Chassis. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Rush service also available! Check, COD, MasterCard/Visa welcomed. (501) 839-8293. U.S. Cyberlab, Inc., 14786 Slate Gap Rd. West Fork, AR 72774

DESIGN YOUR OWN PRODUCTS!

Now you can put your PC to work developing new micro-controller based products! Why not use your spare time constructively by developing a new product based on the Motorola MC68HC705C8 microcontroller. Using your PC computer and the Cyber HC5 as a development system, you can now develop your own micro-controller products more easily than ever before! Self contained in a professional enclosure with integral power supply, the Cyber HC5 is fun and easy to build and use. Even if you have never programmed in Assembler before, the Cyber HC5 will have you "up and running" before you know it! Completely supported with an official Motorola documentation package, membership on their BBS and FREEWARE Assembler and Programmer software, the Cyber HC5 will serve you for years to come. Join thousands of others who are busy building and using the remarkable MC68HC705C8. With on-board parallel, SCI and SPI interfaces, the '705C8 can turn your new product into a power-house! The Cyber HC5 comes in a complete, easy to build kit with all components included (MC68HC705C8 sold separately) for \$89.95. Motorola

MC68HC705C8S (EPROM version) \$35.25, MC68HC705C8P (OTP version) \$14.95. Please allow two to four weeks for delivery. Rush service also available! (501) 839-8293



U.S. Cyberlab 14786 Slate Gap Rd. West Fork AR 72774



A GENDAC, New Supervisory ICs, Distance-Measuring Sensors, 3.3-Volt PROMs and Pentium Cache RAMs

What do you get when you cross a clock generator and a RAMDAC? Why a GENDAC, of course, which is the subject of the lead-off item this month.

Clock/RAMDAC Solution

Integrated Circuit Systems, Inc. (ICS) and S3, Inc. (2880 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051) have announced a collaboration to produce and separately market a single-chip RAMDAC plus clock generator, called the S3 708 GENDAC chip and ICS 5300 GENDAC chip. The new product is tightly coupled with S3's graphics accelerators and is fully supported by the company's software suite. It will provide systems and add-in board customers with a more complete solution than is currently available. It operates with a broad range of graphics controller.

The GENDAC solution integrates a dual-clock generator and a RAMDAC. The alternative would be to use a separate clock generator and a RAMDAC device to achieve the same functionality.

A pixel-clock produced by the dual-clock generator is used for display screen

refresh. The dual-clock generator also produces a memory-clock for synchronizing read and write accesses to video memory.

The RAMDAC takes pixel data input from video memory to address specific color-palette RAM locations. The DAC portion transforms the digital data stored in these locations into analog signals that are used for driving the display monitor.

This GENDAC solution provides designers with a higher level of integration than a multiple-chip solution. Fully supported in S3's BIOS and drivers software, the chip is best suited with S3's 801, 805, 928 and 928PCI accelerators. When used with any of these accelerators, the new chip requires a total of only six devices, including video memory, to construct a complete graphics subsystem.

Flexibility is provided by the GENDAC's dual independently programmable pixel and memory-clock outputs (see Fig. 1). Programmable clocks let designers precisely specify different screen resolutions and provide greater flexibility in interfacing to video memory of different speeds. For low-power operation, the DAC

block and color palette RAM can be turned off under software control, while still preserving the data in the RAM.

Also supported by the GENDAC chip is a broad range of color modes—including true-color (24 bits/pixel), high-color (15-16 bits/pixel) and pseudo-color (eight bits/pixel). True-color and high-color modes are supported via a color look-up table bypass path for direct transmission of pixel data to the DACs.

The GENDAC is packaged in an industry-standard 44-pin PLCC and is available in 80- and 110-MHz maximum pixel clock rates. The GENDAC is priced at \$8.75 in quantities of 1,000.

Supervisors Generate Active-High Resets

Maxim Integrated Products' (120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086) MAX805L and MAX813L microprocessor-supervisory IC generate active-high reset outputs (RESET) when V_{cc} drops below 4.65 volts (5 volts +5%), for all conditions of power-up, power-down, brownout and

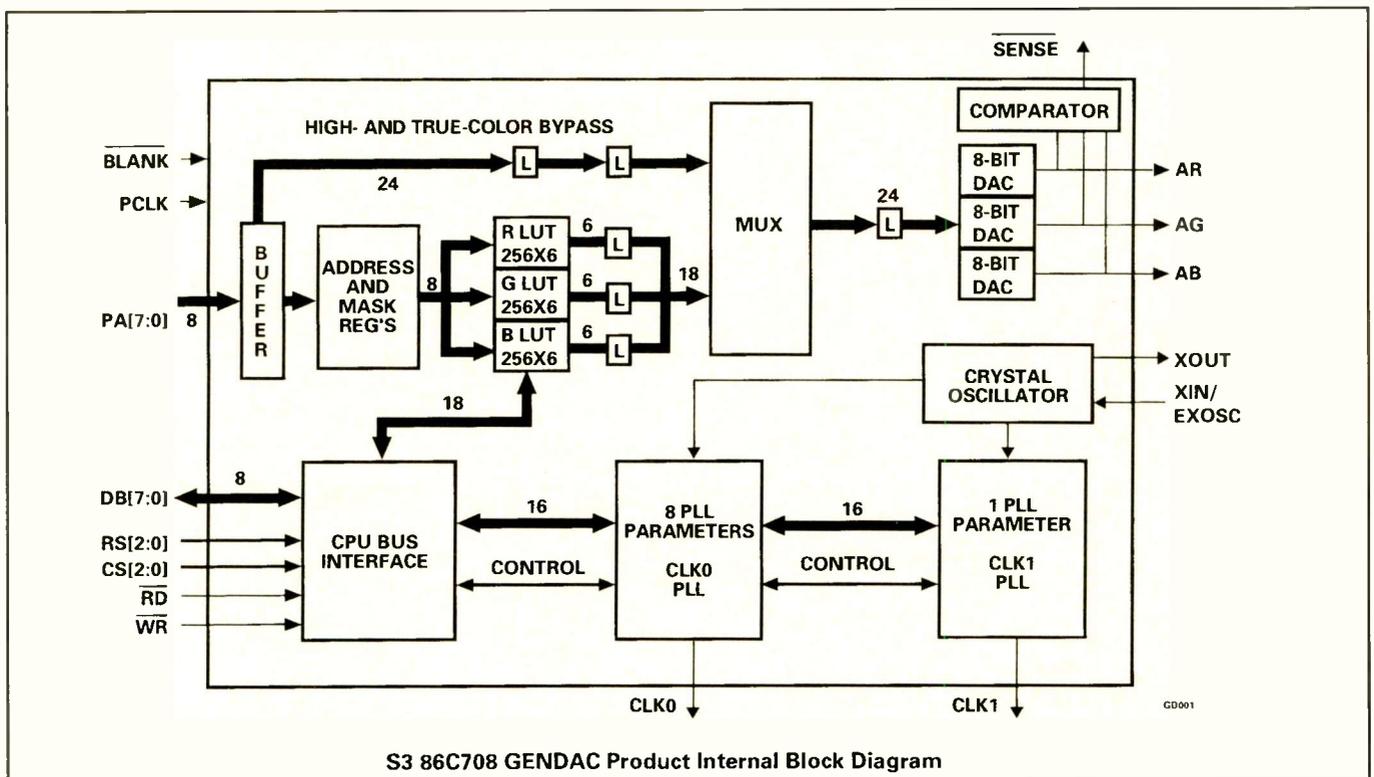


Fig. 1. Integrated Circuit Systems' and S3's GENDAC chip offers flexibility with its dual independently programmable pixel and memory clock outputs.



Fig. 2. Acuity Research's AccuRange 3000 sensors can be used in a wide variety of distance-measuring applications.

momentary power interruption. Active-high resets are required by many Intel microprocessors, such as the 8051 series. Predecessors to the MAX805L and MAX813L (the MAX690A and MAX705) produce active-low resets.

The MAX813L has a debounced manual-reset input (MR) that's capable of generating resets on command, and the MAX805L's battery switch-over accommodates backup-battery power for SRAM and real-time clocks. Reset pulses are 140 ms minimum, guaranteed for V_{cc} as low as 1 volt. Each device has an independent comparator/reference circuit that's designed to monitor a battery, regulator input or any other voltage. Each includes a watchdog timer that monitors software execution by issuing a reset whenever 1.6 seconds elapses without evidence of activity on a selected I/O line.

MAX805L and MAX813L come in eight-pin DIP and SO packages, screened for the commercial, extended-industrial and military temperature ranges. Prices start at \$3.26 for the MAX805L and \$1.61 for the MAX813L for quantities of 1,000 and up.

Distance-Measuring Sensors

Acuity Research, Inc. (20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014) now has an AccuRange 3000 line of laser diode-based range-finding sensors (Fig. 2). The devices are suitable for use in distance-measuring systems and applications at ranges from 0 to 20 meters. They're designed to be components in automated industrial positioning and scanned 3D vision systems and to be used in robotic, autonomous vehicle and laboratory testing applications.

AccuRange 3000 transmits a focused, modulated beam of light that's reflected from the target surface. Distance is converted to a frequency that can be easily measured with hardware or software, with resolution that depends only on the sample rate and measurement method. Other out-

puts include 0-to-10-volt analog measurements of the received signal strength, ambient background light and the internal sensor temperature.

AccuRange 3000 has a standard deviation of indicated range as low as 0.25 mm. The device's nominal 20-meter range can be extended with retroreflective targets.

Measuring 5 1/2" L X 3" diameter, the sensor is housed in a rugged aluminum enclosure. It weighs 18 ounces. Power requirements are 5 volts at 0.25 amperes and 9 to 15 volts at 50 mA.

Acuity also announced availability of a SCSI-bus based interface board for the AccuRange sensors. This PC-form-factor board connects to any computer with a SCSI interface and can be used stand-alone or be installed in an IBM PC-compatible computer. The board includes hardware for measuring the frequency and other outputs of AccuRange at programmable rates up to 312,500 samples per second, precision voltage power supplies for the sensor, an input data buffer and optional 2-channel DC motor control and encoder sampling circuitry for use in 3D scanning systems.

Uses for the sensor and interface in industry include automated positioning and determination of part orientation in bin picking and conveyor-belt applications. In robotics, uses include machine vision for position control and autonomous vehicle and aircraft navigation and obstacle avoidance. When combined with scanning hardware, the sensor can be used in such applications as morphological and virtual-reality database acquisition and object recognition. As a test and measurement instrument, AccuRange can capture high-speed transient events.

3.3-Volt 70-ns UV-Erasable PROM

WSI's (47280 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94538) fast 3.3-volt UV-erasable CMOS PROMs with a maximum read access time (t_{AA}) of 70- or 90-ns, and a chip-select-to-

valid-data-out time (t_{cs}) of 20 or 30 ns, respectively. These 2K X 8 devices are claimed to meet or exceed the access time required for zero-wait-state operation with any 3.3-volt microcontroller, microprocessor or DSP.

The devices are especially well-suited to DSPs, such as the TMS320LC15, where fast access times are critical to zero-wait-state operation. In addition, faster 3.3-volt look-up tables, state machines and function generators can be implemented with these low-voltage PROMs.

WSI's low-voltage PROMs are suitable for real-time battery-operated products, such as hand-held telecommunications equipment, portable data recording equipment and embedded mobile applications. They support 3.3-volt processors with clock speeds between 12 and 15 MHz in laptops, palmtops and personal organizers with no wait states. They can also help to further extend battery life by reducing the power requirements of small disk drives and other low-power peripherals that are used with portable computers.

These fast new 3.3-volt PROMs are available in a 24-pin windowed CERDIP package in a commercial temperature range. Prices for the WS57LV291C-70T and WS-57LV291C-90T are \$6.30 and \$5.40 in quantities of 100 and up, respectively.

Fast Cache Data RAMs for Pentium

Fast cache data RAMs, tailored to interface directly with the family of Intel Pentium microprocessors without a wait state have been announced by start-up Integrated Circuit Works, Inc. (3725 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134). Designated ICW79B586, these cache RAMs were developed around high-speed static-RAM technology.

Featuring a clock-to-output access time of 9.0 ns, this new family of 32K X 9-bit static synchronous cache RAMs has been designed to meet setup-time and hold-time requirements when interfacing directly between external cache controllers and high-speed Pentium processors operating at 66.6 MHz. These cache RAMs are also designed to support burst sequence addressing.

In these cache RAMs, an internal burst address counter follows the burst sequences of their associated processors. When the first address cycle is received from the processor, the subsequent address locations are cycled on the rising edge of the system clock, using the processor burst address sequence.

Fabricated with IC Works' advanced sub-micron BiCMOS process, the new cache RAMs feature very low operating current—less than 250 mA for the 9- and 10-ns versions and less than 200 mA for the 12-ns version. The devices are available in a standard 44-pin PLCC. When ordered in lots of 1,000 or more, prices are as follows: 79B586-9L, \$52; 79B586-10L, \$45.60; and 79B586-12L, \$32.30. ■

SuperMart

This new advertising section highlights products in an easy-to-locate format for reader convenience. Call Margaret Milanese today for deadlines and additional details at 516-681-2922 (FAX 516-681-2926).

EPROM+ PROGRAMMING SYSTEM USES PARALLEL PORT

SUPPORTS OVER 500 CHIPS

- EPROMS (24,28,32 & 40 PIN + 27C & 28P) 2708,16,32,64,128,128A,256,512,513,011,010,101,1001,1000,1024,210,020,2001,220,2048,4001,040,240,2516,2532,2564,08764,068,13452716
- EEPROMS (24 & 28 PIN PLUS 28CXX) 2804,2816,2816A,2718,2864,2864A,2865,28256
- SERIAL EPROMS (8 PIN PLUS CXX) 93064,93066,2444,2401,0298A,857X,ER1400
- BIOLAR PROMS * 74SXX, 82SXX
- MICRO CONTROLLERS * 8741,42,48,49,8751,87C53,87C151,752,68705,68HC705,74S7742
- * ADAPTER REQUIRED - DIAGRAMS INCLUDED



• SOFTWARE - READ, VERIFY, PROGRAM, COPY, DISK FILE LOAD & SAVE CHECKSUM, BUFFER EDITOR W/20 COMMANDS, HEX & BINARY FILES
• FAST - MOST DEVICES PROGRAM IN UNDER 60 SECONDS
• RUGGED (8" X 7" X 1"), PORTABLE ENCLOSURE WITH CARRY HANDLE
• MADE IN THE U.S.A. - 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - 1 YR. WARRANTY
• SYSTEM INCLUDES: UNIT, POWER PACK, CABLE, MANUAL & SOFTWARE

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 222
MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513)831-9708 FAX (513)831-7562

\$289

ADD \$5.00 SHIPPING \$5.00 C.O.D.

VISA / MASTERCARD

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

Engineering Software - PC/MSDOS

- ★ Circuit Design \$ 49
- ★ Schematic Drawing \$ 49
- ★ PCB Design/Layout \$ 169
- ★ FFT Analysis \$ 79

PC Bus Plug-In Cards

- ★ 24 bit I/O, 48 bit I/O \$ 49/59
- ★ 12 bit Data Acquisition \$ 89

— Many more items available —

Call or Write for
FREE Catalog

BSOFT Software, Inc.
444 Colton Road
Columbus, OH 43207
(614) 491-0832
Fax (614) 497-9971

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Networked 68HC11F1 Microcontroller

Hardware Features:

- 32K RAM, 32K EPROM • Single +5V supply
- Small 3"x4" footprint • Bus peripheral connector

Development Environment:

- GNU C PC cross-compiler
- ROM monitor/debugger
- Interactive assembler/disassembler

- Application Libraries:
• Motor/Actuator control
- Sensor sampling
- Stream-based I/O

Firmware libraries easily accessed from C or assembly language; Extensive and complete documentation; **Only \$149 in singles**

Distributed Control: Powerful Networking Software

- RS-485 multi-drop network with packet communications
- Download code to any node on net; debug, monitor remotely
- Use PC on network as master or slave with no extra hardware
- High-level application interface to network services

NOW: include these powerful networking capabilities for **\$49**

Coactive Aesthetics



PO Box 425967
San Francisco, CA 94142
(415) 626-5152; Fax: (415) 626-6320
Internet: coactive@coactive.com

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

8051 Hackers

Can't afford expensive hardware ICE or software emulators?
Just learning the oddball 8051 instruction set?
Tired of the "erase burn crash" debugging drudgery?
Trying to get your own 8051 system up and running?
8052AHBASIC just doesn't cut it anymore?

If so then UltraMON51 is for you!

UltraMON51 is the most powerful firmware monitor program ever developed for the 8051 community. Features include automatic baud rate detect, PC<->8051 SBC XMODEM data transfers, online assembler/disassembler, single step/breakpoint execution w/semi-symbolic disassembly, and much MUCH more!

Don't let the low price fool you -
UltraMON51 is a powerful tool!

\$34.95 complete with documentation and pre-programmed EPROM..

Controlled Solutions

7020 Grand Canyon Ste. 243, Austin, TX 78752
(512) 467-9532

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RACK AND CHASSIS BOXES



RACK CHASSIS			METAL CABINETS		
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	W x D x H (inches)	\$		W x D x H (in)	\$
1RU5	19 x 5 x 1.75	30.85	MC-1A	4 x 3 x 2	18.50
1RU7	19 x 7 x 1.75	33.10	MC-2A	6 x 3 x 2	18.75
1RU10	19 x 10 x 1.75	35.25	MC-3A	8 x 3 x 2	20.95
2RU5	19 x 5 x 3.5	33.10	MC-4A	4 x 4 x 3	18.75
2RU7	19 x 7 x 3.5	35.25	MC-6A	6 x 4 x 3	20.95
2RU10	19 x 10 x 3.5	37.50	MC-7A	8 x 4 x 3	23.15
3RU5	19 x 5 x 5.25	41.90	MC-7A	4 x 7 x 4	20.95
3RU7	19 x 7 x 5.25	44.10	MC-8A	6 x 7 x 4	23.15
3RU10	19 x 10 x 5.25	46.30	MC-9A	8 x 7 x 4	25.75

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

USA AND CANADA ORDERS (800) 634-3457



FAX ORDERS (800) 551-2749

SESCOM, INC., 2100 WAFO DRIVE

HENDERSON, NEVADA 89015 USA

TECHNICAL HELP (702) 565-3400

VISA AND MC ORDERS SHIPPED GROUND AT NO CHARGE (48 STATES)

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE! 8051 MICROCONTROLLER

- Uses DALLAS 2250T "MicroStik" with 32K of Nonvolatile SRAM for program/data storage.
- Program downloading thru PC Serial Port. NO EPROMS to Program!
- 8051 Standard Instruction Set.
- 30 I/O Pins, 2 Timers & Interrupts, Watchdog
- RT Clock, Low Power +5V, Power Management
- PRICE -- \$149.95
- LOW COST "Micro-C" Development Software Available

EE SYSTEMS 219-296-1754
50935 Hill Dr. 219-522-4271 (fax)
Elkhart, IN 46514 MC & Visa Accepted

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KELVIN ELECTRONICS

(800) 645-9212 M/C & VISA
(516) 756-1750 (516) 756-1763 FAX

TRUE RMS PLUS

12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE
AC & DC VOLTMETERS,
AC & DC CURRENT,
OHMMETER, dBm, Model #
#980111
DIODE TESTER, LOGIC PROBE
CAPACITANCE METER,
AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TEST,
20 MHz FREQ COUNTER,
INDUCTANCE METER

\$199.95

The Ultimate Meter

The only meter with Built-in True RMS,
0.1% Accuracy on DC Voltages,
Freq Counter to 20MHz Res: 10 Hz,
LCR-Inductance Tester Res: 10 uH,
DC/AC Voltages Res: 0.1mV,
Ohm Meter Res: 0.1 ohms



CIRCLE NO. 69 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

C Compiler Kit

8051

MICRO/C-51™

- Supports 8051 Derivative Parts.
- Interrupt Driven C Functions.
- Power-Up Your Boolean Processor.
- Supports ALL 8051 Memory Maps.
- Includes Assembler, Linker, Librarian and User's Guide with Examples.
- Optional C/ASM Simulator \$79.95.
- Student/Educational Discounts.
- VISA, MasterCard or COD.

\$99.95

CALL (609)466-1751

MCC

MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL

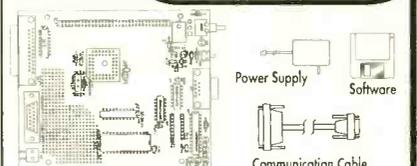
Software Development Tools

PO Box 275
Hopewell, NJ 08525
USA
Fax: (609)466-4116

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DESIGNING CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION?

68HC11 32 Kbytes EEPROM



Microcontroller UCT-11/64e2

\$300.00

- No jumper
- No traces to cut
- No EPROM eraser
- No EPROM programmer
- No flat ribbon

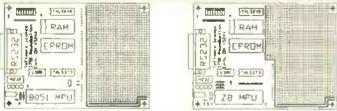


RF-232 (29484177) (514) 761-4201 • FAX: (514) 761-0974
1404, RUE GALT, MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA H4E 1H9

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Prototype it... FAST!

with ProtoQuick 8051 and Z8



- Complete 8051 and Z8 single board computers.
- Large prototype area with power bus and I/O.
- RS232 C serial port with standard DB25 connector.
- Sockets for up to 32K EPROM and 6K static RAM.
- Fully assembled, plated thru board - 5 volt operation.
- Opsys in EPROM - RS232 control of I/O and RAM.
- MS-DOS x-asm and opsys source code included.

Test and run prototype applications or experimental hardware from the serial port - WITHOUT PROGRAMMING!

Complete ProtoQuick 8051 or Z8 system, including board, disk and docs ONLY -

\$99.00 ea

Software
Science

Software Science
3750 Roundbottom Road
Cincinnati, OH 45244
(513) 561-2060



FAX (513) 271-3181

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BASIC-52 Programmers Guide

A complete reference to programming the 8052-BASIC microcontrollers.
\$20 includes shipping.

BCI51 8051/52 BASIC Compiler

Turbocharge your B-52 programs with compiled BASIC. Also for 8051 and Dallas. Call for pricing and data sheet.

Systronix, Inc.

555 S. 300 E. Salt Lake City, UT 84111

TEL: 801-534-1017

FAX: 801-534-1019

BBS: 801-487-2778

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Only Book You'll Need to Protect Your Computer Against the Power

Mark Waller's
ZAP!
Surges,
Sags,
and Spikes

ISBN 0-7906-1019-1
240 pages
\$19.95, U.S.
\$25.95, Canadian

Available from
PROMPT® Publications

1-800-428-7267

CIRCLE NO. 82 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SPY ON THE EARTH



See live on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Capture live breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send \$39 check or M.O. (\$45 air, \$50 overseas) for our fantastic 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Direct reception from the satellites guaranteed worldwide without a satellite dish. Schematics included for interface. For FREE information log-on to our bulletin board anytime at: (718) 740-3911.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. C, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel.718-468-2720

COMPUTER MAINTENANCE KITS

AS LOW AS \$19.95

Part #	Price
CM001- Clean Up Kit Super VAC With Attach., Anti-Static Cleaners, Monitor Cleaners, Floppy Disk Cleaners (3.5" And 5.25" Sizes).....	\$19.95
CM002- Diagnostic Kit, Clean Up Kit (CM001) Checkit Computer Hardware Diagnostic Software, Norton Utilities, Computer Tools With Pouch.....	\$249.95
CM003- Technicians Kit, Diagnostic Kit (CM002) Pocket Size Auto Ranging DMM, RS232 Breakout Box Assorted Cables & Adapters	\$319.95
CM004- Diagnostic Feedback Loops.....	\$25.00

MasterCard, VISA, Accepted with signed statement, Cash, M.O.
Cashiers Check Accepted for COD. Personal checks must be received
1 week prior to shipping

Call For The Lowest Computer Prices

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
1424 W. Dorothy Lane, Kettering, Ohio 45459
513-293-3326

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

To Order Back Issues

Send \$3.50 Per Issue (Check, Money Order, Mastercard, VISA, Discover and AMEX).

Send All Correspondence To:

CQ Communications
76 North Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801
Or Call 516-681-2922
FAX 516-681-2926

ComputerCraft

ComputerCraft

How does it work?
Why do I need it?
How can I fix it?

How to upgrade!
Full construction plans
Enhancement techniques

How can I build it?
Where can I buy it?
Who has the parts?

Find out the answers to all these questions
in ComputerCraft

Get fast home delivery of ComputerCraft and save 50% on the newsstand price!

- 1 year - 12 issues: \$18.97 (Save \$16.43)
- 2 years - 24 issues: \$36.00 (Save \$34.80)
- 3 years - 36 issues: \$53.00 (Save \$53.20)

Canada/Mexico—One year \$21.00, two years \$40.00, three years \$59.00
Foreign—one year \$23.00, two years \$44.00, three years \$65.00
Foreign Air Mail—one year \$76.00, two years \$150.00, three years \$224.00.
U.S. Dollars Only.



SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

ComputerCraft, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801
Phone: 516-681-2922 FAX: 516-681-2926

Note: Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.

even wind effects. Furthermore, *Ultimate Baseball* is licensed by the MLBPA and was voted 1992 Sports Game of the Year by *Computer Gaming World* magazine.

That was the original version of *Ultimate Baseball*. A second version simply improved on a good thing. It added better batting perspective that looks over the batter's shoulder, more visual field view, close-up camera angles, double-play pivots and more overall detail. There are a new MLBPA players expansion disk and a fantasy draft expansion disk.

Second on the roster is a double header from Micro League. Its two computerized hitters are *Fantasy Manager* and *Baseball, The Manager's Challenge*. *Fantasy Manager* is designed to let you run a fantasy league from start to finish. You can start building your team at draft opening right through to your final report at the end of the season. You can keep your player statistics current by subscribing to the *Computer Sports World* or by stat disks from Micro League.

Playing a supportive role to *Fantasy Manager* is *The Manager's Challenge*. It puts you into the analytical mind of managing a base-

ball team. You must counter any strategic moves by the opposing forces. If the other guys put in their best pinch hitter, you adjust your team accordingly. *Manager's Challenge* illustrates the intellectual side of baseball and let's you indulge your mental skills to win a game.

Ultimate Baseball, *Fantasy Manager* and *Manager's Challenge* is Radio Shack's triple play. All three members of the package are original-version computer games (newer versions have many improvements). If this fact keeps you off the playing field, consider a little signing bonus. Radio Shack tosses in a baseball, autographed by Nolan Ryan in honor of his five-thousandth strikeout, three-hundredth win and twenty-seventh major league season. If this Ryan baseball doesn't yank your glove, maybe you're not a real baseball fan.

Total Baseball

What do baseball fans want more than a vintage Willie Mays trading card? What do baseball mavens want more than a baseball signed personally by Nolan Ryan? They want information, that's what. Baseball and other sports

enthusiasts want statistics, articles and photos. They want to absorb the game and its participants.

The compact disc is the ideal medium for large amounts of information. Creative Multimedia Corp., a publisher of CD-ROM software, provides a torrent of baseball data on CD-ROM. The title is *Total Baseball*. It supplies the entire statistical record of major-league baseball from its inception in 1871 through the 1992 season, including League Championship Series and the World Series. The disc contains more than 2,000 pages of statistics and articles and more than 600 photographs of players, teams and ballparks. While browsing through the images on this CD-ROM, you can listen to sound tracks from a collection of 20 sound clips.

Some of the photos on the *Total Baseball* CD-ROM include the likes of Ty Cobb, Mel Ott and Cy Young. You'll see pictures of historic parks like Ebbets Field and Wrigley Field. You'll hear sound clips of Hall of Fame announcer Red Barber, who will live in the memory of every student of baseball; Dick Sisler's tenth-inning home run against the Brooklyn Dodgers to win the 1950 National League Pennant for the Philadelphia Phillies; Reggie Jackson's three home runs in a 1977 World Series game; and more.

Total Baseball is a comprehensive informational feast for anyone who is interested in the history of the game. It has an easy search-and-retrieve system so that specific data can be found without difficulty. The only shortcoming of *Total Baseball* is that it lacks moving images. Imagine watching some of the game's great players while listening to the nostalgia at the same time. Even with the lack of video clips, *Total Baseball* will feed your quest for information and trivia for many seasons to come.

Tom Landry Strategy Football

A football game bearing the name of the Dallas Cowboys ex-coach isn't entirely surprising. Given the plethora of computerized versions of the gridiron game, like those from John Elway, Joe Montana and John Madden, one wonders what took Landry so long. Dallas-based Merit Software issues the football game, with the blessings of Tom Landry. I won't bother to review Landry's qualifications for authoring a football game.

Landry's football game has all the basics. It starts with a simple point-and-click interface, allowing for fast selection of plays. You can match your skills against the game computer or another person. You can scout your opponent, reviewing his roster to get an idea of his strengths and weaknesses. You can view season statistics and records and then save them to your hard drive if you wish. A scenario editor lets you play the theorist in building hypothetical situations and seeing what occurs. You can design your own plays, invoke instant replay and even play a game

Assembling the BASCOM1 80C52-BASIC SBC

(from page 71)

Again, I examined the instruction manual. There seemed to be another "typo." The Parts List in the front of the manual specifies the 32K×8 static RAM as part number P65256. However, the schematic in the back of the manual shows the RAM as part type P62256. I had ordered from the Parts List.

The supplier from which I ordered the IC sent me a "pin-for-pin" substitute for the P65256. It could have been that the substitute RAM chip just wasn't compatible with the BASCOM1 board. Since the supplier wasn't able to supply the P65256 RAM, I ordered the other possibility: a P62256.

When the P62256 chip arrived, I installed it and powered up my BASCOM1 SBC. I sent to it the required carriage return and, thankfully, that did it! I was greeted with the sign-on message and the board was ready to go. Next, I checked MTOP (available program memory), which revealed that 32K was

waiting for me to use.

Finally, I programmed an EPROM from the program in the manual. It worked perfectly.

The company informed me that it would include an errata sheet with all its kits until a new instruction manual could be printed. It even plans to silk-screen numbers on the shorting blocks with the next batch of board printings.

In Conclusion

This experience should help you assemble Prologic Designs' BASCOM1 single-board computer without grief. I judge this to be a good-value board for the money it cost me. Just remember to jumper JP4 to Vcc, not ground. Get your 80C52-BASIC MPU chip and TL7055 (\$3 for the latter) from Prologic Designs at the same time you order the bare board. Finally, be sure to order the P62256 static RAM chip. Have fun! ■

Bird's Eye View

Triple Play, \$49.95
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Tel.: 817-390-3011

Requirements

Memory	640K, Hard Drive
Graphics	EGA
Sound	PC Speaker
Controllers	Mouse, Keyboard
Documentation	Good

Evaluation

Graphics	Good
Learning Curve	Medium
Complexity	Medium
Playability	Good

In Brief: A trio of choice baseball games in a package collection, complete with a Nolan Ryan baseball. Recommend at least a moderately-fast 386 PC for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Bird's Eye View

Ultimate Challenge Golf, \$59.95
Friendly Software, Inc.
5955 Winslow Rd.
Whitehouse, OH 43571
Tel.: 800-968-4654

Requirements

Memory	640K, Hard Drive
Graphics	GA
Sound	None
Controllers	Keyboard

Evaluation

Documentation	Good
Graphics	Fair
Learning Curve	Medium
Complexity	Medium
Playability	Excellent

In Brief: High quality golf game that takes a purely instructional approach. Excellent play for the golf strategist. Recommend at least a moderately-fast 386 PC for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Bird's Eye View

Michael Jordan In Flight, \$59.95
Electronic Arts
1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
Tel.: 800-245-4525

Requirements

Memory	640K, 1,024 EMS
Graphics	VGA
Sound	Sound Blaster & Pro, Pro Audio Spectrum, AdLib, Roland
Controllers	Keyboard, Mouse

Evaluation

Documentation	Good
Graphics	Good
Learning Curve	Medium
Complexity	Medium
Playability	Good

In Brief: Interesting and unusual approach to computer basketball, featuring Michael Jordan technique. Recommend at least a moderately-fast 386 PC for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Bird's Eye View

Total Baseball, \$69.99
Creative Multimedia Corp.
514 NW Eleventh Ave.
Portland, OR 97209
Tel.: 503-241-4351

Requirements

Memory	500K, Hard and CD-ROM
Sound	CD-ROM Drive Output
Graphics	VGA
Controllers	Keyboard

Evaluation

Documentation	Good
Graphics	Good
Learning Curve	Short
Complexity	Easy
Playability	N/A

In Brief: Comprehensive database of baseball statistics and images. Recommend at least a moderately-fast 386 PC for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

by modem. In this age of speeding computer game technology, all of these features are to be expected.

Landry Football plays well enough and includes acceptable graphics and support for audio such cards as Sound Blaster and AdLib. The designers have done a fine job of slanting the game toward the Landry school of thought and execution. Although providing all the basics, the game fails to raise itself above the level of average when compared to other computer football games currently on the market. The designers of the game missed an excellent opportunity to delve deeper into the mind of Landry the strategist and call forth details and philosophy of Landry's offensive strategy and his famous Flex defense. Often has it been said in the Dallas area that no one except Landry truly understands the Flex. Landry's football game could serve as an excellent platform for education and experimentation.

Also missing from the game is authenticity. All the teams have the right colors but lack official NFL markings. The Cowboys appear in traditional costume, but there's no star on their helmets, and player names aren't used. Realizing, though, that official NFL connections might require lengthy business negotiations and probably a lot of trouble, these particular oversights are understandable. If you're a Tom Landry fan, don't pull your six-shooter just yet. *Landry Football* isn't a bad game. It simply doesn't score a touchdown in delivering the full flavor and brilliance Landry the coach.

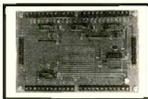
Jordan In Flight

Basketball star Michael Jordan adds another arrow to his increasing quiver of commercial interests. The new interest is a computerized basketball game appropriately called *Michael Jordan in Flight*. As basketball games go, *Jordan's* version initially appears typical in appearance and play. However, there's a difference that manifests itself in a two-fold manner. The first difference is that *Jordan In Flight* is a game of three-on-three. Most basketball games of a graphic nature end up testy one-on-one battles, similar to *Jordan Vs. Bird*, a predecessor of *Jordan In Flight*. The three-on-three technique occurs on a half court, with designed plays and play calling. You can control Jordan himself or any player who has the ball. The objective of the game is to simulate Jordan's skill and allow computer players to take part in offense, defense, rebounding and shooting.

The second difference seen in this game is a very interesting simulation of camera views. As game action proceeds, the on-screen view pans and zooms to follow the action, much like what's seen on real televised games. In reality, you control digitized images of Jordan and other athletes.

Players perform moves that are fluid in appearance. This visual technique is im-

Analog and Digital I/O from your PC/Clone Printer Port



Can be cabled together for additional I/O. Easily programmed in BASIC or C. Disk with examples included.

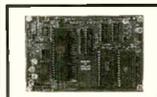
M2801 (shown above)
 24 bits digital I/O
 (4) 0-5V analog inputs
 (1) 0-5V analog output
 2 sq. in proto area
 Requires 5V at 50mA
 Terminal strip for easy connection

\$95 +\$5 s/h
\$129.95 +\$5 s/h
 w/ case & cable

M2802 (not shown)
 8 5A SPDT relays
 Relay "on" LEDs
 Terminal strip for easy connection
 Requires 5V at 800mA (all relays on)

\$95 +\$5 s/h
\$129.95 +\$5 s/h
 w/ case & cable

80C52-BASIC Microcontroller



BASIC interpreter
 32K RAM 8K/16K EPROM
 RS232 terminal & printer interface.

Save BASIC programs to EPROM with on board programmer. 40 pin expansion connector. Piggy back to perf board with user circuits. Bare board \$19.95 + \$3 s/h
 Assembled and tested \$99.95 +\$5 s/h
 MD residents include sales tax
 Send check, MO, or company PO to:

Prologic Designs P.O. Box 19026
 Baltimore, MD 21204 410-661-5950

CIRCLE NO. 76 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing an issue of *ComputerCraft*. Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just write in your new address below and mail this coupon, WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL, to:

ComputerCraft

Subscriber Services
 76 North Broadway
 Hicksville, NY 11801

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

pressive to watch and appears so lifelike as to be eerie. The action is fast-paced but graphically smooth. It takes some practice to synchronize the moving video with player position and mouse or keyboard control. Combine strategic plays with panning and swiveling camera work, and you get a basketball game that's interesting to the point of being unique.

New Golf Ideas

Golf games have exploded into many varieties during the last couple of years. Most of them are graphics-oriented, concentrating on the pleasure of the game while presenting stunning graphics. A leader in this kind of golf game is Access Software, which released *Links 386 Pro*, its newest golf simulation and successor to *Links*. A flurry of new course disks followed the fresh version of *Links*. The three most-recent courses are Pinehurst, Mauna Kea and Banff Springs.

Pinehurst Resort & Country Club is one of the finest golf resorts in the world, owning seven championship courses. Golfers like to play there. Mauna Kea, built on a 5,000 year old Hawaiian lava flow, is one of the more-dramatic courses a golfer will see. You open the game with a forceful drive that launches the ball over a rich blue Pacific inlet.

If you can stay away from Big Rock Brewery long enough to play a few rounds, Banff Springs offers a course of magnificent beauty, surging over a mile up into the Canadian Rockies near British Columbia. After following the course over gentle hills and under snow capped Sulphur Mountain, you can face the crystal waters of "The Devil's Cauldron." Maybe you'll see your own golf ball staring at you from the bottom of the lake.

An alternative to dazzling graphics and playing for pleasure is the instructional golf game. While visually acceptable, instructional games direct player efforts toward actually helping improve your golf game. One of the better games on instructional golf is *Ultimate Challenge Golf*, published by Friendly Software, Inc. *Ultimate Challenge* accomplishes the feat of allowing you to use individual course-management strategies, just as you would on a real golf course. It focuses attention on your golf stroke, rather than on recreating the appearance of golf play. The program considers golfing variables from stance, swing, angle, right down to the dimple arrangement on the ball. The result is a collection of shots determined over the course of play that accurately parallels the results you'd obtain on an actual golf course. This approach is distinctly different from that used in *Links*. Your shots depend on your keyboard's spacebar or your left mouse button to make a good shot. If you're a serious golfer and have the mind of a strategists, *Ultimate Challenge Golf* is for you. ■

Bird's Eye View

Tom Landry Strategy Football, \$49.95
Merit Software
 13635 Gamma Rd.
 Dallas, TX 75244
 Tel.: 214-385-2353

Requirements

Memory	640K, Hard Drive
Graphics	VGA
Sound	AdLib, Sound Blaster
Controllers	Keyboard, Mouse

Evaluation

Documentation	Good
Graphics	Good
Learning Curve	Medium
Complexity	Medium
Playability	Good

In Brief: Enjoyable but incomplete attempt to translate the mind of Tom Landry into a computer game. Recommend at least a moderately-fast 386 PC for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Bird's Eye View

Pinehurst Championship Course; Mauna Kea Championship Course; Banff Springs Championship Course, \$29.95 each
Access Software, Inc.
 4910 Amelia Earhart Dr.
 Salt Lake City, UT 84116
 Tel.: 800-800-4880

Requirements

Memory	640K, Hard Drive
Graphics	SuperVGA, VESA
Sound	RealSound and All Major Cards
Controllers	Keyboard, Mouse

Evaluation

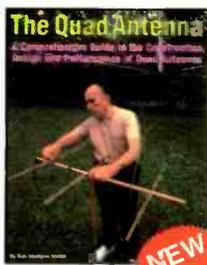
Documentation	Good
Graphics	Excellent
Learning Curve	Medium
Complexity	Medium
Playability	Good

In Brief: New Links courses with brilliant graphics in SuperVGA. Requires Links 386 Pro. Recommend at least a fast 386 PC for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Quad Antenna

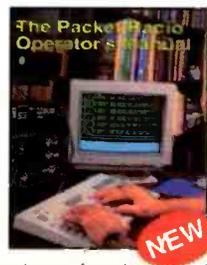
Hams love antenna books and this book is no exception. Written by world renowned author Bob Haviland, W4MB, The Quad Antenna is the authoritative technical book on the design, construction, characteristics and applications of Quad Antennas. Discover how to easily build a quad antenna for your station that will help you fill your log-book with rare DX that you have only dreamed of before.



Order No. QUAD..... \$15.95

The Packet Radio Operator's Manual

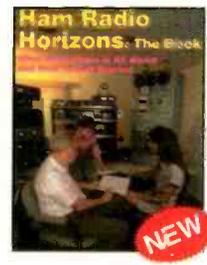
This book is written by CQ columnist and Amateur Radio Packet authority Buck Rogers, K4ABT. An all new introduction and guide to packet operation, it is the perfect single source, whether you're an advanced user or just starting out. Learn about packet radio without all the technical jargon. Also included are detailed hookups for dozens of radio/packet controller/computer combinations, making this book the definitive resource for the active packet user.



Order No. PROM..... \$15.95

Ham Radio Horizons: The Book

Written by Peter O'Dell, WB2D, this is a book about ham radio that every beginner can enjoy! If you want to get in on the fun and excitement of Amateur Radio, Ham Radio Horizons is the perfect way to get started. HRH is full of tips from expert hams in: DXing, Contesting, Serving the Public, Ham Radio in Space, Experimenting, Digital Communications — you name it! This exciting book is an excellent gift to a prospective ham or for use in your club's licensing classes and library.



Order No. BHOR..... \$12.95

The Vertical Antenna Handbook

Take advantage of the 20 years of research and practical experience of naval communications engineer Capt. Paul H. Lee, USN(ret), N6PL. Learn the basic theory, design, and practice of the vertical antenna. Discover easy construction projects such as a four-band DX vertical or a broadband array for 80 meters. Ever wonder how to build a functional directive vertical system? Paul Lee can get you started today!

Order No. VAH..... \$9.95

Where Do We Go Next?

Ever dream about what it's like to go on a DXpedition? Have you ever imagined thousands of stations calling only you? No one can tell his story in a more compelling way than world famous DXpeditioner Martti Laine, OH2BH. Whether it's from the wind-mills of Penguin Island or the volcanoes of Revillagigedo each chapter conveys a unique story that you won't be able to put down.



Order No. WGN \$22.95 SPECIAL.....\$15.95

The Shortwave Propagation Handbook

There's simply nothing like it — the authoritative book on shortwave propagation. Developed by CQ propagation columnist George Jacobs, W3ASK and Ted Cohen, N4XX, The Shortwave Propagation Handbook is your source for easy-to-understand information on sunspot activity, propagation predictions, unusual propagation effects, and do-it-yourself forecasting tips. As an active ham, you can't afford to be without this one!

Order No. SPH\$9.95

Keys, Keys, Keys

Enjoy nostalgia with this visual celebration of amateur radio's favorite accessory. Written by the well-known author and CQ columnist Dave Ingram, this book is full of pictures and historical insight that only K4TJWJ can provide. If you've ever wondered about the old days of Morse, this book's for you.

Order No. KEYS..... \$9.95

Get Started with CQ's New Video Library!

Getting Started in Packet Radio

This video will help de-mystify the exciting but sometimes confusing world of packet radio. Learn how to get started using your computer on the radio. Included are step-by-step instructions on making packet contacts and using packet bulletin boards, networks and satellites.



Order No. VPAC.. \$19.95

Getting Started in Ham Radio

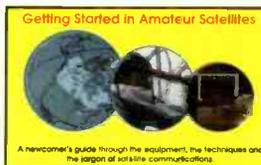
This is a fast-paced video introduction to the fascinating world of ham radio. CQ's experts show how to select equipment and antennas; which bands to use; how to use repeater stations for improved VHF coverage; the importance of grounding and the basics of soldering. How to get the most out of your station, whether it's home-based, mobile or handheld.



Order No. VHR\$19.95

Getting Started in Amateur Satellites

Learn with this video how veteran operators set up their satellite stations. Find out how to locate and track ham satellites with ease. Watch operators access current satellites and contact far ranging countries around the world. This video is filled with easy to understand advice and tips that can't be found anywhere else.



Order No. VSAT..... \$19.95

Getting Started in DXing

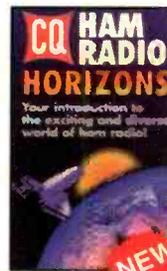
Top DXers share their experience with equipment, antennas, operating skills, and QSLing. You'll see hams work rare DX around the world. If you're new to DXing, this video is for you! All this valuable information may well give you the competitive edge you need to master the exciting world of DXing.



Order No. VDX..... \$19.95

Ham Radio Horizons: The Video

This introduction to Amateur Radio is an excellent complement to the Ham Radio Horizons book. Enjoy seeing all aspects of ham radio ranging from what it takes (and costs) to get started to how you can get your ham license. Designed for the general public, HRH is ideal for public events, presentations to community groups and as an opening to your club's licensing courses! There's no better way to introduce someone to ham radio.



Order No. VHOR.....\$19.95

**For Fastest Service,
Call CQ at (516) 681-2922
Or FAX 516-681-2926
Also available at your local dealer!**

**YES! I want to learn from the experts.
Rush me my book(s)/video(s) right away!**

Qty	Item #	Description	Price	S & H	Total Price

Please add \$4 shipping & handling per item ordered. **FREE** shipping & handling for orders \$50 and over.

Please make your check or money order payable to: CQ Communications, Inc.

Name _____ Callsign _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MC/VISA/AMEX/Discover # _____ Expires _____

Form of payment: MC VISA AMEX Discover Check Money Order

Please mail your orders to:

CQ Communications, Inc., 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, New York 11801-9962

Classified Commercial Rates: \$1 per word, 15-word minimum (\$15.00) prepaid. (Word count includes name and address; ZIP code and abbreviation each count as one word; P.O. Box number and telephone number count as two words each.) Indicate free category heading (**Computers, Software, Electronics, Video** or **Miscellaneous**). A special heading is available for a \$6 surcharge. First word only is set boldface caps at no charge. Add 25¢ for each additional boldface word.

Non-Commercial Rates: FREE to subscribers, as space permits; maximum 15 words. A recent **COMPUTERCRAFT** mailing label must accompany ad.

(All advertisers with P.O. Box addresses must supply permanent address and telephone number. Copy is subject to publisher approval.)

Mailing Information: Copy must be received by the publisher by the 25th of the third month preceding the cover date. Send Advertising material with check or money order or credit card information (Visa or MasterCard only) with number and expiration date to: **COMPUTERCRAFT**, Classified Department, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PHONE-PAGER

KIT lets you page others by sending number page from any touch tone phone. Each phone pager has beeper and 7Segment display. Can set units only to recognize all or specific numbers. Simply connects next to existing phones. Great for homes with teens or small businesses. Complete kits as low as \$39.00. Send \$5.00 for complete kit plans. Jim Cooke POB 834 Pelham, NH 03076 (603)635-8780.

NEW NAMEPLATE KIT!

EVERYTHING you'll need including easy to follow instructions to make your own nameplates. No mess, just one easy to use developing solution. The new **Self-Adhesive Nameplate Kit NP-610** from Kepro Circuits Systems, Inc. Kit includes: (5) 6" x 10" sheets of nameplate material: (1) red polyester, (1) blue polyester, (1) each of black, red and blue aluminum, developing solution, and sponge. **Only \$38.85** plus \$12.50 shipping and handling. MC, VISA Amer. EX accepted. Call 1-800-325-3878 or (314)343-1630 in St. Louis, MO.

CABLE TV

CABLE TEST CHIPS. Jerrold, Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Puts cable boxes into full service mode! \$29.95 to \$59.95. 1-800-452-7090, (310)867-0081.

DISCOVER the gold mine in your computer with a commercial BBS. Free info or \$1 for disk catalog of opportunities. BBS Dept. CC POB 3403 Wichita Falls, TX 76301

ELECTRONICS

ROMY-16 EPROM Emulator emulates 2716-27010 ROMs or 6116-628128 RAMs in 8- and 16-bit systems. Provides eight hardware breakpoints for 8-bit systems. \$155(2716-27256) and \$205 (2716-27010). Optional assembler, disassembler, and ROM debugger available for \$100 each CPU. **UNIVERSAL MICROPROCESSOR SIMULATOR/DEBUGGER V2.0** simulates popular 8-bit microprocessors. Assembler, Disassembler, 8 windowed symbolic Simulator/Debugger. \$90 each CPU. EPROM programmer \$145. Universal EPROM programmer \$450. **80C31** SBC \$50. **Z80** SBC \$60. **M6809** SBC \$60. **8085** SBC \$60. **J&M Inc.** 83 Seaman Road, West Orange, NJ 07052, TEL: 201-325-1892.

MOTORIZED your hand scanner, no more distorted or crooked images. Plans and schematic, Send \$20.00 to **UNIQUE Mach. Systems**, 945 Rosedale Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21237

STEPPER BOARD (2.Amp). Control 2 Steppers with 2 **CONTROL BITS** for both. \$35 Assembled. **TECNY** 5923 4th NW Albuquerque NM 87107 (505) 344-6737

FASCINATING, useful, fun and educational kits! Lasers, voice changers, message recorders, gas detectors, talking clocks and more. We supply ALL the parts. You build using our detailed manual. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for catalog: LNS Technologies, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307C, Hayward, CA 94541-1511.

CABLE TEST CHIPS. SA8550, SA8500-310, 311, 320, 321, (specify) - \$33.95. 8580/338, 8570xxx, 8590xxx, 8590 (11 BUTTON) - \$69.95. TOCOM 5503/07 VIP-\$33.95. ZENITH ZF1-\$33.95. STARCOM 6 (except BB)-\$33.95. STARCOM 7 (except M1)-\$49.95. STARCOM 7 (M1)-\$109.95. CABLE HACKERS BIBLE(s) VOL 1.- \$44.45. VOL 2. - \$44.45. CELLULAR HACKERS BIBLE - \$53.95. CELLULAR CLONING VIDEO - \$39.95. CELLULAR PROGRAMMERS BIBLE - \$84.45. Catalog - \$3.00 COD/FAX ORDERS (24-HOURS): 602-782-2316 / FAX 602-343-2141 **TELECODE** P.O. Box 6426-CC, YUMA, AZ 85366-6426.

COMPUTERS

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE BASICS- 64 page beginners guide containing detailed instructions on programming the 8051. Includes I/O techniques, Initialization/RS232 codes and MORE. Only \$16.00 (360K floppy included) Suncoast Technologies, P.O. Box 5835CC, Spring Hill, FL 34606.

MAGAZINE supporting Z80, CP/M, S100, Kaypro, 8031, 6809 and more. **The Computer Journal.** 10th year of classic computer projects. Hardware, software, Forth, assembler. Micro-C Kaypro disks and schematics. 6 issues, \$24, Free sample. (800) 424-8825. TCJ, P.O. Box 535, Lincoln, CA 95648

MEASURE TEMPERATURE with PC or LAPTOP using printer port. Under \$100. Boone Technologies, P.O. Box 15052, Richmond, VA 23227. (804) 264-0262.

Advertisers' Index

BARCODES BARCODES BARCODES they're everywhere you look! Now you can get in on an industry that is growing by 20% each year with **THE BARCODE COURSE**. This course comes complete with a detailed barcode textbook, portable barcode reader, RS232 interface and barcode printing software for only \$149.95 +\$7.00 S&H. OBR Inc., RR3 Box 47-7 Carbondale, IL 62901. (618) 549-7100.

PUZL-PAK7 Deluxe Puzzle Set for IBM-compatible PCs. Set of seven challenging entertaining puzzle and mind games. ANAGRAMS, CRY-DIV, SERIES SOLVER, others. Elegant. Simple to use. Endless variations. Every puzzle different. \$20. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" diskette. Widershins Software. Box 3503, Orange, CA 92665.

MICROCONTROLLER Madness. Big savings on single board computers (8051, 68HC11, 8096, 80C196, and 68008). We have bare boards, repairs, fall-outs, and parts. Send \$3.00 for catalog (refundable on order) to Microcontroller Madness, 2346 Brandon Road, Dept. CC, Columbus, OH 43221.

VIDEO

CABLE T.V. DESCRABLERS, Converters, Guaranteed, **LOWEST PRICES**, All Brands Available, CNC Concepts Inc., P.O. Box 49503, Minneapolis, MN 55449 **1-800-535-1843**

MISCELLANEOUS

ASIAN LADIES want correspondence for friendship, marriage. **SUNSHINE INTERNATIONAL**-Dept. TW, Box 5500, Kailuakona, Hawaii, 96745. (808)325-7707.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Mail this form with payment to **COMPUTERCRAFT**, Classified Dept., 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY. \$1.00 per word, 15 word minimum. Note that P.O. Box numbers* and telephone numbers must be counted as two words each. Circle additional words you wish boldfaced at 25 cents each (initial boldface word is free).

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15

TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED

(Check or Money Order): \$ _____

Payment may also be made by MasterCard or VISA Discover or American Express. For this, please fill in information below.

_____ Exp. Date
Credit Card Number

_____ Signature
Print Full Name

*If a box number is used, please supply your permanent address and telephone number for our records.

R/S	Page #
51 AMC Sales.....	26
52 Ace Communications	11
53 Advanced Systems Design ..70	
103 All Micro, Inc.....	1
54 Altex Electronics.....	14,15
55 Andromeda Research.....	82
56 B.G. Micro.....	57
58 Beige Bag Software	70
57 BSoft Software.....	82
59 Binary Technology, Inc.	36
- CIE.....	21
61 Coactive Aesthetics.....	82
62 Computer Systems Devel...83	
- Comtrad	Cov II
63 Contact East.....	55
64 Controlled Solutions.....	82
65 Design Computations	55
66 EE Systems.....	82
67 EMAC.....	59
68 Intronics	70
- Jasmine Multimedia ...Cov III	
- Jesse Jones Industries	60
69 Kelvin Electronics	82
87 L.S. Elec. Sys Design	29
71 Merrimack Valley Systems.59	
72 Micro Computer Control...82	
74 Mouser Electronics.....	26
- NRI Schools.....	7
73 New Micros, Inc.	Cov IV
- Peoples College (Academy).33	
75 Prairie Digital	29
76 Prologic Designs	86
77 PseudoCorp.....	78
78 RF-232	82
- Radio Shack	13
79 Rigel Corporation.....	35
82 Sams, Howard & Co.	83
86 Sescom	82
80 Software Science.....	83
83 Systronix, Inc.	83
84 URDA	78
81 U.S. Cyberlabs	79
102 Unicorn Electronics.....	3
- Vanguard Labs	83
85 Z-World Engineering	43

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Margaret Milanese at 516-681-2922 to work out an advertising program tailored to meet your needs.



The Sporting Computer

"It's big business." "It's just a game." These two comments nicely summarize the two lines of thinking with regard to professional sports in the United States. What do you think about the diverse kinds of sporting events existing in our country? Your point of view may largely depend on whether you're an owner, manager, player or devoted fan. As a computer gamer, you can choose from many sports games to help you make up your mind on this question. Let's look at a few of the offerings currently available.

Triple Play

The perennial game of baseball doesn't usually evoke images of Radio Shack and Tan-

dy Corp. This may change as Radio Shack stores across the nation stock their shelves with a packaged trio of software baseball games. *Triple Play* is Tandy's trinary computerized offering that includes *Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball*, *Micro League Baseball* and *Micro League Fantasy Manager*.

First on the roster is *Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball*, published by Strategic Simulations, Inc. Baseball fans need no introduction to the manager of the Oakland As. Since the 1986 season, the success of this California franchise has been synonymous with La Russa. He holds the record for more games managed and more games won than

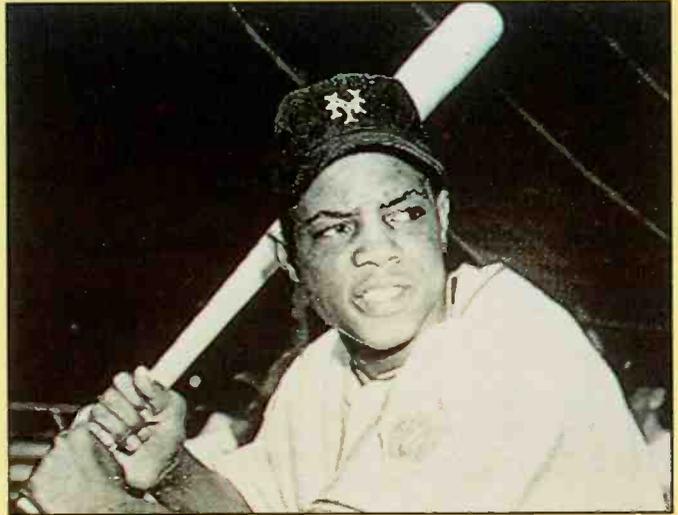
any other manager, including a dominating win of a World Series sweep.

The computer game that carries La Russa's name is a very serious effort by Strategic Simulations to produce a simulation that baseball devotees can appreciate. *Ultimate Baseball* plays by major-league statistics and models many aspects of game play. You have clutch hitting, individual player streaks, injury rating and player potential, user lineups for "lefties" and "righties," and you can even ask La Russa for advice. Other game features emphasize player animation, varying skill levels, player drafting and trading, slow motion and instant replay, rain-outs and

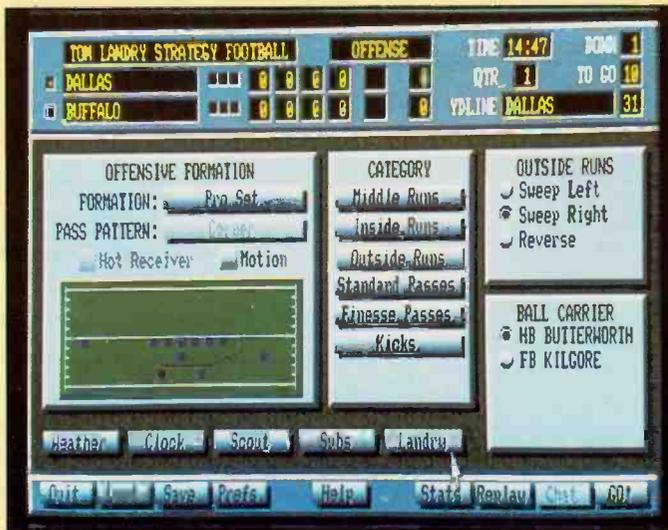
(Continued on page 84)



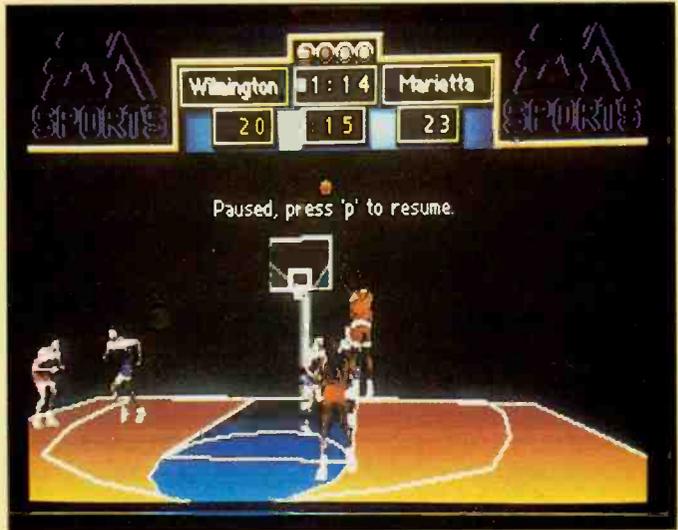
La Russa Baseball



Total Baseball legend Willie Mays



Landry Football



Jordan In Flight

Royalty Free CD-ROM CLIP MEDIA

Videos
Stills
Music

PERFECT FOR SALES PRESENTATIONS, CORPORATE TRAINING, SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, EDUCATION, AND FUN.

DIGITAL VIDEOS WITH MUSIC

Four CD-ROMs packed with dozens and dozens of videos and orchestrated music. Mac clips come bundled with the Aldus Fetch Browser - the powerful multimedia cataloging, browsing, and retrieval software. Each CD-ROM covers a different popular topic. **AMERICA IN MOTION** features videos of the American lifestyle including holiday events, places and landmarks; with music ranging from Ragtime to Rock 'n Roll. **BUSINESS IN MOTION** contains graphic videos workers making a difference in manufacturing, agriculture, aerospace and construction. Also included are musical themes perfect for any presentation. **NATURE IN MOTION** contains videos of the plant and animal kingdoms, combined with classical orchestrated music. **SPACE IN MOTION** has the best U.S. & Soviet videos and NASA animations, along with music. Best of all Jasmine's clip video can be used royalty free in any computer presentation.

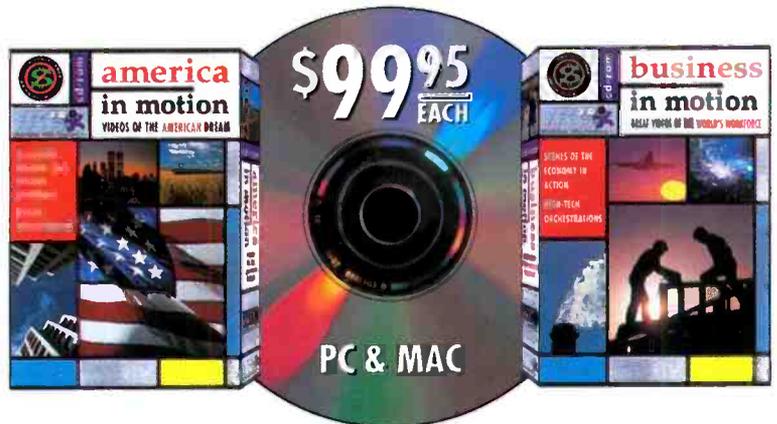
DIGITAL VIDEOS WITH TEXT

FAMOUS FACES: Meet the 100 most prominent people of the 20th century on video. The inventors, politicians, celebrities, artists, business and religious leaders who made history, combined with educational textual biographies and famous quotes. This interactive CD-ROM includes Churchill, Sadat, Ghandi, Disney, Ford, Edison, Einstein, Thorpe, Hirohito, De Gaulle, Wright Brothers, Houdini, King, and so many more. As with all Jasmine titles, the video clips and text can be used royalty-free in any computer presentation.

FAMOUS PLACES: Explore the wonders of the modern world. Discover the Earth's greatest landmarks from the grandeur of the Great Pyramids of Egypt, through the romantic canals of Venice, to the Great Wall of China and beyond. Breathtaking videos complete with fascinating histories. Experience the Colosseum, Jerusalem, Hollywood, the Vatican, Red Square, the Eiffel Tower, Sears Tower, Taj Mahal, Australia, New York City, Tokyo, Big Ben, the Acropolis, and much more. All video clips and text can be used royalty-free in any computer presentation you create.

DIGITAL STILLS WITH MUSIC

Our photographers have canvassed the globe to capture the world's most exotic animals, fascinating people, and spectacular settings on three different CD-ROMs. Far off locations to close-up textures. **WILDERNESS STILLS** featuring extraordinary photos of nature and animals; **SCENIC STILLS** with striking photographic backgrounds, textures, and famous locations; and **WORKING STILLS** with stunning photos of business and industry. All include over 300 color photos, and magnificent music. The PC version includes Conversion Artist Limited Edition For Windows for changing TIFFs into other formats. The Mac version features the Aldus Fetch Browser - the powerful multimedia cataloging, browsing and retrieval software. And all this content can be used royalty-free in any computer presentation.



Interested Dealers Contact: Ingram Micro or Software Resource



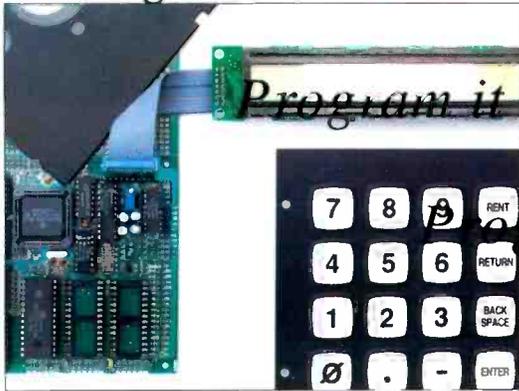
JASMINE MULTIMEDIA PUBLISHING
6746 VALJEAN AVE., STE. 100, VAN NUYS, CA 91406

CALL NOW TO ORDER **1-800-798-7535** EXT. 2210

68HC11 Controller & Languages

Program it in **C** or

\$99



Program it in **Basic** or

Program it in **FORTH** or

Program it in **Assembly**

Low Cost Development Package: Controller + Languages + Manuals on disk included!

Package Price Breakthrough!

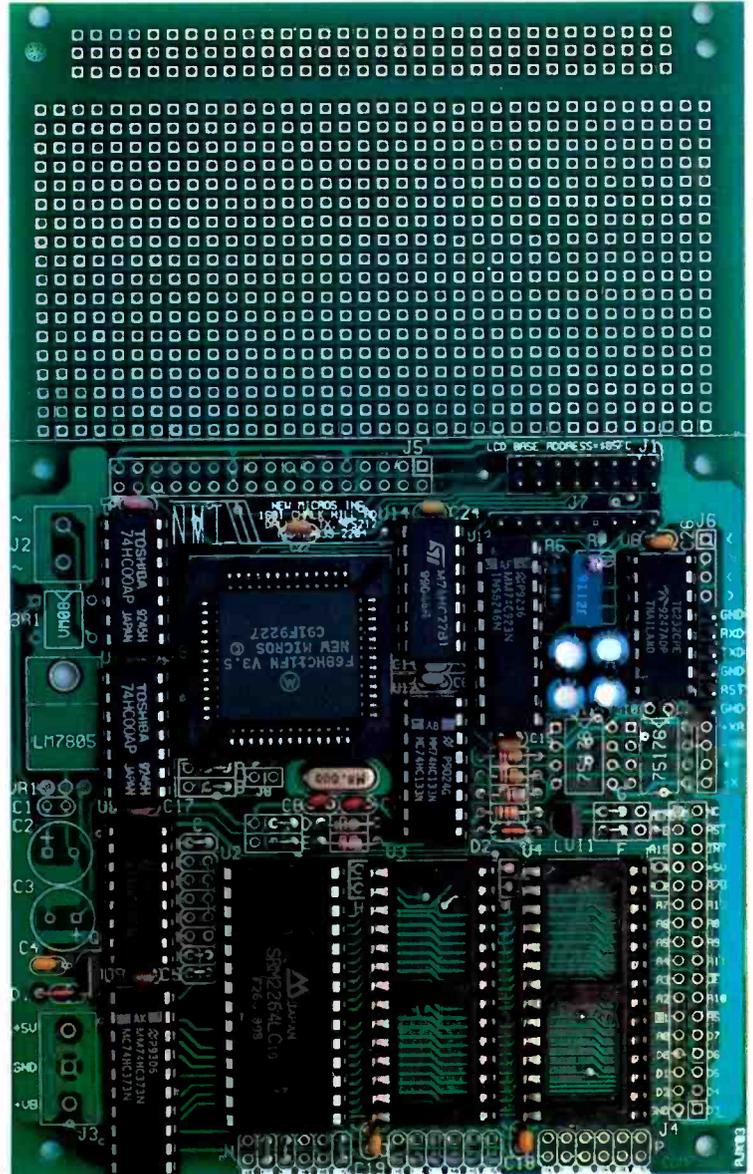
The NMIX-0020 Single Board Computer is perfect for dedicated controller with convenient interfaces for LCD displays and keypad. Intelligent LCD's up to 2 lines by 80 characters and matrix keypads up to 4x5 can be used. The processor is the popular F68HC11 with many features, including SCI and SPI serial channels, 8-bit 8-ch. A/D, 20 available I/O lines, Watch Dog Timer, 1/2K EEPROM and Max-FORTH w/Floating Point Package embedded in 12K internal ROM. SBC expands F68HC11 providing 3 28-pin JEDEC sockets for 8-32K RAMs, ROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, etc. RS-232 conversion supplied. Requires external regulated supply: 5V at ~30 mA. Based on NMIX-0020 board, so many features may be added as desired by the user (or by factory - call for details & prices).

Languages supplied on accessory disk: Small C, Basic, and Assembler. FORTH resident on chip (may be disabled). Languages come with manuals on disk. Communications utility, MAXTALK included to allow PC clone to act as terminal for download and development. WIPE utility included allows internal ROM, EEPROM, WDT to be enabled/disabled, and EEPROM to be erased. Manuals on disk: UM-MAX Max-FORTH Users Manual, HM-20 NMIX-0020 Hardware Manual, Small C manuals with examples, BASIC11E9 Manual.

SBC and utility disk - \$99. Keypad and LCD not included. Great value. Call today! New Micros, Inc. 214-339-2204



NEW MICROS, INC.
1601 Chalk Hill Road
Dallas, Texas 75212
Tel: (214)-339-2204



CIRCLE NO. 73 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD